Ministry of Commerce and And watery. Licensing, System

REGISTERED No. D. 221

The Eazette



of **Endia**

EXTRAORDINARY PART I—Section 1 PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 111] NEW DELHI, MONDAY, SEPT. 30, 1957/ASVINA 8, 1879

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

PUBLIC NOTICE

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 30th September 1957

No. 61-ITC(PN)/57.—The import policy and procedure for the October 1957 to March 1958 licensing period is announced and is contained in Sections I, II and III of this Public Notice. In formulating the policy, due consideration has been given to the views expressed by the Members of the Import Advisory Council at its meeting held on the 9th September, 1957 and also to the suggestions received in this behalf from trade and industry.

SECTION I

The Insensing System

The instructions contained in the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, will be applied, subject to any modifications explained in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 2. Forms of applications.—Specimens of the application forms are reproduced in Appendix VI to this Book. These forms will be available with all the Licensing Authorities, and from the agents of Government Publications. If the forms are not readily available, there will be no objection if applicants use their own typed copies of the prescribed forms. The licensing authorities will not reject an application simply because it has not been made on the official printed form.
- 3. Additional copies of application.—There had been some complaints in the past regarding loss of applications or of documents attached to them in the licensing offices. It is felt that it will help the licensing authorities to deal with such complaints if an extra copy of each application, marked duplicate or triplicate, etc., as the case may be, is submitted. Where previously only one copy of the application was required, applications should be made in duplicate, and where more than one copy was previously submitted, the application

should be sent to the licensing authority in triplicate or quadruplicate or quintuplicate, as the case may be. These spare copies are intended to be preserved chronologically, so that a running record of the applications received is maintained at each licensing office.

- 4. Income-tax verification.—The procedure for the allotment of Income-tax Verification Registration or Exemption Numbers has been set out in Appendix V to this book. It will be noticed that the I.V.C. Registration Scheme will also apply to applicants from Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore. A leature of the Scheme is that Co-operative Societies have been exempted from the production of I.V.C. numbers. As applications quoting Registration or Exemption Numbers expiring in June 1957, or earlier are liable to rejection, importers are advised to take steps immediately to obtain renewal of such J.V.C. Registration or Exemption Numbers.
- 5. Forms of Affidavit.—Applicants for import licences are sometimes required to submit certificates along with their applications. There is an impression in some quarters that these certificates have invariably to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner. This, however, is incorrect. There is no need for importers to file an affidavit on stamped paper in respect of any declaration required to be given in terms of the remarks against any individual item mentioned in the Policy Statement (Section II to this book) unless otherwise specified. Ordinarily, a certificate signed by the proprietor, partner, or Managing Director of a firm, or by a person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration or document on behalf of the firm, will be acceptable to the licensing authorities. The forms of some of the certificates which need not be given on stamped paper will be found in Appendix VII to this book Formal affidavits have to be submitted on stamped paper and sworn to before a Magistrate or Oaths Commissioner and are required only in the case of loss of documents/quota certificates/licences. forms of these affidavits too are given in the same Appendix.
- 6. Licensing Authorities—Apart from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, there are the following 8 Regional licensing authorities:—
 - (i) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta, with jurisdiction over the States of Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur Tripura, NEFA and Andaman and Nicobar Islands
 - (ii) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Ghulam Mohammed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Bombav with jurisdiction over the whole of re-organised States of Madhya Pradesh and Bombay excluding areas under Import Trade Controller, Rajkot.
 - (iii) The Import Trade Controller, Rajkot, has a limited jurisdiction over Kutch and those districts of Bombay State which were formerly known as "Saurashtra" and is authorised to issue licences for items included in Parts IV and V
 - (iv) The Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Linghi Chetty S reet, Madras, with jurisdiction over Madras, Mysore and Andhra Pradesh except areas which are

- licensed by the regional authorities mentioned at (v-vii) below:
- (v) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Cochin, with jurisdiction over Kerala, the Coimbato e District of Madras and Manglore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
- (vi) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Pondicherry, with jurisdiction over former French Establishments in India, namely, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Mahe and Yanam.
- (vii) The Controller of Imports & Exports, Visakhapatnam, with jurisdiction over the following six districts of Andhra Pradesh:—

Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam, East Godavari, West Godavari, Krishna and Guntur.

- (viii) The Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Central Licensing Area, N. Block, Raisina Road, New Delhi, with jurisdiction over the whole of U.P., Rajasthan, Punjab, Delhi, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir.
- 7 Currency Areas.—For licensing purposes, the countries are divided into two main groups, viz., (i) the dollar area, and (ii) the soft currency area (including countries in the sterling area). The names of the countries in each of these groups are given below:—

A. Dollar Area:

- (i) The U.S.A. and any territory under the suzerainty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

B. Soft Currency Area:

- All other countries except the Union of South Africa. No licences are granted for import from South Africa.
- 8. Wherever in the policy statement in Section II, the word "Gen." occurs, it means that the licence will be valid for both Soft and Dollar Currency Areas.
 - 9. Application Fees.—The fee scale shall be as follows:—
 For applications upto Rs. 10,000—Rs. 10.

 For applications above Rs. 10,000 and upto Rs. 25,000—Rs. 25.

 For applications above Rs. 25,000 and upto Rs. 50,000—Rs. 35.

 For applications above Rs. 50,000 and upto Rs. 75,000—Rs. 50.

 For applications above Rs. 75,000 and upto Rs. 1,00,000—Rs. 70.

For applications above Rs. 1,00,000 and upto Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100.

For applications above Rs. 2,00,000—Rs. 100 plus Rs. 15 for every Rs. 50,000 or part thereof in excess of Rs. 2,00,000 subject to a maximum of Rs. 255.

10. Fees on Appeals.—In order to discourage frivolous appeals it has been decided to levy a small fee of Rs. 5 on all appeals preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, against the orders of the licensing authorities. No fee shall be leviable on first appeals which should ordinarily be made to the Head of the licensing office in which the applications in question were originally dealt with. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I. & E., Madras and J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay, respectively.

Fees can be paid at any Government treasury or office of the State Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India for credit to the Central Government under the head "Import Licence Fees", subordinate to the major head "XXXVI-Miscellaneous Departments". For this purpose a treasury or Bank Chalan should be filled, showing the particulars of the application in question, namely, description of goods and value applied for. The Treasury or Bank will give back the chalan duly receipted and signed. This receipt should be attached to the application on which the details of the treasury receipt should be quoted. Licences for goods of less than Rs. 250, required for the personal use of the applicant will be exempt from payment of fees. Similarly, no licence fees will be charged to a Government Department, local authority or an educational or charitable institution Importing goods for its own consumption even if the import is made through another agency under a letter of authority. Exemption from payment of fees has also been given in the case of private and personal baggage of passengers, where no payment of foreign exchange is involved, but the clearance of which requires an import licence. If the applicant belongs to one of the aforesaid exempted categories, he should say so clearly in his application.

- 11. Fees for additional or replacement licences.—In the remarks column against a few items in the policy statement in Section II, it has been stated that additional licences will be granted on application to specified categories of applicants. Applicants will be required to pay fees in accordance with the prescribed scale on all applications for additional licences. Likewise, fees in accordance with the prescribed scale have to be paid on all applications for replacement licences.
- 12. Categories of Importers.—For the purposes of licensing, importers are divided into the following four broad categories:—
 - (a) Established Importers,
 - (b) Actual Users,

- (c) New Comers, and
- (d) Others, who do not fall in any of the above categories.
- 13. Last date for submission of applications.—Unless otherwise stated in the remarks column, applicants should ordinarily submit their applications complete in all respects on or before the dates specified below against each category of importers.

Established Importers—31st December, 1957.

Actual Users-31st January 1958.

All others-31st January, 1958.

Applications received after the prescribed dates are liable to be summarily rejected and applicants are, therefore, advised in their own interests to submit applications complete in all respects much in advance of the last dates as prescribed above.

Firms which have undergone changes in their constitution should submit their applications for quota licences to the appropriate licensing authority, if they can do so, by the prescribed date(s), after the sanction regarding transfer of quota rights is issued in their favour.

14. Open General Licences.—The Open General Licence No. L is valid for shipments upto 31st December, 1957.

Open General Licence No. IV which permits the imports of (i) bona fide samples supplied free of charge in one consignment upto value limit of Rs. 250 (c.i.f.), and (ii) of replacement consignments, continues to be in force.

These Open General Licences have been reproduced in Appendix XIII.

ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- 15. Definition.—Established Importers are persons or firms who have been actually engaged in import trade of the articles comprised in any one serial number or sub-serial number, as the case may be, of the I.T C Schedule during at least one financial year (1st April to 31st March) falling within the basic period as specified for the particular serial number or sub-serial number. The importers may choose the best year from the basic period for the purpose of obtaining quota certificates certifying the value of their best year's imports. A large majority of established importers have already in their possession quota certificates issued to them by the licensing authorities. In the recent past, these quota certificates have been issued on security paper, and during the previous licensing periods an attempt was made to replace the old quota certificates with fresh ones on security paper.
- 16. Basic period.—The basic period out of which the established importer can select the best year for the purpose of calculating the quota runs from 1st April, 1945 to 31st March 952. In the case of

Caustic Soda, Soda Ash and Art Silk Yarn, however, it had been curtailed to run upto 31st March, 1951 only. The basic period has been extended to 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 in the case of a large number of other items. The list of items for which the basic period has been extended will be found in Appendix IX to this book. In respect of items which were covered by Open General licences Nos. XLIV and XLV, dated 29th September 1956 and which have now been brought to quota licensing, the basic period will be any financial year from 1952-53 to 1955-56 only.

- 17. The importers of the items having an extended basic period will now be entitled, should they so choose, to ask for their basic imports being recalculated and determined on the basis of their best performance in any year from 1952-53 to 1956-57 as the case may be.
- 18. Procedure of calculating value of licences.—Quota licences are given to established importers as a percentage of the total value of imports in any one financial year, out of the specified basic period, of the importer's choice, as evidenced
 - (a) by valid quota certificates issued on security forms;
 - (b) by registration numbers issued by J.C.C.I., Calcutta, or the licensing authority concerned in connection with the Quota Registration Scheme.

No other evidence need be tendered along with the application.

- 19. In para. 20 of Section I of the Red Book for January-June, 1955, it was notified that with effect from the July-December, 1955 licensing period, the old Quota Certificates will not be accepted for grant of import licences. However, such of the importers who had not received Quota Certificates on security forms, were advised to do so immediately and this concession had been extended upto July-December, 1956. With effect from January-June, 1957, the quota certificates, if any, on non-security paper will no longer be accepted for calculation of quotas.
- 20. It may be noted that in no case, will an import licence be granted on the basis of the old quota certificates (i.e., quota certificates not issued on security form).
- 21. If instead of obtaining the import licence on the basis of the quota certificate, the applicant desires for some good reason, to have his quota established afresh or revised, he should submit an application to the licensing authority mentioned in column 3 of the policy statement in Section II. Previously, the application for the establishment of quotas used to form part of the application for the grant of a licence. In the interest of simplicity and despatch, applications for the establishment or revision of quotas should henceforward be made separately.

- 22. Establishment or refixation of quotas.—Applications for establishment or refixation of quotas should be made in the form 'F' given in Appendix VI to this book and should be accompanied by.
 - the previous quota certificate, wherever it is sought to be revised;
 - a certified copy of the import licence, if any, received for the previous half year;
 - (3) a statement of basic year's imports in the forms prescribed in Appendix VI, supported by relevant documents mentioned in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956;
 - (4) a statement giving reasons to prove the necessity for the establishment or refixation of the quota.

23 Applications for establishment/refixation of quotas will be entertained in respect of items for which the basic period has been extended to include the financial year 1952-53, 1953-54, 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 or in cases in which the licensing authority is satisfied that the applicant has been unable, for some good reason, to prove his basic imports and to establish his quota in the previous licensing The need for establishing fresh quo as will, for instance, arise in cases in which the item in question has been allotted a separate serial number, or the sys em of quota licensing has been introduced for the first 'ime, or the applicant was unable, for some good reason (e.g. litigation or financial difficulties), to apply for facilities to participate in the import trade. If the licensing authority is satisfied that it is necessary to establish a fresh quota or revise the quota certificate, the basic imports will be determined, and the quota calculated in accordance with the pres-cribed procedure. In the case of imports at the port of Calcutta, the Customs Au horities were not issuing an extra copy of the Bills of Entry and instead Customs duty receipts were being issued; in such cases either the exchange control copy of the Bills of Entry or the Customs duty receipts together with the Bank Drafts, and the relevant invoices duly attested by the Customs Appraiser. may be accepted in lieu of the triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry. Since 14th May, 1952, the Customs authorities at Calcutta had, in addition to the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry, started issuing to the importers an extra copy of the Bill of Entry, namely, the quadruplicate copy. With effect from 15th February, 1954. however, the Calcutta Customs authorities have modified the procedure and have started issuing to the importer a triplicate copy of the Bill of Entry together with the Exchange Control Copy. With effect from the dates specified above, therefore, the quadruplicate/ triplicate copies of the Bill of Entry alone (and not the Exchange Control Copies) duly supported by the relevant invoices will be accepted. No application for fixation of quota for items which are under O.G.L. or are banned, need be made.

24. Applications for establishment/re-fixation of quotas should be made so as to be received not later than 15th December 1957. Applications received thereafter will be entertained upto 15th March

1958 subject to the condition that quota certificates granted on the basis of such late applications will not entitle the applicants to claim licences for October 1957—March 1958 period.

- Established importers having more than one office in India. The nota bene to paragraph 4 of Chapter II of the Hand Book, 1952 permitted established importers having more than one office in India to make separate applications to different Licensing Authorities on the basis of the location of the particular branch whose name appeared on the documents submitted for establishing the import quota. In a number of cases, these separate quotas were claimed and obtained on the basis of imports in different basic years. This procedure resulted in inflation of quotas and caused many difficulties and considerable Consequently, provision had to be made in parainconvenience. graph 11 of Section I of the Policy Book for the licensing period January-June 1953, to the effect that the basic year for the Head Office and all its Branches should be one and the same. The firms affected by this provision must already have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and must also have obtained revised quota certificates certifying the value of imports in that year. The Head Offices and Branches of these firms should, when applying to different licensing authorities, append to their application a certificate as in Appendix VII to this Book, certifying that all the Branches of the firm throughout the country have selected a particular financial year as the common basic year and the quota certificate on the basis of which the import licence is claimed, gives the certified particulars of previous imports in that common basic year. Where a consolidated application is made by the Head Office or the branch of a firm on the basis of past imports standing in the name of the Head Office and all the branches, a certificate to the effect that the other branches of the firm have not made any application for the same item to any other licensing authority, should be attached to the application.
- 26. For the purpose of determining, whether the applicant is a separate entity or a branch the following will be the criteria to decide that the firms are Branch and Head Office—
 - (i) The firms are assessed to Income-tax jointly, i.e. have a common I.V.C. No.
 - (ii) The firms are assessed to Income-tax separately and have separate I.V.C. Nos. but are owned by one and the same person or the same set of persons.
- 27. Quota Registration Scheme.—This scheme was first applied to Miscellaneous Hardware and later extended to 13 other items. Its working was reviewed in March 1953 when it was found that because of the sub-division of many of the items included under it, importers had experienced difficulties in establishing their quota and the licensing authority has had to enter into prolonged correspondence. As a result of this review, it was decided to remove the following items from the Quota Registration Scheme:—
 - 1. Safety Razor blades

.. 277-IV.

2. Sheet and plate glass

.. 244-IV.

728 Goff—2

3. Glass table-ware excluding glass tumblers 245-IV.	
4. Glass and Glass-ware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware 248-IV.	
5. Cycles 300-IV.	
6. Motor vehicle parts 293, 295	and 297-IV
28. The licences for these items for the October 1957—period can be obtained in the same manner as licence items, as prescribed in para. 18 above.	-March 1958 es for other
29. Items under Quota Registration Scheme.—The follocontinue to remain under the Quota Registration Scheme.	
1. (A) Electric Lighting Bulbs (excluding electric bulbs for torches)	38-A-II
(a) General lighting service lamps upto 500 finishes including frosted, inside white op light blue.	watts in all al and Day
(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lar	nps.
(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specifion of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.	fication 1075
(d) Flourescent tubes.	
(e) Motor Car lamps (Auto bulbs).	
(f) Other lamps.	
(B) Electric bulbs for torches	250-IV.
2. Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium	267-IV
3. Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium	268-IV.
4. Paints and varnish brushes	321-IV.
5. Toilet brushes	322-IV.
6. Brushes all sorts excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms	324-IV.

7. Motor cycles ... 294-IV.
8. Cycle parts ... 301-IV.
9. Miscellaneous hardware ... 275-IV.

In respect of the licensable items of the above list, applicants need to indicate only their quota registration number, and they need not furnish any other documents as evidence of past imports.

It has been represented that the information required vide columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 45-ITC (PN) /52, dated 26th April 1952 should be dispensed with, as the applicants experience difficulty in giving details of the licences secured by them since January 1950 and the imports effected against them. This has been considered and it has been decided that the information required vide columns 7 to 11 of the application form appended to Public Notice No. 45-ITC (PN) /52, dated 26th April 1952, need not be supplied by the applicants for Quota Registration Certificates, in future.

- 30. Imports from Pakistan.—There have been complaints that the provisions in the Policy Book for January-June 1952 to the effect that imports from Pakistan will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating basic imports from the soft currency area imposes a disability on importers from Pakistan, particularly in respect of goods which are imported in substantial quantities from that country It is neither possible nor expedient to change this provision; but as a measure of relief to importers from Pakistan, it has been decided to issue additional licences based on proved imports from Pakistan. Importers who wish to make use of this concession should submit a clear statement of imports from Pakistan in the basic year selected by them for imports from other areas. The statement should be supported by original documents as prescribed in paragraph 25 of Chapter II of the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956. The value of the licence will be calculated on the same quota as is applicable, in respect of the items concerned. to the soft currency area as a whole. The licence will be valid for imports from the soft currency area only.
- 31. All soft currency area licences issued for the period October 1957—March 1958 will be valid for imports from dollar area up to 50 per cent. (or any higher percentage provided for dollar utilization in the remarks column of Section II), of the face value of such licences or Rs. 5,000 whichever is more. Licences with a face value of less than Rs. 5,000 will be permitted to be utilized to the full extent for imports from the dollar area. Importers desiring to utilise a higher proportion of these licences for imports from dollar area may apply to the Licensing Authority concerned stating the grounds for their request and furnishing particulars of the comparative c.i.f. prices of the commodities from the two areas.

32. Minimum value of licences.—The minimum value of quota/additional licences granted to established importers will be as follows where the importer's entitlement comes to Rs. 1,000 and below:—

Quota percentage						alue of Licene to be granted	
		 				 Ra.	
20% or less			•	•		500	
Over 20% and upto an including 40%	d .		,		٠,	750	
Over 40%						1,000	

Under the above provision, even the importers having imports of small value to their credit can get the quota licences for minimum value. It should, however, be noted that 'casual imports', e.g. imports for personal use or imports as samples, will not qualify for a quota licence.

33. The minimum value of licences granted to any other category of importers will be Rs. 500, unless the value applied for is less.

ACTUAL USERS

34. **Definition.**—Actual users have been defined as those who require raw materials or accessories for use in an industrial manufacturing process. For the period July-December 1952, an additional condition, limiting the scope of actual users to undertakings employing not less than 50 workers had been prescribed. This condition caused inconvenience in some cases, and, consequently, it was not enforced strictly during the period January-June 1953. The same practice will be continued during the period October 1957—March 1958. When making an application for an import licence in accordance with the procedure laid down below, due regard should be paid to the provisions of the Industries (Regulation and Development) Act, 1951. The applicant should satisfy himself that the undertaking is, if so required by the Act, duly registered or licensed.

The items licensable to Actual Users have been indicated in the appropriate column of the Policy statement in Section II of this book. A consolidated list of these items has been given in Appendix IV.

- 35. Application forms.—The forms of application for use by industrial undertakings applying for the grant of an actual users import licence are given in Appendix VI. The form (C) given in Appendix VI, is to be used by industrial firms borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers (Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi), when applying for the import of materials, or accessories required for use in the industry registered with the Development Wing. The form (B) given in Appendix VI should be used by all other Actual Users.
- 36. Actual Users borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers for a particular industry should, in respect of the stores required for that industry, apply to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Industrial Adviser concerned—i.e. the Industrial Adviser (Engineering), in the case of firms borne on the registers of the Engineering Development Wing, and the Industrial Adviser (Chemicals) in respect of firms borne on the list of the Chemical Development Wing. It is not necessary to obtain any certificate from any other authority. These applications will be forwarded by the Development Wing with their recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, for necessary action.
- 37. Certifying authorities.—Actual users who are (i) not borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, or (ii) borne on the registers of the Industrial Advisers, but not for the particular industry in respect of which the application is proposed to be made should submit their application to the licensing authority shown against the item concerned in column 3 of the Policy statement given in Section II. The application should be accompanied by an appropriate certificate in the form given in Appendix VI from the certifying officer concerned. Subject to what is stated in the succeeding paragraph, the officers who are authorised to issue the certificates of the essential requirements of actual users are
 - (a) the Director of Industries of the State where the factory is located for industries other than those detailed below
 - (b) the Textile Commissioner, Bombay, in the case of Textile Industry, other than jute, hemp and silk;
 - (c) the Chairman, Tea Board, Culcutta, for Tea garden requirements;
 - (d) the Chairman, Indian Coffee Board, for requirements in respect of the coffee industry;
 - (e) the Director, (Sugar Technical) Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements in respect of the sugar industry;
 - (f) Chairman, Indian Rubber Board, Kotayam, for requirements of rubber estates;

- (g) the Petroleum Officer, Petroleum Division, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, for requirements of the Petroleum industry;
- (h) the Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta, in the case of requirements of producers of iron and steel and rerolling mills;
- (i) the Coal Commissioner, Calcutta, for requirements of collieries;
- (j) the Central Water and Power Commission (Fower Wing), Government of India, Simla, in the case of requirements of electricity undertakings;
- (k) the Central Silk Board in respect of the requirements of the Silk Industry;
- (1) the All India Handloom Board for requirements of the handloom factories;
- (m) the Chief Director, Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspati, Ministry of Food, New Delhi, for requirements of Vanaspati industry; and
- (n) The Chairman, Coir Board, Ernakulam for the requirements of coir industry.
- 38. It has been noticed that in a large number of cases the disposal of Actual Users applications for import licences for raw materials, or plant and machinery/equipment is delayed as no prior reference is made by applicants to indigenous producers to check up the indigenous availability of the articles applied for. Therefore, in order to facilitate expeditious disposal of applications, all applicants seeking import of either capital goods or other stores for industrial projects should ensure that their requirements cannot be met from the firms whose names are given in the Handbooks of Indigenous Manufacturers published separately by the Development Wing. Factual evidence indicating the inability of such manufacturers to meet the applicants requirements should also be attached to the application.
- 39. The licences for raw materials will, ordinarily be issued on the basis of certified requirements for six months' consumption; but the certified requirements will be scrutinised by the licensing authority and an appropriate reduction will, where necessary, be made after taking into account—
 - (i) the stock held on the date of application and the expected arrivals against licences in hand;
 - (ii) the quantum of imports likely to be available through the commercial channels;

728 GofI—3

- (iii) the quantum of similar goods or substitutes likely to be available from indigenous sources; and
- (iv) the past imports of the item in question by the Actual
- 40. Applications from Actual Users for items which are not shown as licensable to Actual Users in Section II of the Red Book will not be entertained. Requirements for such items should be met either by using indigenous substitutes, or by purchases from internal stocks against imports through established channels.

Applications should be accompanied with a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount and the appropriate certificates from the certifying authorities referred to in paragraph 37 above.

- 41. It has been reported that a number of actual users have diverted to other channels/or uses the raw materials and concumable stores licensed for use in their factories. Attention of the actual users is drawn to the condition which is endorsed upon each licence to the effect that the goods will be utilised only for the purpose for which they have been obtained, in the licence holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to, or permitted to be utilised by, any other party. Steps are being taken to ensure that this condition is strictly observed. If any holder of a licence infringes the aforesaid condition, he will be liable to be debarred from obtaining any licences in future, without prejudice to any other action which may be taken under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports Control Order, 1955.
- 42. Actual User applications will not be entertained and should not be made for raw materials, etc. required for the manufacture of new items unless a licence for such manufacture has been obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951. When making applications, Actual Users should certify that the raw materials, etc., for which they are applying, are not intended to be utilised in the manufacture of new items for which a licence has not yet been obtained under the aforesaid Act.
- 43. It has been experienced that Actual Users do not oftentimes furnish complete information/data regarding:
 - (i) stocks held on the date of the application,
 - (ii) the expected arrivals against licences in hand,
 - (iii) their actual imports of the articles applied for during 1955-56 and 1956-57 against A.U. licences granted to them in the past.
 - (iv) the full details of the commodities applied for and justification for their import, vis-a-vis use of indigenous substitutes,

- (v) the detailed end-use of the raw materials/commodities applied for,
- (vi) whether the applicants have been licensed under the Industries Development Regulation Act and are eligible to receive licences as a Scheduled Industry on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing. If so, the Licence No. may be quoted.
- (vii) efforts, if any, made for procuring these or similar goods from the internal market or indigenous manufacturers and the result thereof (wherever possible evidence should be furnished).

The disposal of such incomplete applications entails delays. It is imperative that the data asked for in the application form is furnished to enable the licensing authorities to decide:

- (a) whether the licence applied for should be granted or not,
- (b) if so, the quantity or value to be licensed.

Applicants for Actual User licences are, therefore, advised that complete information asked for and justification for allowing imports should be furnished by them; otherwise their applications are likely to be rejected for want of full particulars. It is not possible for licensing authorities to enter into detailed correspondence with the applicants on particulars which should be originally supplied by applicants.

- 44. Grant of A.U. licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.
- 45. Provisions for licensing of spares made in Public Notice No. 13-ITC(PN)/57, dated 21st February, 1957 reproduced in Appendix XLIII will continue to be operative during this period.
- 46. Actual Users' applications from Small-scale Industries for import of essential raw materials, machinery and components will be considered ad hoc. To assist such industries the form of Essentiality Certificate has been simplified and has been reproduced in Appendix XLIV. Actual Users' applications in the prescribed form and manner duly supported by an Essentiality Certificate from the State Director of Industries concerned, may be made to licensing authority at the ports, through the Development Commissioner, (S.S.I.) or his regional representatives, as the case may be. In this connection, attention is invited to the jurisdictions of I.T.C. licensing authorities as given in para. 6. Applications received direct will not be entertained. 728 Goff—4

Licences will be granted for small values against the ceilings allocated to the licensing authorities and applicants are advised to submit applications for their absolute bare minimum requirements. Licences will ordinarily be granted for items shown open to A.U. licensing in Section II of the book, but applications for other items recommended by the Director of Industries and the Small Scale Industries Organisation will also be considered on merits within the available ceiling.

Licences will be granted only to such units whose activities are known to the Directorate of S.S.I. and the State Director of Industries.

47. Consumers' Co-operative Societies.—In terms of the Ministry of Commerce & Industry Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/56, dated 31st March, 1956, a provision was made for the grant of licences during January-June, 1956 period to Consumers' Co-operative Societies for the import of certain essential items required for use by their members only.

This concession was continued during January-June, 1957 period subject to certain alterations and will be continued during October 1957 to March, 1958 period. Applications for import licences should be made in the prescribed form and manner to the Licensing Authority on or before the 31st December 1957. Applications received thereafter will not be considered. Kindly see instructions in Appendix XLI also.

48. Export Promotion.—There are some items in which the interrelationship between imports and exports is direct and intimate. The ability to export some of these manufactured goods depends largely on the facility with which the exporter or the manufacturer can procure the basic raw materials required in the manufacture With a view to promoting the export of such goods, a scheme has been devised for the grant of special import licences to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product, or to provide an inducement for larger exports. The details of the Scheme are set out in Appendix XXIII. The Scheme covers a number of items: Cultured pearls and pearls unset; and diamonds, unset and uncut (S. Nos. 254-IV and 61-V); coal tar dyes (S. No. IB/III); etc., etc.

CAPITAL GOODS, HEAVY ELECTRIC PLANT, AND MACHINE TOOLS

49. The procedure described in Chapter III of the Hand-book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, for the grant of licences for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant will continue to be followed subject to the provisions contained in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 50. Applications for import licences for Capital Goods will be considered in three broad categories. These are:—
 - A. Import licences against long-term overseas investment;
 - B. Import licences against medium-term credits; and
 - C. Import licences authorising cash payment.
- 51. Licences will be issued against applications under category A when the value of the plant and equipment to be imported is covered by fresh foreign long-term equity or loan investment or other forms of finance not requiring any remittance before 1960.
- 52. Applications against category B will be considered for industries, projects and undertakings which are of importance as earners or savers of foreign exchange. Licences will as a rule be granted only when the outlay on imported plant and equipment is relatively small and will be covered by savings or earnings as a result of the implementation of the scheme within a period of three years from the date of the initial payment.
- 53. For an import application to be considered under this category, it will be essential for the applicant to make out a case to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. The letter should cover the following points:—
 - (i) Whether or not a licence is held under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951;
 - (ii) the value of the equipment to be imported, and the kind of payment terms the firm proposes to negotiate for;
 - (iii) the country or countries from which the equipment is likely to be procured;
 - (iv) whether the equipment proposed to be imported is the entire requirement for the completion of the scheme, and if not, the value of the balance of equipment that will be required later; and
 - (v) the date by which shipments are expected to be completed, and the saving or earning of exchange expected in each half-year, after deducting the value of any raw materials that may require to be imported.
- 54. If the proposal is approved, a Letter of Authority will be issued by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, indicating the kind of payment terms which will be acceptable and for which the firm may thereupon start negotiations. It is important that no negotiations with overseas suppliers should be entered into without obtaining such a letter from the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports. If an applicant is able to secure the terms set out in the Letter of Authority, he can apply to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports for the necessary licence.

- 55. The following types of applications will be considered under category C above for grant of import licences:—
 - (i) where the equipment is needed for maintenance and replacement purposes, and the amount involved is not large; and
 - (ii) where the equipment is needed for balancing purposes and the value involved is small or negligible having regard to the total size of the project, the extent of indigenous machinery to be used and the quantities already covered by import licences.

Licensing under category C will be subject to a monetary ceiling.

- 56. The categories and procedure indicated above will apply also to licensing of electrical generation, transmission and distribution items accepted by Government as integral parts of an industrial project.
- 57. Intending importers of goods of other kinds under the Heavy Electrical Plant Scheme who wish to negotiate for medium-term credits should also write to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, giving full details and requesting issue of Letters of Authority to negotiate with overseas suppliers.
- 58. Licences in respect of Capital Goods covered by deferred payment terms will first be issued on a provisional basis to enable importers to enter into contract with their suppliers. On copies of these contracts being furnished to the licensing authorities, the licences will be confirmed and made valid for a period to cover the last shipment.
- 59. Till 31st December, 1952 applications for import of textile machinery for art silk and yarn fabrics had been required to be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. With effect from 1st January, 1953, it was decided that all applications for textile machinery (other than jute) and hosiery knitting machinery should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. This decision was taken because the Textile Commissioner had been recognised to be the certifying authority for textile machinery also. The revised procedure will be continued in the licensing period October 1957—March 1958. Applications for these items should, therefore, be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.
- 60. Similarly, till 31st December 1953 Capital Goods applications for import of Jute Machinery and Spares, falling under Serial Nes. 36 and 37 of Part II were required to be made to the C.C.I., New Delhi. This procedure was changed with effect from 1st January, 1954, when it was decided that all such applications should be submitted to the J.C.C.I. (Capital Goods), Calcutta. Applications from Jute Mills for the plant and machinery required by them should not be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi. The applications which should be addressed to the licensing authority at Calcutta should contain complete details of the

machinery required to be imported indicating particularly whether it is of the "Modern" type. The import of only such machinery, as is not manufactured in the country will be allowed.

- 61. The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Plants was intended to cater for the requirements of specific electric power projects or for power plant equipment needed for generation or transformation of electric power in factories. It has, therefore, been made clear in Public Notice No. 119-ITC (PN)/52, dated 15th November, 1952, which has been reproduced in Appendix X that applications for the import of electrical equipment not required for specific electric projects should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned.
- 62. Applications for Capital Goods and Heavy Electric Plant should be submitted on or before the 31st January, 1958.
- 63. Grant of licences to Central and State Government Departments, Development Projects and Central Government controlled Joint Stock Companies will be considered only if the applications are sponsored by the appropriate Ministry of the Government of India.
- 64. Machine Tools.—The licensing policy for the import of machine tools has been set out in Appendix XI.
- 65. Period of validity of licence.—The period of validity of import licences varies from item to item, depending on the nature of the item. The licence is valid for a period of six months, twelve months or eighteen months, the exact period in the case of each item being specified in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II. Every effort should be made for arranging shipment within the period of validity normally allowed.
- 66. The period of validity of an import licence issued to Established Importers, or others will not be extended. Requests for revalidation of A.U. licences will be considered in isolated cases on merits where the licensing authority is satisfied, on the basis of original documents produced, that the Actual Users had taken all possible measures to effect shipments within the period of validity of the licence in question and that refusal to grant extension will cause real hardship or loss to the licensee. A.U. licences will, where admitted, be extended by a period not exceeding three months. Such extensions shall be granted only where the essentiality of goods is established to the satisfaction of the licensing authority.
- 67. Capital goods and heavy electrical plant licences are issued with an initial validity of one year, and are extended for a further period of two years on production of evidence of a firm order having been placed on, and accepted by, the foreign supplier. The port offices have been authorised to revalidate such licences, and requests in this behalf should be addressed to them within the initial period of their validity. Normally no rurther extension is granted, but in cases of exceptional difficulty requests for revalidation will be considered by the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, on an ad hoc basis

68. The validity of an import licence is decided with reference to the date of actual shipment or despatch from the supplying country and not to the date of arrival at an Indian port. It follows that if the goods are shipped on any date within the period of validity of the licence, they will be allowed to be cleared even if they arrive at a port in India after the expiry of the licence. Conversely, if the goods are shipped before the date on which the licence was issued, the import will, on arrival in India, be treated as unauthorised, even though on the date of arrival, the importer holds a licence issued after the shipment of the goods. Importers are accordingly advised to satisfy themselves that they hold a valid licence on the date on which the goods sought to be imported are shipped by the suppliers.

69. The shipments made before the date of issue of the licence or after its expiry are naturally treated as unauthorised. Similarly, if the conditions of a licence are not fulfilled the imports will be deemed to be unauthorised. Unauthorised importation of goods is an offence under the Sea Customs Act, and it is a matter for the adjudication of the Customs in which the Import Trade Control authorities cannot interfere. No representation addressed to the I.T.C. authorities in this behalf will, therefore, be entertained; and importers will do well to deal with the Customs authorities direct in such matters.

It has, however, been urged by importers that when the date of expiry of the licence falls in the middle of the month, bona fide mistakes are committed by importers. As a measure of assistance, it has been decided that where import licences are due to expire before the last date of a month, they will automatically be valid to cover shipments made upto the end of the month; and the licensing authorities will, of their own accord, validate the licences accordingly. In calculating the period of validity of a licence the date of issue is excluded. To illustrate, if for instance, a licence is issued on the 10th of November 1954, valid for six months, it would normally expire on the 10th of May, 1955; but the licence will be issued as valid upto 31st of May, 1955. Further, in order to facilitate shipments in cases where the goods are ready for despatch in time, but delay occurs because of a change in the shipping schedule or for reasons beyond the control of the importer, a period of grace not exceeding 15 days after the date on which the licence expires is usually allowed. In other words, in the present instance, the period of grace will commence from the 1st June 1955 and the licence will be completely 'dead' on the 16th June 1955. It may be noted that the period of grace cannot be claimed as a matter of right, and no letters of credit should be opened against the licence during the period of grace.

70. In the case of imports from inland countries like Czechoslovakia and Switzerland, which have no sea port of their own, the term 'date of shipment' mentioned in an import licence or the Open General Licence is deemed to be the date of actual despatch of goods by rail or road, or any other recognised mode of transport from the country of origin of goods to the consignee in India on a "through-consignment" basis.

71. Validity of small licences.—A short period of validity has sometimes caused hardship to the small importer. In order to lessen his difficulties, the period of validity of all the licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 (even after enhancement of value, where provided) has been extended to 12 months, even if the period of validity shown in column 5 of the Policy Statement in Section II is less than 12 months. This facility will enable the small importer to club together his small licences for 2 periods and to effect the imports in one lot. This facility is available to Established Importers and Newcomers licences only.

TRANSFER OF QUOTAS

72. The system of granting licences to Established Importers on the basis of their past imports has already been explained. Such licences are granted on the pre-supposition that no change has taken place in the constitution of the applicant firm. When a change occurs in the constitution or the name of a firm or the business changes hands, the re-constituted firm will not be entitled to the quotas of the original firm until the transfer of the quota rights in their favour has been approved by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports or other licensing authority in cases covered by clause (d) below. The following are the general principles followed in regard to such cases:—

The expression 'firm' includes a partnership, a Limited Company or a proprietary business:—

- (a) Transfer of quota rights:—
 - (i) Where the business of a firm is transferred together with all its assets, liabilities and goodwill to another firm so as to constitute it as its successor in all respects, the transferree firm shall get the quota rights of the transferred firm.
 - (ii) Where a firm is dissolved or wound up or ceases to carry on business without making provision for transfer of its business, assets, liabilities and goodwill, no one will be entitled to the quota rights admissible to that firm.
 - (iii) Where a firm consists of several partners, and its constitution undergoes a change by retirement of some partners or admission of other partners, the reconstituted firm, continuing the original business in the same name and taking over all its assets and liabilities, shall be entitled to get the quota rights of the original firm. But the retiring partners starting a new business whether in the same line or otherwise would not be entitled to get any quota rights.
 - (iv) Where a firm changes its name without any change in its constitution, its quota rights will be transferred to its new name provided it has ceased to do business in the old name and title.

(b) Division of Quota Rights:-

Where a firm is dissolved, and the partners agree to divide its business, assets and liabilities, and its goodwill is taken over by one of the partners or none of them is allowed to use it, the partners shall get their respective share in the quota rights according to the provision of the agreement.

(c) Limited Companies:-

- (i) Change of Managing Director/Directors of a Limited Company will not constitute a change requiring the transfer of quota rights.
- (ii) Change in the name of a company made in pursuance of the Indian Companies Act 1956 does not constitute a change involving transfer of quota rights.

(d) Decentralization:—

- All work relating to the transfer of quota rights will be dealt with at Headquarters, with the exception of the following categories of cases:—
- (i) Where there is a change in the name and style of a firm, without any change in its constitution; and
 - (ii) Family Concerns i.e., where father/mother takes his/her son(s) and/or unmarried daughter(s), as partner(s) in his/her business and vice versa.

(e) Registration of Documents:-

- All transfers or changes in the constitution as aforesaid must be made by a Deed or Deeds registered with the Registrar of Documents—except in the following types of cases:—
 - (i) Where a Deed has been executed prior to the issue of Public Notice No. 15-ITC(PN)/52 dated 28-2-52;
 - (ii) Family Concerns i.e., where father/mother takes in his/her son (s) /unmarried daughter (s) as partner (s) and vice versa.
- (iii) Cases involving change of name without any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (iv) Cases of devolution viz. where proprietor of a firm dies, and his legal heir(s) take over his business; and
- (v) where a partnership is reconstituted on the death or retirement of a partner or partners, provided the Deed of Partnership stipulates in clear terms that the partnership will not be dissolved on the happening of such a contingency.

Unregistered documents shall not be taken into consideration.

(f) Interim Relief: -

Registration of documents ordinarily takes about 2—6 months. To avoid hardship to the trade, claims for the transference of rights will be considered on the basis of a copy or copies of the relevant deed or deeds duly certified by a competent authority that it is a true copy of the original deed lodged for registration with the Registrar of Documents. The original receipt issued by the Registrar should also be produced along with the certified copies of the agreement(s). In such cases, transfer of quota rights if otherwise due, will be allowed subject to production of the original deed or deeds in due course.

73. Documentary Evidence to be produced by the claimants.

Parties claiming transfer of quota rights are required to produce the following documents:—

- (i) Income-tax Clearance Certificate (in the prescribed form) in respect of both the firms i.e., the firm whose quota rights are to be transferred, and the firm claiming the quota rights, showing inter alia their constitution, the date of establishment of business, name(s) of proprietor/partners/Director(s)/Share holders, particulars of branches etc.
- (ii) Cuttings of advertisement in two newspapers—one local and the other a leading English or a Hindi Daily, notifying claim for the transfer of quota rights, and calling for objections against the proposed transfer to be sent to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, or other licensing Authority as the case may be, within three weeks from the date of advertisement.
- (iii) Deed of transfer etc.;
- (iv) Partnership concerns:—
 - (a) Extracts from the register of the Registrar of firms showing inter alia the names of partners, particulars of branches etc.;
 - (b) Deed or Deeds of Partnership;
 - (c) Death Certificate about a deceased partner where applicable;
 - (d) Affidavit of heir or heirs of a deceased partner, where they are admitted to the benefit of partnership. The affidavit should clearly indicate that he/they is/are the only heir(s) of the deceased partner and that no one else has any claim whatsoever on the business of the deceased; and
 - (e) an affidavit of the retiring partner that he has retired, and relinquished all his rights in favour of the continuing partner/partners. This will be necessary in cases covered by paragraph 72 (e) (v) above.

(v) Limited concerns: -

If the outgoing firm and/or the transferee concern was/is a Limited Company, is Incorporation Certificate and a copy of the Memorandum and Articles of Association;

(vi) Change of name: -

An affidavit on an adequately stamped paper and sworn in before a 1st Class Magistrate or an Oath Commissioner, indicating the date of establishment of business, the constitution of the firm, name(s) of proprietor/partners, particulars of branch or branches and declaring inter alia that:—

- (a) there has never been any change in the constitution of the firm;
- (b) they have ceased to function in the old name;
- (c) all the assets, liabilities and goodwill of the firm have been transferred to the new name; and
- (d) the applicant firm was/is not a branch of any other concern.

(vii) Family concerns covered by para. 72 (d) (ii):—

An affidavit from all the partners of the new firm to the effect that:—

- (a) they have taken over the entire business of the outgoing proprietory concern together with all its assets. Itabilities and goodwill, and
- (b) the proprietor of the outgoing firm has relinquished all his rights in favour of the new partnership concern, and will not henceforward claim import/export licences either as an Established Importer/Exporter or as a New-comer or in any other capacity from any Licensing Authority in the name of or on the basis of past imports/exports business of the outgoing firm.
- (viii) Any other document which the applicant may like, or may be required to produce in support of their claim.

The documents mentioned against (i) and (ii) above will ordinarily be necessary in all the cases for transfer/division of quota rights. The applicant should invariably produce a certified copy of the Deed or Deeds for record in the office of the C. C. I. & E. Where a Deed is in a language other than English, the claimant should also produce its English version, duly attested by competent authority to the effect that it is a true translation of the original deed.

Ordinarily the authority competent to certify the correctness of a copy of a document may also attest a copy/copies of a Deed(s) or an English version of a Deed(s) written in a language other than English. He may be a Notary Public, an Oath Commissioner, a Magistrate or a Solicitor.

74. Applications for transfer/Division of quota rights will not be entertained unless they are accompanied by all the documents complete in all respects.

APPEALS

- 75. It has been considered necessary to somewhat modify and define more clearly the existing appeals procedure. The procedure which will apply in future is set out in the following paragraphs:
- 76. As a rule, the appeal should be addressed in the first instance to the Head of the Office in which the application was dealt with originally. However, in the case of the Port Offices at Visakhapatnam and Pondicherry and the Port Office at Rajkot, the first appeals should be made to the J.C.C.I., Madras and J.C.C.I., Bombay, respectively. The first appeal should be made so as to reach the Head of the licensing office concerned within 30 days from the date of the order appealed against. If the importer is not satisfied with the decision given by the appellate authority as indicated, a second appeal may be preferred to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). This should be accompanied by a treasury receipt for Rs. 5. No appeal will be entertained which is not received by the C.C.I. (Appeals Wing) within thirty days of the order in question. Appeals against decisions of the Development Officer (Tools) will also be entertained by the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing). Applications for revision or review of the Chief Controller's order will also be given due consideration, provided these are submitted within fifteen days of the issue of the order in question and the request for revision or review is based on defects of procedure or on interpretation of the I.T.C. Regulations. After an application for revision or review of the C.C.I.'s orders has been disposed of, no further application for revision will be entertained.
- 77. It has been noticed that some times the appeals or representations do not state the point at issue succinctly and contain much irrelevent material which inevitably delays disposal. It will help the appellate authorities if each appeal is accompained by a proforma giving the following particulars in a tabular form:—
 - (1) Name and address of the applicant.
 - (2) Licensing period in respect of which appeal is made.
 - (3) Licensing authority against whose decision appeal is made.

- (4) Serial number and part of the I.T.C. Schedule of the item in question.
- (5) Brief description of the goods.
- (6) Number and date of the communication containing the decision appealed against.
- (7) A very brief statement of the grounds of appeal.

78. The following documents should be submitted along with the appeal:—

- (i) Copy of the letter of the Licensing Authority against which the appeal is preferred.
- (ii) Copy of the original application.
- (iii) If the appeal is in respect of a question of fact, all the original documents forwarded with the original application, if returned by the Licensing Authorities or copies thereof or any fresh documents which it may be deemed necessary to produce.
- 79. A copy of the appeal or representation to the Chief Controller of Imports (Appeals Wing) should invariably be endorsed to the Head of the Office in which the application was originally entertained and rejected.

BREACHES OF REGULATIONS

80. Persons committing, inter alia, the following offences, or resorting to unfair means are, after the investigation, liable to be debarred from receiving licences for a specified period without prejudice to any other action that may be taken against them under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act and orders issued thereunder:—

- (i) Illegal transfer or acquisition of import licences.
- (ii) Tampering with licences or other documents.
- (iii) Offering illegal gratifications to the staff.
- (iv) Smuggling of goods into or from India.
- (v) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a false document.
- (vi) Applying for a licence on the basis of copies of Bills of Entry relating to unauthorised imports on the plea that the relevant triplicate Bills of Entry have been lost.

- (vii) Applying for an import licence as an actual user on the basis of a Director of Industries Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
- (viii) Applying for an import licence on the basis of an Auditors Certificate obtained by misrepresentation and improper means.
 - (ix) Applying for an import licence on the basis of a wrong Income Tax Verification number.
 - (x) Applying for a licence on the basis of past imports of some other party by submitting triplicate copies of Bills of Entry which are in the name of that party or by producing Exchange Control copies of Bills of Entry knowing that the triplicate copies had been produced by some other party or vice versa.
- (xi) Transfer or sale of goods without complying with the conditions applicable to the licences.
- (xii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of past imports made during different financial years in the basic period.
- (xiii) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under same Serial No. during the same licensing period, on the basis of different documents pertaining to past imports made during the same basic year.
- (xiv) Submitting more than one application for the import of goods falling under the same Serial No. during the same licensing period by an actual user on the basis of certificates issued by a different Directors of Industries.
- (xv) Applying for the import of goods falling under the same Serial Number, during the same licensing period in more than one capacity viz., established importers, actual user and Newcomer.
- (xvi) Continuous breach of import/export trade regulations e.g. importing goods without licences.
- (xvii) Contravention of Rules & Regulations under Foreign Exchange Control Act.
- (xviii) Contraventions or breaches of the conditions of the licence.
- (xix) Other corrupt or fraudulent practices.

IMPORT OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT DESIGNED ON METRIC SYSTEM

81. Legislation has been enacted to decimalize currency and weights and measures. The Coinage (Amendment) Act, 1955 was brought into force on 1st April, 1957, and decimal coinage is now in circulation in the country. The Standards of Weights and Measures Bill 1956 received the President's assent on 28th December, 1956 and is expected to be brought into force early in 1958. The Act provides for a transitional period of 10 years from its date of enactment. The adoption of the metric system of weights and measures must, therefore, be completed by December, 1966.

Importers of machinery are requested to take note of these developments and to endeavour to import only machinery which should, as far as possible, be able to work to metric measurements. It is realised that for a certain number of years both the metric and the foot-pound systems have to continue side by side. To the extent, therefore, that machinery and equipment on foot-pound system is required for replacements either in regard to spare parts or even complete machines, their imports will be allowed after scrutiny of their need.

- 82. Issue of letters of authority.—The procedure and conditions under which letters of authority will be issued are given in Appendix XLVII. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(PN)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.
- 83. Remittances against import licences.—Remittances against goods covered by import licences should ordinarily cover the net c.i.f. price charged by the foreign suppliers excluding discount, commission, etc. Cases have come to notice where payments have been made in excess of the actual net (c.i.f.) cost of the goods. It has, therefore, been decided to make it a condition of the licence that the payments authorised to be made against it will not cover any commission, discount, or like rebates allowed by the foreign suppliers/manufacturers to the concessionaries in India.

SECTION II The Policy Statement

SECTION II

The Policy Statement

- 1. The tabular statement on the succeeding pages sets out the details of the licensing policy for the period 'October, 1957-March, 1958. This is to be read with the explanatory remarks given below
- 2. Column 1 gives the Part and the Serial No. of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- 3. Column 2 gives detailed description of the item.
- 4. Column 3 gives particulars of the licensing authority to which certain categories of importers [please see (c) and (d) below] should apply.
 - (a) The abbreviations shown in this column stand for the following authorities:—

bbreviation								Stands for
Cal.				····				Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta.
Bom.								It. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.
Ports	•	•	•	•	٠	•	•	Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras, Deputy Chief Control of Imports, Cochin, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi and Controller of Imports Exports, Pondicherry and Visakhapatnam.
CCI								Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
ITC								Import Trade Controllers at ports including Saurashtra and Bhuj.
TOOLS				•		•		Development Officer (Tools), Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.
I & SC						•		Iron and Steel Controller, Calcutta and Dy. Iron and Steel Controller, Bombay and Madi

- (c) Actual users not borne on the lists of the Industrial Advisers should apply for import licences to the authority shown under column 3 below.
- (d) Established importers applying for licences on basis other than that of valid quota certificates should also apply for import licences to the authorities shown under column a below.
- (e) Established importers applying for licences on the basis of valid quota certificates should apply to their respective 'port' authorities.
- (f) For joint quota items or items grouped together within a bracket having a common policy indicated against them, quota licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of the items concerned falling in a common basic year.
- 5. Column 4 sets out the licensing policy regulating the value of import licences to established importers.
 - (a) The entry 'Nil' denotes that no quota licence will be issued.
 - (b) The entry "Gen" indicates that the policy is applicable to the Dollar area also and that general licences will be issued. In the absence of any such entry, the policy should be read as applicable to the soft currency area only.
- 6. Column 5 gives the validity of licences. The period of validity shown in this column is the number of months for which a licence granted the Serial No. concerned will normally be valid from the date of its issue.

- 7. Column 6 gives details about licensing which could not be incorporated in any of the other columns.
- 8. The entry "A.U." denotes that actual users can apply for licences.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule		Des	cript	ion					_icensin \uthorit		Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I				2					3		4	5	6
		PAR	RTI			-		,					
, т	Calcium Molybdate, products.	Mol	lyte	and	other	Mol	ybdenu	m			Nil		
2	Ferro-Tungsten	•				•				•	Nil		
3	Ferro-Molybdenum										Nil		
4	Ferro-Vanadium Ferro-Titanium							'n			Ил		
6 7 8	Ferro-Phosphorus Ferro-Columbium (Ferro-Selinium	, also k	iowi	1 85 f	e110-	nio-bi	um)	}		•	Ni)		
9	Ferro-Silicon	•	•	•	•	•	٠	•	Cal.	•	Nil	Twelve months.	A.U. on ad hoc basis. Applications should be submitted through the Iron & Stee
10	Ferro-Chrome	•	•		•		•	•	••	Ports	75% Gen 75% Soft	Six months,	Controller, Calcutta.
11	Refined Ferro-Man	ganes	e								-		
	(a) All grades be	low 3	3% C	arbo	n	•	•	•	Ports	••	100%	Six months.	
	(b) All grades of	3% #	uod a	bove	Cart	200					Nil .		

SECTION II-consd

				SER	,1101(11-			
art and No. of LT.C. chedule	Descri	ption			Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	f Remarks
I	2				3	4	5	6
	PART	/ /-contd.						
12	Silico-Manganese			٦				
13	Silico-Spiegel		•	. }		Nil		
14	Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium							
17	Iron and steel pipes and tulcuding valves and boi and unscrewed mild stelengths and cut to size which are licensed by the Calcutta. (i) Iron and steel valves parts thereof.	ler tubes cut eel tubes for etc., but exc he Iron and	to shape cycle fro luding the Steel C	and size ames in le article ontroller	5 1 8	• 40 %	Six months,	(i) A.U. (ii) Not more than 25% of the face value of the icence or Rs. 250/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of cast iron valves upto 12" dia. and cocks upto 6" dia. or withstanding test pressure upto 300 lbs. per sq. inch, incheding component parts thereof.
								(iii) Licences issued under this sub- item will not be valid for the import of Cast Iron Foo Valves of sizes below 12" dia Actual users' applications for Cast Iron Foot valves above 12 dis, will be considered ad hoc.

 (ii) Iron and steel tubes and fittings thereof (excluding flexible pipes and electrical conduit pipes), not otherwise specified, including furniture tubes and cycle frame tubes in lengths and cut to size but unscrewed. (iii) Pipes or tubes flexible, for passing gas or fluid under pressure and telescopic flush pipes. 	Ports 100% Gen Six 100% Soft months	**************************************
(iv) Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	Cal 10% • Sime months.	Note: As all fittings (other than Brass, Bronze and gun metal valves and cocks) required for iron and steel pipes and tubes are now classified under S. No. 17/1, licences granted for S. No. 9/II or any other serial number will not be valid for the import of such fittings.
20 Iror and Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly if made mainly or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts thereof.	. Nil.	
Iron and Steel bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts and screws adapted for use on cycles. (a) Machine Screws	. (a) Nil.	
(b) Others	Ports . (b) 5% Six months.	Upto 10% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of items falling under S. No. 22(a)/I.
Iron and Steel rivets and bifurcated rivets :		i i
(a) Bifurcated rivets	Ports (a) 10% Six months.	1
(b) Tinmen's rivets	(b) Nil.	11
(c) Others	(c) Nil	

24

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I.T.C. Schedule I 2 3 4 5 6 PART I—contd. 25 Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, clout nails, both rails, specified. (a) Panel pins of size I* and below (a) Nil. (b) Others excluding Panel pins Ports (b) 20% Six months. (b) Licences granted for this subitem will not be valid for the import of washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types:— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, (3) Single coil flat section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers, spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers, spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers, and	-			SE	CTIO	N II—cor	n₹d.		
PART I—contd. 25 Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified. (a) Panel pins of size 1° and below • • (a) Nil. (b) Others excluding Panel pins • Ports (b) 20% Six months. (b) Licences granted for this subitem will not be valid for the import of washers other than 1 (1) Steel spring washers of LR.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types:— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section 1 spring washers, (3) Single coil flat section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section flat section flat section spring washers, and	S. No. of I.T .C.	Description	The second second			Licensing Authority	Established		Remarks
Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails, rose nails, horse and bullock shoe nails, dowel nails, clout nails, boat nails, panel pins and washers all sorts, not otherwise specified. (a) Panel pins of size I' and below (b) Others excluding Panel pins Ports (b) 20% Six months. (b) Licences granted for this subitem will not be valid for the import of washers other than 1 (1) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types: (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section pring washers, (3) Slngle coil flat section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section	I	2				3	4	5	6
(a) Panel pins of size 1° and below (a) Nil. (b) Others excluding Panel pins Ports (b) 20% Six months. (b) Licences granted for this subitem will not be valid for the import of washers other than 1 (1) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types:— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, and (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and	25	Iron and Steel roofing nails, K. K. nails and bullock shoe nails, dowel nail nails, boat nails, panel pine and wa	e chai	ir nail	e closse				
item will not be valid for the import of washers other than 1 (i) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types:— (I) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section			•	•	•		(a) Nil.		
(ii) Lock washers all sorts. Nii.			٠	•	•	Ports	(b) 20%	Six months.	item will not be valid for the import of washers other than: (1) Steel spring washers of I.R.S. specification No. H-20-52 or of equivalent specifications, of the following types:— (1) Single coil square section spring washers, (2) Single coil flat section spring washers, (3) Single coil grider section spring washers, and (4) Double coil flat section spring washers;

[PART I

SECTION II-contd.

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	8	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5		6
— — — — —	PART I—contd.					
	(xii) Nails for fixing rubber (xiii) Buckles for shoes (xiv) Heel tips. (xv) Toe plates,* (xvii) Light cut hand tacks for shoes. (xviii) Blue cut tacks. (xviii) Heel pins. (xviii) Iron or steel shoe eyelets including those enamelled or celluloid dipped (but excluding brass shoe eyelets) and hooks for boot and shoes. (xx) Cutlan nails, bills, hobs, studs, including Pronged protectors but excluding heel tips and toe plates and spikes for boots and shoe shanks.	8	·		` '	 Nails for fixing rubber Buckles for shoes. Heel tips. Toe plates. Licences for this item will also be granted under the Export Premotion Scheme.
	(d) Wire Mesh		Mi).			
	(e) Others		Nil.			
38 (a) Ship chains, the following, namely:—					
	 Wrought i ron or steel stud link chains for anchoring. 	Ports	ent/ Nin	e months.		
	(ii) Wrought iron or steel long link chains used for keeping Derrick in position.) TOPUS	50% Nin	c mondie.		

381

(b) Iron and steel chains all sorts assessable under iter 63(28) of the I. C. T. excluding chains for automobile and cycles whether cut to length or in rolls and also excluding ship chains.	8		Nil.		
40 Unmachined iron castings in all forms	I.&S.C.		••	••	Applications will be considered ad hoc by Iron & Steel Controller, Calcutta.
41(1) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	Ports		25% Gei 25% Sof	n. Twelve ft months.	(i) Quota licences will not be valid for import of Copper strips, tapes and foils.
					(ii) A.U. Applications from Printing Houses for import of highly polished copper sheets suitable for making process blocks will be considered ad hoc.
(ii) Copper, wrought in the following forms, vis, rods, sections, pipes, plates and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	Port s	(ii)	25%	Twelve months.	Licences will not be valid for the import of— Copper plates, Copper sheets and sheathing up to 30 S. W. G. and width upto 4', copper pipes and tubes of 3/8' to 4" outside dia., with wall thickness 12 S. W. G., and thicker, bars, rods and sections.
			•		Note.—This restriction does not apply to Refrigeration copper tubing in coils sealed at both ends ranging from 1/4" to 3/4" in diameters and thinner than 12 S. W. G. (wall thickness).
(iii) Copper flexible pipes or tubes, for passing gas or fluid under pressure.	Ports	(iii)	100% Ge 100% Sc	en. Six month oft	3

irt and No. of I.T.C. \ chedule	L or regarder	Licensing, Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
-	PART I—contd.		The second secon		
4 2	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months	Licences will be granted to Esta blished Importers on quota bas only and Actual users includir Scheduled Industries will not be eligible to apply on actual require ment basis.
43	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.		Nil.	•	•
43 -A [Lead ingot, pig and scrap	Ports	85% Gen. 85% Soft	Twelve (i) months.	Quota licences will be granted to e tablished importers on the basis their twelve months' entitlement. Please see Appendix XLVI.
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pires, tubes and sheets.		Nil.	(ii	Same remark as against S. N
44	Zinc or spelter unwrought including mazak alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent. zinc, rinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wire rods, sections, sheets including highly polished	Ports	85% Gen. 85% Soft	months.	 Quota licences will be granted to e tablished importers on the basis their twelve months' entitlement. Please see Appendix XLVI.
	sheets especially prepared for making process blocks lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, viz., zinc perforated sheet cut to size.				(ii) Same remark as against S. N 42/I.
•	a) Tin block and tin scrap	Ports	85%	months	Ouota licences will be granted to e tablished importers on the basis their twelve months' entitlement Please see Appendix XLVI. Same remark as egainst S. N

45 - Å	Tin, wrought, including the following, viz., foil and wire		Nil.	1	SEC.
45-B	White metal, antifriction metal, solders (including cored) and printing metals.	• •	NīL		<u>-</u>
4 6	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or other- wise and the following manufactures, viz., perforated sheets.	Ports	(a) 20% Gen. 20% Soft	Twelve (a) Quota licences will not be months. valid for the import of Brass, bronze and similar alloys unwrought in the form of ingots.	THE
	(b) Nickel alloys and nickel chrome alloys including manufactures and scraps thereof.	Ports	50% Gen 50% Soft	Six months	GAZ
	(c) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemicals or imitation gold.	Ports ,	(c) 20%	Nine (c) Licences will not be valid for the import of Brass sheets and sheathing upto 30 S. W. G. and 4' width; chilled cast phosphor bronze rods (solid or hollow but exchading spun-cast), brass wire up to 30 S. W. G. and brass rods, sections and strips.	GAZETTE OF INDIA
	(d) Bronze flexible pipes or tubes for passing gas or fluid under pressure,	Ports	100% Gen. 1∞% Soft	Six months.	EXI
47	Copper, unwrought in the form of ingots, blooms, slabs, cakes, tiles, bricks, blocks, billet cathodes, blister bars, electrolytic wire bars and ingot bars.	Ports	85% Gen 85% Soft	Twelve (i) Quota licences will be granted to months. established importers on the basis of their twelve months' entitlement. Please see Appendix XLVI.	EXTRAORDINARY
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal	Ports	. 10%	Six months. (ii) Same remark as against S. No.	NAR!
48	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms ex- cluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.	Ports	100% Gen 100% Soft	Twelve (i) Quota licences will be granted to months. established importers on the basis of their twelve months' entitlement. (ii) Licences to Actual users will be granted to meet twelve months' requirements. Please see Appendix XLV!.	¥ 383

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
,	PART I—contd.				
49	All alloys of copper including phosphor copper and cupro nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	
50	Monel metal	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months,	
<u>5</u> 1	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	Ports	Nil.	Six months.	A,U.
52	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire	Ports	Mil	Six months.	A.U.
53	Calcium-manganese silicon and calcium silicide		M il		
54	Iron and steel screws all sorts.				
<i>31</i>	 (a) Wood screws of the following description:— Countersunk head wood screws lathe pointed. Galvanised Cone Head Roofing Wood screws. Galvanised Cone Head Cutter Wood screws. Galvanised mush room Head Cutter Wood screws. 	(a) Cal.	25%.	Six months	(i) Quotas for sub-items (a) and (c) will be calculated separately on the basis of imports of only the articles included under those sub-items respectively.
	 Large Head Coffin screws. Square Head Coffin screws. Dowell screws. Laying-in-screws. 				(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of "Countersunk Head Wood Screws Lathe pointed."

Sec. 1]

	b) Wood screws of the typesspecified below !		Nil			SEC
	 Counter Sunk Head Wood Screws. Counter Sunk Head Household assortment. Counter Sunk Head wormed to head. Round Head Wood Screws. 					
	 Raised Head Wood Screws. Cheese Head Wood Screws. 					THE
	(c) Iron and Steel Screws of the following descriptions:	– (c) Cal	60%	Six months.		
	(1) Coach Screws, Square & Hexagonal Head; (2) Sheet-Metal Screws; (3) Self-Tapping Screws.	(6)	35 70			GAZETTE
55	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations .	I. & S. C.				OF
5 5-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	Tools	••	••		1 1
56	Fabricated iron and steel sheets for the construc- tion of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.		Nıl.			INDIA EX
37	Iron and steel tyres, axles, wheels and buffers, etc.			,		Į ĝ
	(a) Iron or steel tyres, axles and wheels	(a) I. & S.	C.			∦ Ao
	(b) Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railways or tram- ways.	••	Nil.			EXTRAORDINARY
	(c) Railways or Tramways coiled springs	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Nine months.		AY.
	(d) Railways or Tramways springs laminated .	(d) Cal.	Nil.	Nine months.	A.U.	4 (4)
58	Locomotive pistons, rods and motion parts .		NiL			\$1 {
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					385

rt and No. of T.C. thedule	1	Descripti	aro					Licensing Authority	Est	licy for ablished aporters	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1		2						3		4	5	6
		PART	II									
1	Dry battery wax, sealing compou (a) Wooden sep	ınds for l							(a)	Nil.		
	(b) Dry battery	wax, red	, black	, etc.					(b)	Nil		
2	Deleted.											
3	Raw manila hemp	(Fibre)						Cal	•	Nil	Six months.	(i) A.U
												(ii) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
4	Raw henip exclud	ing rew	Manila	hemp	(Fibr	e) _	٠	Cat.	•	Nil	Six months.	Same remaks as against S. No.3-II.
5	Raw sisal fibre	•						Cal.	•	Nil .	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No.3-II
6	Aloe fibre .						:	Cal.	ı.	Nil	Sis months.	Same remarks as against S. No.3-II
7	Sizal yarn .			•				Cal.		Nil .	Six months.	Same remarks as against S.No.3-II
7 A	Asbestos manufs	ctures, n	ot othe	rwise s	pecifie	d	•	Ports	1	5%	Six months.	 Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of pass imports of serial numbers 7A, 7B 7C and 8 of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or al

					the articles falling under these serial numbers. Licences issued for these serial numbers will not be valid for import of (i) Asbestos cement sheets for roofing purposes.	Sec. [1]
					(ii) Asbestos magnesia lagging.	Н
					(iii) Asbestos mantle yarn.	THE
					(iv) Lead wool, (v) Brake linings and (vi) Clutch facings in any form.	GAZETTE
					2. Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of,—	E OF
					(a) Compressed fibre jointing (other than metallic, and joints and gaskets cut to size and shape),	INDIA
					(b) Asbestos Yarn, dry, greased, and/or graphited (excluding mantle yarn),	EXTRAORDINARY
					(c) Plaited packings, and	ORI
					(d) Rope lagging.	/NIC
7B	Packing engines and boilers all sorts, not otherwise specified.	Ports.	15%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	ARY
7C	Steam, pneumatic and hydraulic packings for all machinery.	Ports	15%	Six months,	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	
8	Ready made boiler packing	Ports	15%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 7-A of Part II.	387

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	, 3	4	5	6

PART II-conta.

- Iron and steel, and articles made thereof excepting those 9 covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flush tubes, brass/copper coated tubes but excluding old iron and steel and articles made thereof.
 - (a) & (b) Forged steel balls of sizes above 9/16° dia- Ports (a)&(b) 100% Six meter. months.
 - (c) Steel balls of sizes 9/16' in diameter and below .

(c) Nil.

Please see note (5) against S. No. 301/IV.

- (d) (i) Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes. Ports
- 15%

(i) A.U.

months.

(ii) Licences issued under this-sub-item will not be valid for import of mild steel electrodes, both coated and un-coated.

•	_
	THE
1	THE GAZETTE O
	S.
1	INDIA
!!!	EXTRA
	TE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
) 	RY
빝	

!	ii) Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, wire folls and strip for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	75%	Šia months,]]	Sec. 1]
	(e) Steel drums and barrels		Nil		}	
	(f) Welded wire mesh		Nil		ĺ	ĺ
	(g) Others	Ports	(g) N H	Nine months.	A. U. Applications from Actual Users for import of chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors will be considered ad hoc.	THE GA
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.	•				GAZETTE
	(a) Rods, wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	Ports	(a) 10% Gen. 10% Soft		}	L.
	(b) Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).		(b) Nil		• •) HOF I
	(c) Others		(c) Nil.		•	반됩
JI	German silver, including nickel silver and scrap thereof.	Porta	50% Gən. 50% Soft	Six months.	Same remark as against S.N. 42/I	INDIA F
12	Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	Ports	7₺%	Nine (1) months.	Licences will be valid only for import of.— (i) Sheets and strips thinner than 30 SWG.	EXTRAORDINARY
				· ·	 ii) Pipes and tubes upto and including 2" internal bore. iii) Extruded sections. 	RDINA
				(i (e	(v) Aluminium wire rods having a purity of 99.5% or more (for the manufacture of electrical conductors). Aluminium electrodes. Anodised expanded metal (Import of this item will, however, be permitted only upto 10% of the face value of licences issued for this serial number).	

SE	CTI	ON	TT_	contd.
വ		1317	11-	-conua

	SECTION II—contd.								
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	 			
ı	2	3	4	5	6 .	THE			
	PART II—contd.					GAZETTE			
	Aluminium in any crude form, including ingots, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets. Deleted.	bars, Ports	10% Gen 10% Soft.			TTE OF			
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured, not otherwise specified, excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule.		Nil			AIGNI			
. 16	Manufactures of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule.					EXTRAORDINARY			
	(a) Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	1	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	Licences for this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rods, foils, wire and strips made of brass, bronze and similar alloys for gas welding and brazing.	RDINARY			
	(b) Others		(b) Nil						
17 A f	l sorts of metals and alloys other than Iron and Steel and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified ex- cluding those mentioned in Parts I, IV, V and VI of the Schedule.	•				[Part]			

(a) Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium, bismuth, Ports tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, vanadium and other virgin non-ferrous metals not otherwise specified and manufactures thereof including Nickel manufactures and also including mone) metal manufactures, Dental silver alloy in 1 and 5 oz. packing, aluminium leadwinged glazing bars and magnesium powder, also electrodes, rod, foil, wire and strip for gas welding and brazing but excluding non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys.	(a) 100% Gen. Six 100% S ft. months.	4
(b) Non-ferrous semi-manufactures and alloys . Ports.	(b) 20% Gen. Six 20% Soft. months. Licences issued against this S. No. will not be valid for the import of rod, wire strip and foil etc. of Copper Silver Alloys required for brazing purposes, These items are covered by S. No. 45-B/I.	
(c) Aluminium alloy items (other than those Ports used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wires and rivets.	(c) 20% Gen. Six 20% Soft. months.	TOTOT A
(d) Alumainium scrap	(d) Nii	Ç T
(e) Others	(e) NIL.	Ś
Racks for withering of tea leaves ,	(d) Nil (e) Nil. Nil.	I DINI OR
(1) Ball Bearings— (i) Ball bearings of 1' in bore (internal) diameter and Cal, below as specified in Appendix XIV (1).	7½% Nine (i) (a) Licences will be issued months. subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1.43 per bearing.	

					
Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of I' in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- Not more than 15% of the face value of licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, (e) Not more than 15% of the face

(f) A.U. licences will be issued ad hoc to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of these ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendx XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(ii) (a) Licences will be issued sub-

40% 'I welve months

Cal.

(ii) Ball bearings of 1° in bore (internal) diameter and

below other than those specified in Appendix XIV(1).

will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 1,43 per bearing.

ject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity

- (b) Licence will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.
 - tained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 30,000 whichever is less, sub-

(c) Notwithstanding anything con-

ject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
affilia yanggarda, makalamasi kida ada amin'an international ana amin'an	PART II—contd.				

- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all bearings of I" in bore (internal) diameter and below falling under sub-items (i) and (ii).
- (e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilized for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A. U. licences will be issued ad hoc to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

- (iii) Ball bearings above 1" in pore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2"in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).
- Cai. 71% Nine months.
- (a) Licences will be issued subject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity

Ç

INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3·15 per bearing.

(b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the

licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.

(c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions

tained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 15,000/- whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 250.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best

year's imports of ball bearings above 1" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter failing under sub-items (iii) and (iv).

(e) Not more than 15% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000, or less, ball bearings of any single type can be

imported to the extent of 25% of the face value of the licence.

(f) A.U. licences will be issued ad hoc to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix

.

SECTION II conta

SECTION II—conta.									
Part and S, No. o I.T.C. Schedul	f Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks				
I	2	3	4	5	6				
	PART II—contd.								
					XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.				
	(10) Ball bearings above 1' and up to and including 2'	Cal.	50%	Twelve	(a) Licences will be issued sub-				

in bore (internal) diameter other than those specified in Appendix XIV(2).

months.

- ject to both quantity and value as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting the value of the licence at Rs. 3.15 per bearing.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of imports.
- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 40,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.

(d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of ball bearings above I' in bore (internal) diameter and up to and cluding 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under sub-items

(m) and (m).

- (e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licence.
- (f) A. U. licences will be issued ad hoc to Industrial undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(v) (a) Licences will be issued sub-

ject to both quantity and value

- () Ball bearings above 2' in bore (internal) diameter Cal. 71% Nine upto and including 3" as specified in Appendix months. XÎV(3).
 - as limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by verting the value of the licence at Rs. 5 per bearing.
 - (b) Licences will also be issued subiect to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import.

SEC	$ ext{TIO}$	N	II-cont	đ.
-----	-------------	---	---------	----

Part and S. No. of LT.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of licences	Remarks
Schedule 1	2	3	4	5	6
					

PART II-contd.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs, 15,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2' in bore (internal) diameter falling under subitems (v) and (vi).
- (e) Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 50% of the face value of the licence.

hoc to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.

(vi) (a) Licences will be issued subject

to both quantity and value as

limiting factors. The quantity will be determined by converting

the value of the licence at Rs. 5

- (vi) Ball bearings above 2° in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3° other than those specified in Appendix XIV(3).
- Cal. . 50% Twelve months.
- (b) Licences will also be issued subject to the condition that the licence holders inform the licensing authorities about the progress of import,

per bearing.

- (c) Notwithstanding anything contained in the general instructions given elsewhere and in Section I of the Red Book, the value for which a quota licence will be granted will be equal to the exact quota entitlement or Rs. 50,000 whichever is less, subject to a minimum of Rs. 500/-.
- (d) Quota for ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter falling under subitems (v) and (vi).

SECTION II—conta.								
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks			
	2 .	3	4	5	6			
	PART II—contd.				(e) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of any single type ball bearing. In cases, however, where the value of the quota licence is Rs. 2,000 or less, ball bearings of any single type can be imported to the extent of 20% of the face value of the licences. (f) Quotas already established for S. No. 19 (1) (vi) will not be			
					disturbed by the opening of the new sub-item No. 19 (1) (vii). (g) A.U. licences will be issued ad hoc to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings other than those mentioned in Appendix XIV for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.			
	(vii) Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.	Cal.	. 130%	Twelve months.	(a) Quota for Ball bearings will be calculated on the basis of half of best year's imports of all Ball bearings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.			

40I

(niii) Component parts of ball bearings					Nil		(b) Licences will also be issued to actual users on an ad hoe basis for reasonable amounts in consultation with the Dev. Wing The importers are required to indicate the sources of supply and give full particulars of imports sought to be made. (c) A.U. Licences will be issued to Industrial Undertakings for their requirements of ball bearings for both manufacturing purposes as well as maintenance of plant and equipment.
19 (2) (i) Roller bearings				Cal.	75% Gen.	Twelve	(i) A.U. Applications from actual users
					75% Soft.	months.	will also be considered on an ad hoc basis. (#) Roller bearings imported with or without pedestals or housing can be imported against this serial number.
(ii) Component parts of Roller Bearings	•	•	•	Cal,	100% Greand 100% Soft on bas of imports component parts o Roller Bear ings or 10° Gen. an 10% Soft o basis to imports o complete Roller Bearings.	sis of t f r- d d on	Quota licences will not be valid for import of component parts of Roller Bearings detailed in Appendix XIV (4).

art and . No. of i.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
19	(3) (i) Taper bearings	Ports	661% Gcn. 661% Soft	Six months	3
	(ii) Component parts of Taper bearings	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months	3
20	(I) Metal working tools:		30 /0 0012		
	(a) Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips or Stellite solid or inserted type Tungsten Carbide tips and stellite tips.	Ports	20% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months,	
	(b) Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.	Ports	25% Gen. 40% Soft.	months. (ü	A.U. O Quota for S. No. 20 (1) (b) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20(1) (b) and 20(1)(c) of Part II only. E Licences for small tools will not be valid for the import of articles detailed in Appendix XV. ED Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilized for import of banned items falling under this sub-item as detailed in Appendix XV.
	(c) Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.	Ports	40% Gen. 50% Soft	Six months.	(i) A.U. (ii) Quota for 20 (1) (c) will be calculated separately for General and Soft currency licences on

the basis of imports from Dollar and Soft currency areas respectively. of all articles falling under S. Nos. 20 (1)(b) and 20 (1)(c) of Part II. (iii) Please see remark (iii) against 20 (1) (b) above. 20 (2) Wood Working Tools 1 (a) (i) Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types Although licences will be granted Geл. Six Soft months. separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers 20(2) $(a)^{-}$ (i), 20 (2) (a) and 20 (2) (a) (iii) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers. Subject however, to the conditions/ restrictions mentioned against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (ii)/II. (ii) Wood working band saws Ports Gen. Six (1) Licences issued under this sub-item Soft, months. will not be valid for import of bandsaws having (i) 2" nominal width or widths ranging between 40mm and simm, of c.i.f. price less than 8 annas per foot, (ii) 2" and 31" nominal width or widths ranging between simm and ssmm, of c.i.f. price less than 9 annas per foot. (iii) 21' nominal width or widths ranging between 55mm and 60mm of c.i.f price less than 10 annas per foot, and (iv) 3" nominal width or widths ranging between 60mm and 73mm of c.i.f. price not less than II annas per foot. (2) Same as remark against S. No. 20 (2) (a) (i) of Part II,

SECTION II-contd. Part and S. No. of Description Licensing Policy for Validity of Remarks I.T.C. Authority Established Licences Schedule Importers I 2 6 3 5 PART II-contd. (iii) Other an chine worked saws. Ports. 75% Gen. 75% Soft. Six against Same as remark S. No. 20 (2) (a) i) of Part II months. (b) Machine worked cutters . Six Ports . 331% Gen. (i) A. U. 331% Soft. months. (ii) Ouotas will be calculated on the basis of imports of machine worked cutters only from Dollar and Soft Currency Areas respectively. (#i) Please see remark (#ii) against S. No. 20 (1) (b) above. (3) The following hand tools t (a) (i) Files and Rasps 20% Gen. Please see remark (iii) against Ports Six 20% Soft. months. S. No. 20 (1) (b) above. (ii) Emery wheel dressers Nil (iii) Glass cutting or writing diamond tools . Ports 25% Gen. 5 40% Soft . (i) A. U. Six

months.

(ii) Please see remark S. No. 20(1) (b) above.

glass cutters.

(#i) Licences will not be valid for import of plain sheet and plate

20 (3) (b) (i) Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saws. (ii) Hacksaw blades	Port	s •	:	50% Gen. 50% #0ft Nil	Six menths.		Sec. 1]
(iii) Fret or piercing saws. 20(1)(a) Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers (b) Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.	l	Ports		Ni) 75% Gen. 75% Soft.	Six months.	(i) A. U.	THE GA
(c) Carbide (ipped drills and reamers	ſ		•	7374 3011.	month.	(iii) Joint quota items. (iii) Please see remark (iii) against 20(1)(b) above.	GAZETTE OF
						(iv) Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of banned items falling under this sub item as detailed in Appendix XV.	INDIA EX
						(v) Not more than one-third of the face value of licence of Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of adjustable hand reamers and expanding reamers.	EXTRAORDINARY
20 (4) (d) Twist drills of 3/64° die, and above ,	•	Ports	•	10% Gen. 10% Soft	Six months.	(d) (l) A. U.	λ.
	·					(ii) Licences will also permit import of centre drills, counter-sunk drills and combination counter- sunk drills.	405

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	D escripti on	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences		Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	٠	6	

PART II-contd.

21 The following precision and measuring tools:

(1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Ports . (1) 33½% Gen. Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer 33½% Soft. Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planer and Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet and Radius Gauges, Feeler Gauges, Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill and Machine Screws Tap Gauges, Calliper and Wire Gauges, Drill and Wire Gauges, Jobbers Drill Gauges, Drill point and depth Gauges, Rolling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator Attachments, Vernier Calliners, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened and Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge strips and also such other measuring tools and instruments used in the engineering work shop and industry for measuring or gauging or checking or comparing physical dimensions.

Six

months.

- (t) (a) Licences will not be valid for the import of the following articles :--(f) Tool makers' surface plate squares, hardened steel squares and die makers steel squares. (ii) Surface Gauges including universal surface gauges. (iii) Steel plain plug gauges. (no) Gap Gauges. (v) Straight Edges. (vi) Sine Bars. (vii) Parallel Blocks including hardened and ground parallels.
- (viii) Surface 2' X 3' OF smaller.
- (ix) Angle plates,
- (x) Cast iron cubes.

(2) Tool Maker's Buttons

Valve grinding pastes and compounds

(b) Grinding wheels and segments.

Grinding wheels and segments, abratives, grinding belts, rolls and discs—

(a) (i) Diamond lapping wheels or grinding wheels impregnated with diamond dust.

(ii) Other manufactures of synthetic abrasive grains— impregnated with diamond dust.

22 Sand paper and glass paper

(c) Others .

(b) A. U. on an ad hoc basis.

NI

Nil

Nil

Nii

(c) Nil.

Ports

Ports.

(a) 661% Six months.

Six months.

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description 2	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences	Remarks 6
	PART II—contd.				
25	Carborundum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborundum powder—				
	'a) Emery fillets	Ports .	7 1 %	Six months.	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past amports of items 25(a), 25(b), 25(c) and 25(d) of Part II, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these items. Licences issued for these items will not be valid for import of emery grain and powder coarser than and including 300 mesh.
	(b) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings.	Ports	71%	Six months.	Same remark as against item 25(a)/
	(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth	Ports .	71 %	Six months.	Same remark as against item 25(a)/ II.
	(d) Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Car- borundum Grain and powder.	Ports .	7 1 %	Six months,	(i) Same remark as against item 25 (a)/II.
					(ii) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
	(e) Others				

	(2) Gr a (3) Sili	aphite Cruc aphite Cruc nd stands fo icon Carbide icon Carbide	cibles or tilti e Cru	incluing fu cibles	ding rnace for p	covers s it fire	d furn	aces	ings	Ports		50% r	Six nonths.	(i) Joint quota items.	SEC. 1]
														(ii) Not more than 25 % of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of Graphite Crucibles upto size No. 50.	THT
														Note: The face value restriction will not apply to Silicon carbide Crucibles.	GAZETTE
27	Belt cer	ment .	•		•	*	-	•		Ports	•	331 % Gen.	Six		13
27-	A Belt	dressing	•		•		•			Ports		331 % Soft. 10%	months. Six		O.
28	Belting belt :	for machin fasteners :	cty a	ll sort	s, inc	ludin	g belt	laces	and				montns.		11
	(1)	Leather lac	C)							••		(r) Nil			INDIA
	•	Leather bel Deleted,	lting	٠	•	٠	•	٠	•	Cal.	•	(2) 10 % Gen. 40 % Soft.	Six months.		EXTR
	(4)	V. Belts					•			Cal.		(4) 15%	Six months.	(4) (a) Licences issued under this sub-item will also be valid for the import of Tex Ropes and Dizel Ropes.	EXTRAORDINARY
														(b) All belts whose inside circumference is between 29 inches and 60 inches and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' Sections of V-Belts should be regarded as Fan Belts and their import will not be allowed against licences issued for this sub-item.	ARY 400

		SE	CTION II	-contd.		
Part and S. No. of U. T. C.	Description		Licensing Authority	Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
S nedute	2		3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.			-		
	(5) Hair Belting		Cal	- -	Six months,	(5) Applications from Actual Users for import of special types of Hair Belting not indigenously manufactured will be considered on an ad-hoc basis in consultation with the Development Wing. Full details of hair belting desired to be imported should be furnished.
	(6) Cotton beiting, cotton rubberised cotton bituminised belting.	belting,	••	(6) NIL .	••	
	(7) Spindle tape		•	(7) NiJ .		
	(8) Rubber covered conveyor belting .		Cal	(8) 15%.	Six months,	(i) A. U.
						(ii) Plastic covered conveyor belting will also be allowed import against licences for rubber covered conveyor belting.
						Licences issued will be valid for the import of rubber covered conveyor belting having rubber covering all round and the thickness of the covering being not less

490-1950

equivalent

than 1/32 in hes and generally conformate British Standard

No.

Specifications

or any one of the

standard. (9) Rubber ply transmission belting , Nil (10) Balata belting . Nil (11) Endless flat belts, endless cone drum belts, Cal. . (11) 60% Licences will be valid only for Six months. and endless made up machine Belts. import of endless belts having a perimeter of 50' and less. (12) Jackson type oval plate, single bolt belt fasteners (12) Nil. (13) Jackson type oval plate belt fasteners (other Cal. · (13) 75% Six months. than single belt). (14) Pouble bolt belt fasteners similar to Jackson type. Cal. . (14) 75% Six months. (14) Licences double belt fasteners will not be valid for the import of belt fasteners which can be converted into single bolt-ring belt fasteners. (15) Multiple bolt belt fasteners . (15) 75 % Six months (16) Steel belt lacing (Allegator type) (16) 10 % Gen. Six months 10 % Sof-Cal. (17) Steel belt lacing (other than Allegator type) Cal. . (17) 75% Six months (17) 10% of the face value of Upto licences can be utilised for import of raw hide pins for use with steel belt lacing (other than allegator type) when imported scoarately. (18) Others . (18) Nil

	SE	CTION I	I—contd.		j
l'art and S.No. of J.T.C. Schedule	- Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
T	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—cortd.				
29	Power driven road rollers and componer t parts thereof.	C. C. I.	• Nil	Nine months,	(i) Applications from Actual users such as State Governments, Municipalities and other local bodies, Port Trusts and large industrial undertakings for import of spare parts of power driven road rollers only will be considered ad hoe in consultation with the Ministry of Transport and Communication and the Development Wing where necessary.
					(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.s., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

Ports

- 30 Diesel engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicle type :-
 - (a) Diesel engines of 0-3 H. P.
- (a) Nil Six months
- (1) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I.T.C. Schedule,
- (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling

under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 30 (f) (iii) 11.

S. N. 30 (a)/II.

15-11-1957.

3○ (a)/II.

(d) (i) Applications

Same remark as at(1) against

Users for replacement purposes

will be considered by C.C.I. on

an ad hoc basis. Applications giving full justification for import should be made by

men's Co-operative Societies

be considered ad hoc.

(1) A.U. Applications from Actual

(2) Same remarks as against S. No.

(b) Diesel Engines above 3 H.P. and upto and including (b) Nil

C.C.I. Nil

(i.e., an engine usually supplied with bell housing, carrying reverse

30 H. P.

hand starting).

(c) Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.

gear and elutch; in which water circle is protected with zinc coating or is made of bronze and starting contrivance is at high level to facilitate

months.

Six

Six

months.

this item for mechanising sailing vessels will be considered on an ad hoc basis in consultation with

the D.G. Shipping, Bombay. (iii) Same remarks as against S. No.

(ii) A.U. Applications for import of

from Fisher

30 (a)/II.

(e) Diesel engines of Road vehicular type excluding

. (d) Nil

Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule I	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- (f) Spare parts of diesel-engines other than spares for road vehicular type diesel engines :
 - (i) Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.

Ports (f) (i) 40% Gen. Nine (f) (1) Not more than 121% of the face 40% Soft months.

utilised for the import of single cylinder pumps and pozzle holders. (2) Not more than 10% of the face

value of quota licences can be utilised for import of elements and delivery valves.

value of quota licences can be

- (3) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of nozzles and parts thereof,
- (4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle holders of non-integral
- (5) Applications from actual users for the import of bodies and racks of single cylinder pumps and bodies of nozzle bolders of nonintegral type will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (6) Licences for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293. 295 and 297/IV will not be

valid for the import of Fuel

injection equipment and parts thereof. (7) Past imports of Fuel injecequipment of Diesel Engines of all types including the Road vehicular type will be taken into account for calculation of quota. Ouota licences will be valid for import of Fuel injection equipment for all types of Diesel Engines. (f) (ii) Air eleaners Transferred to List III-Appendix XXVL 1 (iii) Others Ports | . (iii) 50 % Gen. Six (iii) (1) Quota will be calculated or 5% Gen months, on the basis of imports of all falling under or imports of Complete Serial number or alternatively on the basis of 5 per cent enginesof half of best year's imports 50% Soft. or 5% Soft. of complete diesel engines, or import from the currency area conof Complete cerned. Licences will be engines valid only for the import of spares, not otherwise specified. which have been standardised by the makers as spares of the particular diesel engines and are supplied by them. For this purpose the name and type of diesel engines and the particulars of the manufacturer concerned should be furnished and these will be indicated on the licence. Not more than 10 per cent, of the face value of the quota licence can be utilised for the import of the following items :--(i) Cylinder blocks. (ii) Base plates.

	~~~				
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
31	PART II—contd. I ctroi and kerosene engines of all types (excluding automobile units) and component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle Type—				(iii) Flywheels. (iv) Flywheel keys. (2) Licences issued under this subitem will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI. (3) Upto half per cent. of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of bolts and nuts for Diesel engines.
	(a) Complete engines		(a) Nil		Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the LT.C. Schedule.
	(b) i.its thereof • • • ·	Ports	(b) 50% Gen or 5% Gen. on imports of complete engines. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete engines.	months	Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.

(c) Out-board Motors	• Ports	Nil	Six month	Spare parts of this item will be licensed to Established Importers at 2½% of half of best year's imports of this item. Same remark as against 31 (b)/II
(a) Fractional horse power motors including motors upto one H. P. suitable for D.C. supply or single phase.		• (a) 20 %	Six moaths,	Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery under 32/II. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered ad hoc but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.
 A. C. 3 Phase, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H.P. conforming to details of construction and design as given below and slipring motors from 10 to 30 H.P. (i) Type-Standard / High Torque (including loom motors)/smooth acceleration. (ii) Voltage—200—550. (iii) Spindle—Horizontal or vertical 	Cal.	(b) Nil	(b)	(1) Prohibited types of motors specified in sub-items (b) and (c) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral, as hitherto,

(iv) Enclosure Screen protected/drip-proof

totally enclosed (including fan cooled).

the plant and machinery.

(b) (2) Applications from pump manufacturers requiring vertical spindle hollow shaft motors of ratings not produced in the country will be considered ad hoc by the

or have been built-in, built-on,

flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with

C.C.I. (b) (3) (i) Applications from established importers will be considered ad hoc to meet the requirements of agri-

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy of Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

culturists, subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may impose.

Applicants should indicate the extent of their past imports with documentary evidence in support thereof to JCCI., Calcutta.

(ii) Licences under provision (i)

above will be granted to es-

- tablished importers subject to the condition that the sale of electric motors 3-10 H.P. required for agriculturists will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Agriculture. The details of imports effected against these licences should also be intimated to this authority. (b) (4) A. U. Applications from
 - considered on ad hoc basis.

 Applications should be routed through the Textile Commissioner. The applicants should give full justification for the need for import. Such applications should be made to J.C.C.I.

Textile Mills will also be

Bombay by 30-11-57 and the following additional information should be furnished:

(a) Number and c.i.f. price of such motors desired to be imported.

(b) Country of origin and name of manufacturer.

(c) Particulars regarding H, P, etc. of these motors.

(d) Whether any attempts were made to secure such motors from indigenous sources, and if so, the result thereof-original

documentary evidence should be formished in support.

(b) (5) A. U. Applications from Collieries will be considered on ad hoc basis by the J.C.C.I., Calcutta. Applications giving full justification for the import should be made to him before 30-11-1957.

(c) Motors of the types mentioned in (b) above but from 21 H.P. to 40 H.P.

(d) Other types of motors.

C.C.I.

Nil (d) Nil

Six months. (d) (i) A. U. applications may be made to C.C.I. for ad hoc consideration. Full justification for import should be given,

(ii) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such lilicences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 32(e)/11.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Shedule	Description	 	Licensing Authority		Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2		3	4	5	6
	PART II-contd.					
	Parts of Motors	 ٠	Ports	(e) 50 % Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete motors. 50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete motors.	Six months.	 (1) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI. (2) Although licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 32(e) and 32(h) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to conditions/restrictions against S.N. 32(e)/II
(f > Electric Generators	 •	Ports	. (f) 20% Gen. 20% Soft.		(f) (1) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undertakings, may be made to C. C. I. Full justification for import should be given.
						(2) Although licences will be granted on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers 32(f) and 32(g) of Part II, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to conditions/restrictions against S.N. 32(g)/II

- (e) (f) A. U. applications from electrical and major industrial undetakings, may be made to C. C. I. for ad hoc consideration. Full justification for import should be given.
 - (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as a part of the generating sets, provided that:-
 - (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
 - (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
 - (iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Serial Number unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note: For the purpose of this restriction integral coupling would mean:

Fart and S. No. of LT.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, ar
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (iv) Licences will also be granted for spare parts of prime movers on the basis of 5% of half of best year's imports of complete machinery. These licences will not be valid for import of—
- (a) prohibited/restricted types of spares specified elsewhere (for instance, Ball-bearings etc.);
- (b) such spares as have been detailed in list III, of Appendix XXVI of the Red Book.

SEC.

parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number the I.T.C. Schedule, (vi) Same as remark (2) against S. No. 32 (f)/II. (a) Parts of Generators (h) 50% Twelve (h) (i) A.U. Pous Gen, or months. (ii) Same as remark (2) against Gen. on imports S. No. 32 (e)/II. of complete gene-

> rators. 50%

10

Soft

Soft

5%

OD imports of complete generators.

- 33 Pneumatic plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and electric tools and parts thereof, excluding those licensed by the Development Officer, Tools.
- 20 % Gen. Nine 2c % Soft months.
- (i) Pneumatic and welding hoses are not covered by this serial number except when imported as a part of a complete pneumatic plant. Such hoses exceeding 50 feet in length will also be allowed clearance with a pneumatic plant provided the value of the hose does not exceed 21 per cent of the face value of the licence.

(v) Import of this item will not be

allowed against licences for spare

(ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the Pneumatic plant provided that!-

Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of [Licences]	Remarks
3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

2

Description

Part and S. No. of I. T. C.

Schedule I

- (a) engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P. M. and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S.649/1949.
- (iii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

NOTE: For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mcan :--

(a Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery or

- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such conattraction as to have one common and continuous shaft.
- (fv) Quota licences granted under this serial number will not be valid for import of spare parts of the prime-movers.
- (v) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otnerwise specified, (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953.
- (vi) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
- sed for the import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below.

 (viii) Import of this item will not

(vii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utili-

(viii) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule.

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks			
I	2	3	4	5	6	1		
	PART II—contd.					Li .		
					(ix) Licences will not be valid for import of internal combustion engines unless they form part of the imported pneumatic plants.	CIEDLIE OF		
33-A	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers	Porti	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft.	Twelve months.	(f) Spare parts, of this item, not otherwise specified, will be allowed clearance up to 5% of the face value of the licence.	1112111		
					(ii) Import of non-industrial exhaust fans and blowers will also be allowed against licences issued for this serial number.			
33-B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral part of any apray pain- ting or refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine,	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Twelve months.	(i) This serial number covers only compressors without prime movers.			
					(ii) Additional licences equal to 25% of the face value of quota licences for this Sr. No. will be issued for the import of spare parts, not otherwise specified.			

value of licences Can utilised for import of compressors of sizes 100 cubic ft. of free air per minute and below. 34 Power driven pumps and component parts thereof

Cal. (b)(i)

(a) (i) 75% Gen.

75 % Soft.

5% Gen. 5% Soft.

excluding trailer pumps :--(a) (i) Special pumps for fused caustic soda or acids (#) Vacuum pumps, electric either complete with

or without base plate and motor of capacity not exceeding 1/2 H.P. for use in laboratory

- provided the motor is not of the prohibited type. Cal. (b) Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets-
 - With horizontal spindle.— (i) having delivery outlet 6" dia and less

- (a) (ii) 75% Gen.
 - Six months. 75% Soft.

Nine

months.

Six months.

- Actual user licences will be issued in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
 - (2) Import of this item will not be allowed against licences for spare parts of machinery falling under any other Serial Number of the the I. T. C. Schedule.

(#) Not more than 50% of the face

a belt chain or gears by a prime mover or a motor, the pumps and the prime mover or the motor being mounted together on the same hed plate or trolley, and the horse power of the prime mover or the motor

must match the horse power required to run the pumps at its maxi-

(b) Licences will not be valid for the import of pumping sets where the prime mover is a motor of the prohibited category.

mum output.

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- (c) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers if imported as a part of the pumping set provided that:—
 - (f) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1,500 RPM and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949.
 - (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949.
- (d) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean 1

(b) the driving and the driven

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven

- (ii) Having delivery outlet above 6" dig, and upto Cal. and including 12" dia.
 - 121% Gen. Twelve 121% Soft. months.

- pumps excluding
- No. 34 (b) (I) (t)/II.

34 (b) (1) (iii) having delivery outlet above 12" diameter,

- Cal. 121 % Gen. Twelve 121 % Soft. months.
- (b) Same remark as at (i) against sub-

(b) (2) Centrifugal pumps, and/or/pumping sets with vertical soundle.

- 121% Gen. 121% Soft. Cal. Twelve months.
- c, & d) against S. No. 34 (b) (I) $(0)/\Pi$.
- (2) Same remark as at (i) against

- Sub-Serial No. 34 $(b)(1)(\vec{x})/11$.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
34(c)	Non-centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	Cal.[[(c) 12½% Gen. 12½% Soft.	Tweive months.	(c)(1) Same remarks as at 2 and 3 (a,b,c & d) against S.Ne. 34 (b) (I) (i)/II.
- v/ D		X19			(2) Same remark as at (i) against sub-serial No. 34 (b)(I)(ii)/II.
34(d)	Power driven petrol dispensing (Kerb side) pumps	Nil			
34(¢)	Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps.	Porta,	(d) 50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on the basis of imports of complete power driven pumps 50% Soft or 5% Soft on the basis of		(e) (I) A.U. (2) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised altogether for import of pump castings, bed plates and shafting as spare parts.

imports of
complete
power dri-
ven pumps.

(3) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI), will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-53.

(4) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified else-where, i. e., ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.

34 - A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and sceuring brushes for polishing machines.	NiL
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts excluding stirrup pumps:—	
	(a) Pecrol and oil pumps and parts thereof	(a) NiL
	(b) Other types of Hand Pumps	(b) Nil.
	(c) Parts	(c) Nil
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, and mines and quarries.	

-	_	7
ì	τ	٩
		ĭ
t		
	٠	

(v) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licences for machinery falling under this serial number, or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher

can be utilised for imports of spare parts, not otherwise specified. Under this provision, import of

spare parts falling under other serial numbers like ball bearing, balting etc. and those detailed in

.	SECTION II—contd.						
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedulc	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks		
1	2	3	4	5	6		
	PART II—contd.						
	 Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. 	Cal.	Nil.	Eighteen months	(i) A. U. Applications from actual users or Established Importers having firm orders from actual users will be considered ad hoc. The applicants should give full particulars of and justification for the machinery sought to be imported. (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain special conditions vide Piant and Machinery Hand Book		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispen- sable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.				1952. (iii) Licences will not ordinarily be valid for machines and spare parts of machines mentioned in Appendix XXXV. (iv) Attention is also invited to the Note in Appendix XXXV.		

(4) Control gear (other than electric self-acting or otherwise) and transmission gear (other

electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

List III of Appendix XXVI will not be permitted.

- (m) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the plant provided that:
- (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12-hour ratings) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.
- (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.
- (vii) It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers.

Nors.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:

- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or
- (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.

(viii) S. No. 36 (1-4)/11.—Joint items.

PART

SECTION II—contd.

Part and: S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
					

PART II—contd.

built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery. (x) Additional licences for import of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I.T.C.(P.N.)/ 53, dated 25-3-53. (xi) Same remark as against S.No. 32 (a)/IL50% Gen. Eighteen (i) A.U. 50% Soft, months. (ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 36 (1-4)/II.

(ix) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II

will be allowed clearance with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as in-

tegral, as hitherto or have been

(iii) Those who have no past imports of parts will be granted

complete machinery.

General or Soft currency licences on the basis of 5% of imports of

(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Cal. item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered

by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and earn included in Appendix XXXV. (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and/or parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV. The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives: (a) Pruning knives Nii (b) Others. Nii) Vii Cal. Nil Six Applications from established importers from import of spare parts of this item n.o.s, against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quotate of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.				(40) Not more than 2% of the face value of licences granted for S.No. 36(5) of Part II can be utilised for the import of ball bearings not specified in Appendix XIV of this Book.
import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI. (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which sre included in Appendix XXXV. 36-B The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives: (a) Pruning knives Nil				nuts specially adapted for use in this type of machinery can also be imported against licences issued
by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except) such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV. The following hardware, Iron mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives: (a) Pruning knives Nij				import of spares specified else- where, i.e. Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in List III of
namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise specified and pruning knives: (a) Pruning knives	by manual or animal labour, not otherwise speci- fied, and any machines (except) such as are de- signed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type- writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, duplicators of all types and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which	Cal. N		ters for import of spare parts of this item n.o.s. against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on quota of 21% of half of their best
	namely, agricultural implements, not otherwise			
(b) Others Nil	(a) Pruning knives	1	ง บ	
	(b) Others	N	ri)	

SECTION II—conta!

S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
	PART II—contd.				
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; tape looms; heald knitting machines; dobby cards lattices and lags for dobbies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing				
	machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—			() m - 1	() () ()
	machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands;	Cal.	(a) 7½%	(a) Twelve months.	bobbins only. (ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plasti bobbins will be considered a
	machinery; hank boilers; mail eyes lingoes; take up motions; temples and pickers; picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines:—	Cal.			the import of metallic and plasti bobbins only. (ii) Actual Users' applications for import of metallic and plasti bobbins will be considered a hoc.

	(a) Picking bands	•	:	:	.7	:	•	Cal.	(d)	10%	(d) Twelve months.	
	(e) Picking sticks	•	•	-	•	•			(e)	Nii.		(e) Picking sticks and Picking Arms are one and the same thing.
	(f) Other Jute Mil)	Stores	cover	ed by	this	Serial	No.	Cal,	ഗ	Nil,	(f) Eighteen months,	_
												(ii) Licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Planetree rollers.
(2)	Component parts as de 72(3) of machinery to excluding those cover this Schedule.	pecifie	d in	clause	: (1)	abo	ve,	Cal.	or of m: 50 or on of	% Gen. 5% Gen. imports complet achines. % Soft 5% Soft imports complet achines.	e t	 (1) A.U. (2) Same remarks as against S. No. 36(1-4) of Part II. (3) Not more than 10% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of (i) Loom swords, (ii) Box Fronts, (iii) Roving steadiers, (iv) Card staves and (v) Beam flanges.
												(4) Quota licences will not be valid for import of card and gill pins. Actual Users' applications for import of card and gill pins will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Dev. Wing.
												(5) Applications for import of Sliver cans from Actual Users will be considered ad hoc.
												(6) Quots licences will not permit import of sliver cans except to the extent especially validated in this behalf by the J.C.C. I. Calcutts.

					
Part and S. No. of I.T C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART 11—contd.				
37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:—				
	Component parts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule of Machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule: Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.			Twelve months.	Licences will be granted only under the special procedure for stores ordered by Government Railways.
38	Electric insulations including presspahn paper which fall under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, but excluding ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	Ports	50%	Six months.	enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of phenolic resin laminated in the form of sheets, rods and tubes, including such phenolic resin laminated under the trade names of Bakelite and Tuffnol.

		(iii) A.U. Applications from Actual Users for import of electrical grade of vulcanised fibre sheets will be c.n. sidered ad hoe in consultation with the Development Wing.	af
38-A (a) General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts in all finishes including frosted, inside white opal and Day light blue.	••	(a) Nil.	
(b) All types of train lighting and cablight lamps .		(b) Nil.	i
(c) Studio and projector lamps of B.S. Specification 1075 of 1943 and 1523 of 1949.	Ports.	(c) 40% Six months.	
(d) Flourescent tubes		(d) Nil.	
(e) Motor car lamps.			
(i) Auto bulbs, all sorts.	Ports.	5% Six months. (i) Licences will be valid for the import of all types of sealed beam lamps.	
		 (ii) Licences can also be utilised for import from the Dollar area. 	
(ii) Sealed beam units., all types	Ports	50% Gen. Six months. 50% Soft.	
(f) Other lamps		Nũ.	
The following electrical instruments and accessories:-			1
(a) Indicating switch board and controller mounting instruments (voltmeters, ammeters, wattmeters, power factor meters, frequency meters, synchroscopes).	Ports	(a) 30% Gen. Twelve 30% Soft. months. Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial nos. 39 (a), (b) (i) and (b) (iii), they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items.	t / • . • ;

Part and S. No. of I.T. Ca Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- (b) (i) Portable Instruments (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters), Recording instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Voltmeters. Ammeters, Wattmeters, Meg. Megers Insulation Testers and Accessories, Ohmeters, Capacity Meters, Maximum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentiometers, Instrument Transformers, Time switches, G. P. O. Detectors, Standard Accessories such as connecting Leads, Compensating Leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments.
- (ii) House Service meters ! A.C. & D.C. of any Ports capacity.
- . (ii) 40% Six months.

(b) (i) 30% Gen. Twelve

30% Soft, months.

(i) Licences will not be valid for the import of re-conditioned house service meters. Not more than 20% of the face value of the licence, or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of A. C. Single phase Meters below 20 Amp.

Same remark as agains: S. No.

39 (a)/II.

(ii) Licences will also be issued on an ad hoc basis to big electrical undertakings, in consultation with the Dev. Wing. These applications should be made to C.C.L, New Delhi.

- (c) Industrial and street light fittings and flood lights, electrical wiring accessories, conduit accessories, bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).
- on the basis of imports of all the articles included under S. No. 39(c) but Brass Lamp holders, Electric wiring accessories made wholly or partly of plastics (including bakelite) can be imported

(#ii) Small

enhanced

(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of enamelled iron shades and reflectors.

whichever is higher.

upto 10% only of the face value of the licence or upto Rs. 750

value licences will be vide Appendix III.

- (iii) Import of lighting fittings or lighting sets will not be allowed fitted with bulbs or flourescent tubes.
- N.B.—(1) Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of S. No. 39/II will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though

parts may fall under other Serial numbers and Parts of the Sche-

(2) Combination of instruments mentioned in S. No. 39/II will also be classifiable under this Serial number.

dule.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.				
49	Cable accessories	Ports .	40%	Six months,	Quota licences will not be valid for the import of suspension clamps, strain clamps, socket eye, clevis eye and ball clevis made of malleable cast iron and dead end strap made of steel.
41	Conduit accessories	Ports .		Six months.	Licences for conduit accessories are granted under Serial No. 39 (c) of Part II.
41-A	Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes as used in electric furnaces for production of Iron, Steel, Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals, Synthetic graphite and amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, carbon furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric furnaces.	Ports	100% Gen 100% Soft	Six months.	
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear:— (a) Transformers upto 1500 KVA and up to 22 KV on the H.T. side.		(a) Nil		
	(b) Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses .	Cal.		Gen. Twelve Soft. months.	

(c) Electric motor starters	. Cal.	. (c) 50 %	Twelve months.	A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered on ad hoc besis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	Šec. 1]
(d) Transformers of ratings not covered by Sr. No. 42(a)/II.	Cal.	. 40%	Twelve months.	(i) A. U.	THE
				(ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of transformers of rating upto 3000 KVA/37·5 K. V. other than those falling under S. No. 42(a)/II.	GAZETTE OF
(e) Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and swite fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut out	h Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.	INDIA
(f) Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.	i Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.	EXTRA
(g) Air and oil circuit breakers upto II KV an cubicles and panels incorporating these.	d Cal	40%	Twelve months.	A. U.	EXTRAORDINARY
(h) Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV an cubicles and panels incorporating these.	d Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A. U.	VRY
(i) Others	Cal.	40%	Twelve months.	A.U.	443

Schedule	In	mporters I	Licences	
I 2 3	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited) of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other S. Nos. and Parts of the Schedule,

- 43 Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and, poles troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof and also flexible metallic tubes :-
 - (a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic wire and cables and copper wire.

(a) Nil.

- (b) Steel tubular poles
- . (b) Nil.
- (c) Flexible metallic tubes designed as part of electric transmission system.
- (c) 100% Gen. 100% Soft.

Six months.

Ports.

	(d) Paper insulated power cab	les		-	. Ports	(d) 50%	Twelve months	(t) Actual User licences wil be granted to Electrical undertakings.	SEC. 1]
								(ii) This S. No. covers paper insulated power cables excluding those which are classifiable under S. No. 45 of Part II by virtue of their cross section area.	THE
	(e) High tensioninsulators	•			. Ports	. 40% Gen 40% Soi		(e) (i) A.U. (ii) All metallic fittings other than pin and cap cemented to insulators of ratings of II KV and below will not be allowed to be cleared against licences issued for this sub-item. (iii) Insulators of over 2·2 K.V. will be treated as high tension insulators.	GAZETTE OF INDIA
	(f) Conduits .	•			•	(f) Nil		Illsmators.	11
	(g) Others				. Ports	. (g) NîL	Six months.	(g) Applications from Actual users for copper sheathed electric cables required for special uses will be considered ad hoc in consultation with	EXTRAORDINARY
44	Electric fans, table and ceiling (a) Ceiling fans and parts	and	parts the	reof—	••	(a) Nil	••	the Development Wing.	NI DIN/
	(b) Table fans complete					. (b) Nil	••		RY
45	The following electrical instru appliances excluding autom switches namely:—			ratus and control					
	Electrical control gear and Transwitches (excluding switch be breaking devices of all sorts a	ards)	fuses an	d current					445

					
Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART II—contd.		<u> </u>		
	for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare or insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.				
((a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.	•	(a) Nil.		
((b) Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut outs.	Cal.	(b) 60%	Six months	(b) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
((c) Winding wires and strips of all kinds .	Cal .	(c) 40%	Six months.	
	(d) Others	Cal	(d) 30%	Six months	 (d) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (d) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial No. 45 of Part II other than

1]

those falling under sub items 45(b) and (c)/II. Licences will not permit import of Plastic insulated cables and wires.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such, import of which is prehibited) of this S. No. (No. 45/II), will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licence, even though these spare parts may fall under other serial numbers and parts of the Schedule.

46 <i>*</i>	The following Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers and bell apparatus and switch boards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts:—												
	(a) Flash light ca	ses	•	•	•	•	•	•		Nii			1
	(b) Carbons	•	٠	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	(b) 80% Gen. 80%Seft	Six months.		
((c) Condensers	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	(c)7¼%	Six months	Licences will not be valid for import of Telephone condensers.	
	(d) Others					•				(d) Nil,			i
46-À i	Accumulators and Motor vehicles, and traction:—	wirel											
	(a) Motor truck a	and ca	ar batt	crics	(light	batte	eries)	•		(a) Nil			

SECTION 11—conta.									
Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Policy for Authority Established Importers		Validity of Licences	Remarks				
I	2	3	4	5	6 				
	PART II—contd.								
	(b) Motor truck and car batteries (Heavy duty batteries)	(8) Nil						
	(c) Hearing sid batteries	Ports.	(c) 100 %Gen. 100%Soft	Six months.					
	(d) Diaphragms or electrolytic cells	Ports	(d) 100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.					
	(e) Dry battery for torch lights		(e) Nri.						
	(f) Other types of accumulators and batteries .		(f) Nil.						
46-B	Telegraphic inertainents and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railways Administration.	C.C.L	•	months the	lered by Government Rail				

47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:—					
48	(a) Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type, not otherwise specified: (i) fitted (ii) Not fitted (b) Two-way cleats (c) Specing insulators (d) Ceiling roses:— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted (ii) not fitted (ii) not fitted (iii) not fitted (iii) not fitted Rubber insulated copper wire and cables no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.		Ni	ı.		
	(a) V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents.)æ·î	Ni).		
	(b) Others	Cal.	. (b)	30%	Siz months	(b) (i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III. (ii) Quota for sub-item (t) will be calculated on the basis of imports of all articles falling under Serial Number 48-II.
48-A	Electric Exploders	C.C.J.	•	••	Six months	Licences will be granted on the recommendation of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, New Delhi.
49	Cosl tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.			Nil,		

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
r	2	3	4	5	6

PART II-contd.

- so Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also cranes water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry Railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India I and also such trainways as the Central Government may, by Notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in item 72 or 72 (3) of the first schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.
- Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages,

C.C.J.

Twelve months.

Licences will be granted under the procedure for stores ordered by Govt. Railways, 53 Safety lamps and spare parts

PART--III

Chromium Acetate. Hydrosulphite of Soda; Ran golite C or Formosul 'L'; Sodium Nitrite; Textiles Preservative Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting out Agents; Emulsifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textiles Oiling Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharging Agents; Anti Reduction Kier Boiling and Softening Agents.

I Sodium Acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free).

- (a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Rangolite C (Sodium Sulphoxylate) Formaldehyde or Formosul L;
 and Sodium Nitrate.
- (b) Sodium Acetate, Chromium Acetate, Turkey Red Oil,

Nil.

(b) Nil.

Bom.

50% Gen.

50% Soft.

Six months

-	SECTION II—contd.									
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences 5	Rema rks 6					
	PART III—contd.				•					
	(c) (i) Cation Active finishing agents, Syntheti Resin finishing agents,	Born.	25%	Six months,	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial numbers $I(c)(i)$, $I(c)$ (ii) and $I(d)$ of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned against S. No. $I(d)$ /III.					
	(ii) Flurescent Bleaching Agents other than bleaching powder or hypochiorite.	Bom.	. 20%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 1(c)(i) of Part III.					
	(iii) Textile preservative (excluding phenol cresol but including their substituted products).	Born.	. (c) 25%	Six months.	 (c) (iii) (1) Joint quota for sub-items (c) (iii) and (v). (2) Quota will be calculated separately for sub items [(c)(iii) & (v) (d) and (e) on the basis of previous imports of the articles falling under sub-items [(c) (iii) & (v)], (d) and (e) respectively an itemees will be made valid only for the articles specified in each sub-item. 					

(3) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5 per cent, of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination t

Sulphated castor oil.

Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.

Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).

Cresols and Phenois.

Gums like Karaya, arabic, carolbeen etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

Licences will not be valid for import of Anionic Softening agents.

(4) Although licences will be granted

separately on the basis of past imports of serial numbers I(c)(ii), $\& \neg I(c)(v)$ and I(c)(iv) of Part III, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers subject to the limitations mentioned under S. No. I(c)(iii)/III.

C	$\mathbf{F} \cap \mathbf{F}$	ON	II-contd.	
	P/L 1	1.717	11	

	SECTION II—contd.											
Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks							
chedule I	2	3	4	5	6							
	PART III—contd.											
	(iv) Delustring agents other than titanium oxide .	Bom.	50%	Six months.	Same remarks as against S. No. $I(c)(iii)$ of Part III.							
	(v) Amonic softening agents	Bern.	20%	Six months,	Same remarks as against S. No. I (c)(iii) of Part III.							
	(d) Wetting-out, Penetrating, Dispersing, Scouring and Emulsifying agents, water proofiing agents, synthetic bleaching agents (other than bleaching	bom,	20%	Six months.	(I) Same remark as against S. No. I(c)(f) of Part III.							
	powder or hypochlorite) and dyeing and printi- agents, Solvents used in printing process textiles, Industrial Enzymes, Synthetic mordar and Textile Oiling Agents but excluding Sulph- of Alumina (Iron free).				(2) Licences will not be valid for any products containing more than 5% of the following materials either as a separate unit or in combination:—							
					Sulphated castor oil. Tallow and other vegetable and animal oils.							
					Soaps of any sort (except heavy metal soaps).							

Gums like Karaya, arabic carolbeen etc.

Chromium Acetate and Sodium Acetate.

- (3) Licences issued against S. No. I (d) III will also be valid for organic sequestring agents.
- (4) Licence holders of articles falling under S. No. 1 (d) III will be allowed to import Sodium Petroleum Sulphonates against their licences.
- (5) Licences will not permit import of Ammoniated Oleine Oil.
- (6) Licences issued for this S. No. will not be valid for import of Hydrogen Peroxide; industrial enzymes and synthetic mordants and textile oiling agents.

(e) Sulphate of Alumina (Iron free) . . . Bom. 10% Six months.

N.B.—Established importers of articles falling under S. No. 1 of Part III should note that bills of entry and documentary evidence in other proof of their past imports should be only of such such oiling chemicals and agents as are clearly classifiable under S. No. I

Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Desc rip tion	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licenees	Remarks
Schedule I	3	3	4	5	6

PART III-contd.

include other chemicals and oils which are classifiable under different S. Nos. Past chemicals imports of and falling under other articles Number will not this Serial be taken into account for purcalculation of poses quotas of the articles falling other Serial numbers. A declaration to the effect that of these imports articles have not been or are not being taken into account for calculation for any of quota article should be made other the importers when making applications in the prescribed form and manner to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay,

and

should

not

Part III

3 Cotton ropes and bandings The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than Jute and Hemp. (I) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. Eighteen (i) Licences will be granted months. Users and Established having firm orders from the operative parts. Users on an ad hoc base sultation with the Text missioner. Full justife import should be furn.	n time
for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) months. Users and Established having firm orders from the operative parts. Users and Established having firm orders from the operative parts. Users on an ad hoc base sultation with the Text missioner. Full justification with the Text missioner.	
licences where grante be valid for the parti chines licensed. (ii) All licences w granted subject to special condition Plant and Machine Book, 1952. (iii) Licences will narily be valid for and spare parts of mentioned in Appendix (iv) Attention is also i the Note in Appendix (v) Not more than 5% of value of the licences for falling under this seria by ks. 500f- whichever can be utilised for impor	Importers m Actual is in concation for ished and d, would cular maill be certain s vide y Handmachines machines XXXV. the face machinery number, is higher, is of spare specified import of learning, etailed in

to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of which they are the prime movers. NOTE :-- For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would

(a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the drive

(b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such con-struction as to have one common

and continuous shaft.

mean --

machinery, or

GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

[PART I

	SECTION II—contd.										
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks						
I	2	3	4	5	6						
	PART III—contd.				(vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines as prime movers, if imported as part of the plant/machinery, provided that: (i) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M. and above (on a 12 hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1949. (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H. P. (on a 12 Hour rating) according to B. S. S. 649/1949. (b) It should be noted that such in ternal combustion engines from 3						

				of spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established importers in terms of Public Notice No. 53-I. T. C. (P.N.)/53, dated 25-3-1953. Licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of second-hand machinery would be considered ad hoc but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and its expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be furnished.	Sec. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA E.
 4(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts. (a) Plating machines (b) Stamping machines (c) Cloth and varn baling machines 	Born.	••	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No, 4(1)/III.	EXTRAORDINARY
(d) Others	Bom.	••	Eighteen months.	(d) Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.	125
4(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its opera- tion and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	Bom.	-	Eighteen months.	Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.	45

art and . No. of . T C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				·
4 (4)	Control gest other than electric, self-acting, or other- wise and transmission gear (other than electric) desi- gned for use with any machinery above specified, in- cluding driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	Bom.	·	Eighteen months.	A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III.
4 (5)	Component parts, excluding hosiery needles as defined in item No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	Bom.	50% Gen. or 5% Gen. on imports of complete machines, 60% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Eighteen months.	(i) A. U. Same remarks as against S. No. 4 (1) of Part III. (ii) Applications from sole selling agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. Nos. 4 (2), (3) & (4) of Part III made by them against their own licences under the C. G. scheme or licences issued in favour of actual users. (iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of (i) stainless steel, tubes and cones used in cone and cheese dyeing units and (ii) coir board washers. Actual Users' applications for these articles will however, be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

(iv) Applications from established importers for additional licences for

i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI.

(i) Applications from established importers for import of such of the

items falling under this sub-item which were removed from O.G.L from 1-7-1957 will be considered on ad hoc basis. Applicants should furnish evidence of past imports of such items during any year from 1954-55 to 1956-57.

Licences granted under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III will not be valid for the import of comber boards.

(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for interest of comber boards.

import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for mport of second-hand machinery would be considered ad hoc but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condi-

tion and its expected life. Whereever possible, photographs of the second-hand machinery proposed to be imported should also be

furnished.

Twelve months.

4 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.

5 (1) The following textile machinery and apparatus by

whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:—
Heald cords and heald knitting needle, warp and weft preparation machiners, and loom. Pirns, dobbie, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre,

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	D	escripti 2	юп				Licensing Authority 3	Policy for Established Importers	l Validity Licence	
	D 4 D 00 T 11									
	willowing machines, hea harness elastic cord, lat wooden winders, silk loor machines, cotton yarn renes, doubling machines, winding machines, piar harness building frames ing and denting hooks, machines, cumblifinishis cotton carding and spilingoes, comber boards take up motions, temproller skins, etc. (a) Cotton healds	ld knittices arens, silk two card leading maching maching maching maching and card of the	ting mad lagathrow achine isting lacing threadhinery machinery comberns of the	s for ing and s, sizing the sizing of the size of the	dobb d reeling man ines, c machines, dr s, mak k boil nail e rd fran	ies, ing chi- one nes, aw- ting ers, eyes nes,	Bom.	(a) 5%	Six months.	
	(b) Wire healds .	•	•	•	•	•	Born.	(b) 5%	Six months.	(b) Actual Users. Licences will be valid for Flat steel healds only.
	(c) (i) Steel reeds .	•	•	•	•	•	Bom.	(c)(i) 5%	Six months.	·
	(ii) Brass reeds .	-		•			Born.	(c)(ii) 60%	Six	
	(##) All metal reeds				•		Bom.	(c) (iii) 5 %	months. Six	(##) A. U.
	(d) Shuttles	•	•	•	•	•	Born.	(d) 10%	months. Six months.	(d) Licences will be valid for shuttles for Auto-Looms and fibre shut- tles for Silk and Art silk Indus- try, but not more than 331%

(e) Bobbins and pirns	• •	•	. Born.	(e) 7½% Six months.	 (e) (i) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic bobbins, plastic bobbins, paper cones and paper tubes. (ii) Not more than 50% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of weft pirns for automatic looms. Warper bobbins or weft pirns above 84° over-all length will not be allowed for imports. 	SEC. 1] THE
(f) Pickers	• •	• •	• Born.	(f) 5% Six months.	Licences granted for this item will be valid for import of Pickers for Automatic looms only.	GAZETTE
(g) Spring buffers . (h) Roller skins:	• •	• •	•	(g) Nil	i	
(i) Sheep roller skins			•	. Nil		O£.
(ii) Calf roller skins			•	Nil	Í	AIGNI
(i) Picking bands .			. Bom.	5% Six	1	ΑI
(j) Picking sticks .			•	(f) Nil		EX
(k) Card clothing and car	rd accessorie	s	. Born.	(k) 50% Gen. Six 50% Soft month	s [EXTRAORDINARY
(I) Hosiery machines	• •		Bom.	Nil	Please see remark against S. No. 6 (a)/III.	RDI
(m) Dobbies .			. Bom.	(m) 10% Gen. Six	1	NA
(a) Lags and lattices for	dobbies		•	50% Soft month		, RY
(e) Doubling machines			. Bome	(e) Nil Six	(o) A. U.	l I
(p) Card cans · ·	. •	• •	ė	month (9) Nil	(p) Metallic components of card cans may be imported against licences for Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III.	- 46

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART III—contd.				
	(4) Dobby har ^{Dess} s clastic cords	que.	(q) 5%	Six months.	
	ar) Heald cord and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	Ports	(r) 75%	Six months.	
	(s) Shed rods	Bom.	(s) 10%	Six months.	
	(t) Rubber aprons and rubber cots	Born	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months	A. U. Applications will be considered on ad hoc basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
		Bom.	(#) 100% G		(i) A. U.

⁽ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv)
appearing against Serial No. 4

Bom-

5 (2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item Born. No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (I) above. excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

50% Gen. or 10% Gen. imports 20 of complete machines, 100% Soft or 10% Soft on imports of complete

machines.

(iii) Onota licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Pickcounters. Applications for the import of Pickcounters from Actual Users or importers having firm orders from Actual Users will be considered

ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner,

bay. (i) A, U.

Twelve

months

- (ii) Same remarks as (ii) to (iv) appearing against S. No. 4 (1)
- o**f Part III.** (#ii) For component parts hosiery machines licences will be issued oп the same basis as for component parts of knitting machines falling under
- S. No. 6 of Part III. (iv) Licences granted under S. No. 5 (2)/III will not be valid for the import of the following stores :-
 - 1. Shuttle pegs.
 - Picking band pegs. Creel pegs.
 - 4. Heald Staves.
 - (v) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import of metallic components of card cans. Importers who have past imports of complete card cans only and not any

other components falling under

SECTION II—costd.

Part and S. No. of	Description		olicy tor	Validity	Remarks
L.T.C. Schedule I	2	_	istablished inporters 4	of Licences	
					

PART III-contd.

Machine cloth

SA.

- this S. No. will be granted licences for metallic components on a quota of 5% of half of their best year's imports of complete card cans.
- (of) Not more than 20% of the face value of licence be utilised for import of Beam flanges.
- (vii) Applications from sole ing agents and indenting houses for the import of components and spare parts of textile machinery will be considered and licences will be granted upto 5% of the imports of complete cotton textile machines falling under S. No. 5 (1) of Part III made by them egainst their own licer ces under the C. G. Scheme or licences issued in favour of Actual Users.
- (viii) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI etc.

enhanced vide Appendix III.

- Bom.
- 40% Gen. Nine months Small value licences vill 40% Seft.

	nitting machines needles) to be w require for their one brake horse	orked by operation	n: anua	labou	n or	whic	ъ́						Sec. 1]
(a)	Complete mach	in cs	٠	•		•		(a)	Bom.	Nii	Six moaths.	A. U. Applications will be considered only for replacement purposes in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. Licences, where granted, will not be valid for the import of the type of machines detailed in Appendix XVII.	THE GAZ
(b)	Component part	S .	•	•	•	•	•	(b)	Bom,	50% Soft or 5% Soft on imports of complete machines.	Six months.		GAZETTE OF
		PART I	īν .										
1	Animals, living.	all sorts			•	•	•			Nil			INDIA
2	Bacon and Ham	not cann	ed or b	ottled	•	•	٠			Nü			
3	Fish, not other	wise spec	ified	•	•	•		1					X
4	Fish, salted, wet		•	•	•	•	•	!					TRAC
5	Fish, saited, dry		٠	•	•	•		1	.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for import of fish salted dry (S. No. 5/IV), fish unsalted	EXTRAORDINARY
6	Fish, unsalted,	iry .		•	•	•	.					dry (S. No. (6)/IV) and fish maws including singally and sozile and sharkfins (S. No. 7/IV)	IARY
	Fish maws, inclu	iding sing	ally an	d sozile	and :	harki	ine j					from Pakistan will be considered an hoc.	ll.
8	Butter, cheese a	nd ghee			•	•				Nil			
	Powdered milk of cream intended	ontsining I fer infa	not les	s than ng.	18 pc	r cen	t. 	1.7	г.с.	25%	Six months		467

PART

and Io. of		Daga							Licensing	Police for	Validie - G	Remarks
T.C.		Descr	iption						Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of	Remarks
I		2							3	4	5	6
	PART	· IV—	contd.							,		
IO r	Malk condensed not otherwise spec	or pre	served	l, inc	tudin	g mill	t carea	m		Nil		
11	Coral, unprepar	ed	•	•	•	•	•	•		Nil		Import licences will be grante under the Export Promotio Scheme.
12	Cowries		•	•						Nil		
13	Shells		•						••	Nil		
14	Ivory, unmanufac	tured		•	•	•	•	•		Nii		Import licences will be grante under the Export ! Promotic Scheme.
15	Plants, living, not	other	wise sp	pecifie	d					Nīl		
16	Rubber Stumps									Nil		
17	Potatoes			•						Nil		
18	Vegetables, all s salted or prese	orts, e rved na	echodia of othe	ng pot rwisc	atoes speci	, fres fied.	h, d ri	ed,		Nil		
19	Coconuts .	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Ni		
20	Cashew nuts	•					•	•	Ports	15% T	welve months ((i) Quota licences will be granted t established importers on th basis of their twelve months' enti- lement. See Appendix No. XLVI.

2.1	(a) Fruits, all sorts fresh, dried, salt ed and excludin	ed or preser					I.T.C.	(a) 10% Gen 10% Sof	ı.· Six months	(ii) A. U. Licences to Actual Users will be granted to meet twelve months' requirements. Please see Appendix XLVI. (i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all fruits other than Dates falling under this S. No.	SEC. 1] THE
										(ii) Imports from Afghanistan will be allowed on ad hoc basis.	GAZ]
	(b) Dates .				•		LT.C.	15%	Six months		GAZETTE
22	Currants				, .			Nil			OF.
23	Coffee, not otherw	ise specified	i	-				Nü		1	!!
24	Coffee, canned or	bottled						Nil		,	INDIA
25	Tea			•			* *	เห		!	η, .
26	The following spin	ces, whether	ground	er ungro	nund						KTRA
	(a) Cardami (b) Pepper	oms, Cassia,	, Circam	on .	:		I.T.C.	(a) 121% (b) Nil.	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 26 (a), 27, 28 and 29 (a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.	EXTRAORDINARY
27	Cloves, all sorts,	whether gro	und or u	nground		•	LT.C.	12 1 %	Sixmonths	Same remark as sgainst S. No. 26(a)/IV.	 - -
28	Nutmegs .	- •	, ,	•	•	•	₹.T.C.	121%	Six months	Same remarks as against S. No. 26(a)/IV.	46

and o. of C. dule				Des	cripti	en				Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
1			-		2					3	4	5	6
		P	4RT	IV—	ontd								
29	The follow (a) N (b) C		•		٠	mely ,	·—			I.T.C.	(a) 12½% (b) Nil.	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 26 (a)/IV.
30	Betelnuts	•								I,T.C.	10%	Six months	
31	Vanilla be	ап\$								I.T.C.	20%	Six months	
32 3	Grain, not but ex- (a) (cluding	wise flou	specific ır :— •	ed inc	cludinį •	g brok	cen g	rain		(a) Nil		
	(b) (ı) Maiz	te.	•	٠			•	٠	C.C.I.		Six months	(b) (i) Licences for import of Maize to Starch factories may be granted ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(ti	i) Barle	у.	•	•	•	•		•		NiL		
	(e) (i	i) Jowa	ı .		•						Nil		
	(i	i) Ott	ers		•						Nil.		

471

SEC. 1]

34	Sago Flour		.Nd.		ļ
35	Sago, Tapioca and Tapioca flour		Nil,		
36	Vegetable Seeds-				
•	(a) Cauliflower Seeds		Nil.		
	(b) Others	C.C.I.	3.	Six months	(i) Applications from big actual users such as nurseries for multiplication purposes only will be considered ad hoc. Applications should be submitted to the C. C. I. before the 30th November, 1957.
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vege- table seeds.	I.T.C.	Nil.	Six months.	(i) Actual users' licences will be granted for cocoabeans and seeds for growing fibre flax, and ramie only. Actual Users' applications should be made to ports. (ii) Applications from big Actual Users such as nurseries, for multiplication purposes only will be considered on ad hoc basis.
38	Copra or coconut kernel	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	A. U. on ad hoc basis,
39	Oilseeds non-essential all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding Copra or coconut kernel.	• •	Nil.	••	
4 0	Rubber seeds		Nil.		
41	Hops	I.T.C.	20%	Six months	;

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description					Licensing Authority	Policy for Establishe Importers		Remarks	!
I	2					3	4	5	6	H
	PART IV—coo	td.								THE
42 43	Fodder, bran and pollards Wattle extract	• •	•	•	•	I.T.C.	Nii 1∞%		(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 43-45/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these items. (ii) Quota licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of their twelve months' entitlement. Please see Appendix	GAZETTE OF INDIA
44	Wattle bark					I.T.C.	100%	Twelve months	XLVI. Same remarks as against S. No.	IA.
			•	•	•		70		43/IV.	
45	Bark for tanning excluding	wattle bark	•	•	•	I.T,C.	100%	Twelve months	Same remarks as against S. No. 43/IV.	
46	(a) Outch	•	•	•	•	I.T.C.	(a) 15%	Six months	Although, licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-serial Nos. 46(a) and 46(b)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S, Nos.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Gambier		•	•	•	I.T.C.	(b) 10%	Six months	Same remark as against S. No. 46 (a)/IV.	RY
47	Olibanum and frankincense		•		•		Nil	_		
48	Gum, Arabic	• •	٠	•	٠	I.T.C.	25%	Six months	Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 48/IV and	<u> </u>
49	(a) Gum, Benzoin (ras and cluding unrefined batu) bu				(io-	I.T.C.	(a) 25%	Six months	49(a)/IV, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.	[PART I

	(b) Rosin	•	•	•	,	•	•	•	_	(b) Nil			Sec
50	(1) Stick lac (2) Seed lac	•	•	•	1	•	• .	е] I.T.C.	60%	Six months	Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	=======================================
	Opium	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	,	Nil		the Expert Fromoton Schane.	
51	Cinchona bark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ni	••		\ i
52	Canes and rattans	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	{ I.T.C.	20%	Six months	Licences will also be granted under	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>
53	Carren and latterns	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	11,1.0	20 /	OLE INOLINE	the Export Promotion Scheme.	THE
54	Stearine (glyceride	of S	tearic :	cid)		•	٠			Nil		•	١.
1 55	All sorts of anin	nal fi	its, not	otb	erwis:	e spec	ified,	CX-	••	Nil			GA7.
56	Wax, all sorts, n paraffin wax and								Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	Actual user applications for import of 'Carnauba Wax' will be con- sidered ad hoc.	GAZETTE
57	Deleted.												g G
5 8	Lard, not canned	or bo	ttled	•	•	•	•			Nil			11
59	Bees-wax	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		Nil			1 2
60	Tallow (including	allo	w table	ets	•	•	•	•	Ports	Nil	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from soap manufacturers for Mutton tallow will be considered ad hoe in consultation with the Development Wing. Applicants should indicate why vegetable oil cannot be used by them. (ii) Applications from Textile Mills for mutton tallow will be considered ad hoe in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay. The applicants, should submit documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers of vegetable tallow after 30th September, 1957 for supply during October, 1957—March, 1958.	INDIA EXTRAURDINARY 473

		IION II—			
Part and S No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	, 2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—∞ntd.				(iii) Licences for mutton tallow with also be issued under the Export Promotion Scheme. Licences will be issued only after export has taken place.
51	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified excluding Palm oil, Tung oil and Chinawood oil.		Nil		
	(b) Palm oil	I.T.C	20%	Six months,	A.U.
	(e) Tung oil and Chinawood oil		(c) Nil		
62	Coconut oil	Ports.	20%	Six months,	Upto 20% of the face value of quota licence may be utilised for import of Copra or Coconut Kernel.
63	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely-				
	Groundnut and linseed	••	Nii	••	
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified—				
	(a) Neats foot oil and its sulphonsted products •		(a) Nil	a •	
	(b) Others	••	(b) Nil		J I

•	_=
	THE
	GAZETTE
)* il	OF,
	AIGNI
i .	THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
	í.

65	Carned or bottled bacon, ham or lard	Ni),	;	SEC.
66	Fish, Canned	Nil		c. 1]
67	Isinglass, canned or bottled	Nil		
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery	ИП		THE
69	Molasses	Nii		
70	Confectionery including checolate covertures in 1/2 lb. slabs.	Nil.		GAZETTE
71	Sugar-candy	Nil		H.
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery	Nii		OF I
73	Biscuits and cakes	Nil		AIGNI
74	Milk foods for infants	I.T.C. 25%	Six months	
75	Vegetable products, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	NII		EXTRAORDINARY
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled .	Nil		RD)
7 6	Fruit Juices, Squashes, Cordials and Syrups, not otherwise specified.	Nii		NARY
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapples, plums and prunes.			
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.			4.
			11	475

	020				
Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule		Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
<u> </u>	PART IV—contd.				
	Fruits canned or bottled, not otherwise specified Asparagus, canned				
<i>7</i> 7-C	Vegetables canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions, and canliflowers) 			
77-D	Canned fruits of the following description, namely Apricous, Berries, Grapes, Plums and Prunes, and fruit Salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.				
77-E	Pineapples, canned	J			
78 (Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified	••	••		Joint quots for S. Nos. 78 and 79 (vii)—others/IV.
7 9]	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries all sorts, not otherwise specified.				
	(i) Semolina	••	(i) Nil		
	(#) Self-raising flour		(#) Nil		
	(iii) Saffron		(iii) Nil		
	(iv) Essences not containing spirit		(iv) Nil		

	(v) Chicory	•	•	٠	•	•	•	•	I.T.C.	(v) Nil.	Six months	(v) (i) A. U. Applications for imports of chicory will be considered only from such of the Actual Users (reputed manufacturers of French coffee) who print on their labels the proportion of the mixture. Licences will be granted on the basis of 33½% of half of their best years' imports of Chicory during any one of the three financial years 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57.
	(vr) Yeast . (vri) Others	•	·		•	•	•	•	I.T.C. I.T.C.	Nil (vii) 5%	Six months Six months	(ii) Import licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. (vi) A.U. (vii) (a) Same remark as against S. No. 78/IV. (b) Quota licences will be valid for import of Edible Gelatine powder only.
8●	All sorts of food	-			-							i i
	(a) Powdered to packing.	nilk a	nd m	ilk foo	od imy	ported	lin b	alk	CCL	(a) Nil.		(a) A. U. Applications from the major Milk Supply Schemes may be considered as hoc.
	(b) Others				•		•		••	(b) Nil.		
81	All sorts of drink	, not	ether	wise s	pecific	ad	-					
	(a) Mineral wa	ter an	d the	rmal r	nud	•	•	•		(a) Nil.		
	(b) Others .								••	(b) Nil		
82	Ale, Beer, porter,	cider	and o	ther f	er meen	ited lie	quors	٠		Nil		•
83	Wines .			•	•	•	•	•	•	• •		Policy will be announced later.
84	Brandy, gin and wh	isk y			•	•	•	• `		••		Policy will be announced later.

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description		Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2		3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.					
85	Spirits excluding essences containing spirit used for t manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specifi in this Schedule	the ied		Nil		
86	Deleted.					
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	ı	I.T.C.	• •	Six months	The detailed licensing policy
88	Perfumed Spirit			Nil.		is given in Appendix XIX.
89	Bitters and Rum-					
•	(a) Bitters	•		(a) Nil. (b) Nil.		
96	Denatured spirit			Nil.		
91	Vinegar in casks	•	-,	Nii		
92	Oilcakes—					
	(a) Cotton seed cake			(a) Nii.		
	(b) Others			(b) Nil.		
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified .			Nil.		
94	Cigars			Nil.		
95	Cigarettes			Nil.		
96	Tobacco unmanufactured	•		Nil.		

100

IOI

Portland cement excluding white portland.

Nil

GAZETTE

 $^{\mathrm{H}}$

INDIA

EXTRAORDINARY

through

Govern-

Export Promotion Scheme.

Import will be canalised

an agency approved

ment.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remark s
periodnic	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—cortd				
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling.	••	Nil	••	
193	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified	••	Nil	••	-
104	Coal, Coke and patent fuel.		Nil	••	
105	Mineral oils, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	}			
106	Mineral Oil:— (a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres. (b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	The detailed licensing policy in respect of S. Nos. 105 and 106, of Part IV is given in Appendix XVIII.
107	Deleted.				
108	Amalgams and Mercury compounds (including their preparations but excluding antifouling compositions)		rc %	Six months,	•

	c. [1]
 	THE
	GAZETTE
	Ç
) 	INDIA
ject of ade rec- au- and orts li- to	THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY

109	Drugs, Medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified I.T.C. in this schedule.	••	Six months,	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XIX.	SEC. 1
110	Deleted.				1
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature of use to Saccharine.	Nil			THE C
112	Saccharine tablets				GAZETTE
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives	Nil.			E OF
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark and their salts as such or in combination with pentaquinine phosphats.	Nii.			INDIA
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified 1-				녆
	(a) Sanitary Towels	(a) Nil		l)	T CE
	(b) Dandasa	(b) Nil			A
	(c) Other Toilet requisites n.o.s.	(c) Nil			RU
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed Posts	60% Gen. 60% Soft.	Six months	Quota licences will be granted subject to the condition that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the port licensing authorities at Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities.	EXTRAORDINARY 481
					H

Part and S. No. of. L. T. C. Schedule I	Description 2	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks 6
117	PART IV—contd. Cinematograph films, exposed.	. I.T.C.	10% Gen.	Six . months.	 (i) Additional licences for the extra footage involved in importing 3-D films will be issued on application. (ii) Licences issued for this S. No. will be not be valid for import of films sent abroad for processing, etc. (iii) In the case of films imported on rental basis, quota licences will only be issued without exchange control copies. Applicants should indicate whether the films will be imported on rental basis or outright sale.
118	Deleted.				
119	Deleted.				
L20	Deleted.				
121	Deleted.				
ر. 122	Plumbago and graphite	Ports	1 0 0% Gen. 1∞% Soft.	Six months	ı

123	Printer's ink						•	I.T.C.	30% Gen. 30% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all types of Printer's ink but licences will be valid for the import of only:— (i) High speed Rotary ink. (ii) Photogravure ink. (iii) Developing ink (Photo-litho developing ink will however, not be permitted). (iv) Stone to Stone transfer ink. (v) Stone to plate transfer ink. (vi) Photo transfer ink, and (vii) Vandyke ink. (2) Upto 5% of the face value of licence granted under this S. No. can be utilised for the import of Offset ink.	Sec. 1] THE GAZETTE OF INDIA EX
124	Lead pencils	•		•	•	•	•	LT,C.	Nii	Six menths	 (i) Applications for the import of superior grade lead slips by pencil manufacturers will be considered ad hoc on the recommendations of the Development Wing. (ii) Licences for import of lead slips will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme. 	EXTRAORDINARY
125	State pencils .	۔							Nil		Export Homodon busines	}
126	Pine oil .		 		•	•	•	1. T .C.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months		483

CECTION II conta

	SEC	TION IIC	onia.		
Part and S. No. of I,T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV-contd.				
127	Natural Essential Oils, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding pine oil.				(i) A.U. Actual User licences will not be valid for import of oils
128	The following Natural Essential oils namely:— Citronella, Cinnamon and Cinnamon leaf.	1.T.C.	71%	Six months	specified at (a) to (e) under remark (iv) below. Requests

The following Natural Essential oils, namely :-

and peppermint.

Almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove,

eucalyptus, layender, lemon, otto-rose

▶ 1.T.C. Six months 71%

remark (iv) below. Requests from Actual Users for import of Orange oil will be considered ad hoc.

Although quota licences will be granted separately for S. Nos. 127-129/IV and 130/IV, they can be utilised for import of all the articles falling under these serial numbers.

This concession of interchangeability will be applicable only to the extent of permissible limit, viz., 10% face value for import of "orange oil" but will not be applicable to banned items mentioned in the remark (iv) below.

- (iii) Joint quota for S. Nos. 127 to 129 Part IV.
- (iv) The quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of all items falling under these S. Nos. but licences will not be valid for the following oils:-
 - (a) Lemon grass oil (b) Palma rosa oil

										(c) Sandalwood oit. (d) Eucalyptus oil. (e) Turpentine oil. (v) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Orange oil.	Sec. 1] THE
130	Essential oils, synthetic.	•	٠	•		•	L.T.C.	7 }%	Six months	(i) A. U. (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licence or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of 'orange oil'.	GAZETTE OF
131	Camphor.	•	•	•	·			Nil		(iii) Please see remark (ii) against S. Nos. 127-129/IV.	INDIA EX
132	Perfumery, not otherwise sp	ecified									TR/
	(a) Resinoids							(a) Ni	l		EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Musk oil	,						(b) Nil	l		MIC
	(c) Patchouli leaves .	•	•	•		•		(c) Nil			AR
	(d) Others	•		•	•			(d) Nil			K
133 134	Soap, not otherwise specifications of the soap, toilet	ied				•	••	Nil Nil			i i
135	Soap, household and laundr	y .						Nil			48

186

Part and S. No. of I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	} } [
I	2	3	4	5	6	HH
136	PART IV—contd. Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pas-					HE GAZETTE
	tes and compounds, belt cement and belt dress- ing :				j	ET
	(a) Leather polish		(a) Nil		{ }	
	(b) Metal polish		(b) Nil			OF II
	(c) Car polish		(c) Nil			INDIA EXT
	(d) Electro-plating polish and compositions		(d) Nil		("RA
	(s) Other polishes and compositions		(s) Nil		(OR
137	Candles		Nil		<u> </u>	D I N
138 139	Glue, not otherwise specified excluding belt dressing. Glue, clarified liquid		Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
	Fire works specially prepared as danger or distress lights for the use of ships		Nil			
141	Fireworks, not otherwise specified		Nil			[Part
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers		Nii		Į,	RT I

143		-t wroc of	Cullicu	•—						
	(a) Chrome splits	•	- •	٨.		•	LT.C.	Nii	••	Licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(b) Leather spins					-	••	Nii	-	the Expert Hemotell Schaller
	(c) Pickled hides and be	utts .	•	•	•	•	C.C.I.	Ni	Six months	Applications from Actual Users will be considered ad hoe by C.C.I. New Delhi.
	(d) Others						••	Nīl	••	
44	Hides and skins, raw or s	alted .	•	•	•	•	Ports	100%	Six months.	(i) A. U.
45	Skins (other than Fur Ski wrought leather.	ns), tand	ed dres	sed an	d un-			Nil.		(ii) Licences will also be granted under Export Ptomotion Scheme.
46	The following leather ma	nufactur	es, nar	nely 1-	_					•
	Saddlery, harness, tru	mks, and	bags.	•	•			Nil.		
47	Leather cloth including	artificia	l leath	α .				Nil.		
48	Manufactures of leather r (a) Leather boards		wise sp	ecified	i -			NīL		
	(b) Others		•	•	,	•		Nil		Import licences will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
49	Fur skins, dressed				4)			Nil		Scheme.
: 5 0 <u>`</u>	Rubber, raw		,	•	•	•	CCT	Nil	Six months.	Import of the following grades of 'Rubber, raw' will be licensed to Actual Users on an ad hoc basis subject to such conditions as the licensing authority may deem fit to impose !—
										(a) Crepe rubber other than Sole Crepe;
										(b) Sheet rubber;
										(c) Scrap rubber;
										(d) Latex;

art and L. No. of L.T.C. shodule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

154 Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified

														(f) Reclaimed rubber.
151	Pirewood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	(Cal.	Nii	Six months	Applications from Actual Users for import of Gewa wood for manufacture of light cases only will be considered ad hoc.
152	Furniture an excludin	d cabi g mou	net w	are no	ot othe	rwise	speci	fied,				Nil		addition has poor.
153	Aluminium	tea ch	est li	nings		e						Nil		

- Nil . I.T.C. 121%
 - value of licences or Rs. 750 whichever is higher can be utilized for the import of Cork Stoppers excepting sizes 2 to 8, import of which will not be allowed.

Six months.

(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500/-, whichever is higher can be utilized for import of Cork discs.

(i) Not more than 50% of the face

(iii) Applications from Established Importers for additional Licences for import of "Insulation Cork boards" will be considered ad

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6
					

PART IV-contd.

- (#) Not more than 5% of the face value of the licence granted under this 5. No. can be utilised for import of Sensitized papers (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.).
- (fv) Licences will not be valid for import of filter paper falling under S. No. 159 (b) /(TV).
- (v) (i) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences can be utilised for import of—
 - (a) Artists' and Engineers' Drawing paper with rag contents of 90% and above and which weighs not less than 140 grammes per sq. metre.
 - (b) Blotting paper made from rage and wood pulp weighing not less than too grammes per sq. metre.
- (iv) A. U. Actual Users applications for import of 'hand made paper' will be considered ad hoc.

(b) Filter paper I.T.C. 75% Six months.

160	Parking and wrapping paper	L.T.C	N	ii, Six months,	(f) A. U. licences to large-scale Users will be granted only for specialised types of kraft paper on on ad hoc basis.	SEC. 1]
1 61	Dejeted.				(#)Printed paper classifiable under Serial No. 168/IV, will not be allowed clearance under licences issued for this Serial Number,	THE G.
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	••		••	Bona-fide imports will be allowed dearance by customs without the formality of import licences.	GAZETTE
163	Deleted. Newspapers, old, in bags and bales		Nil) L
164						Ji
165	Steel pens (f.e. pen holders nibs)		Ni			INDIA
166	Duplicating stencils		Nil			⋝
167	(f) Fountain pens		M il			×
((f) Parts of fountain pers		Mil			Ħ
168	Articles made of paper and paper mache, stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspahn paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber band rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationery otherwise specified.					EXTRAORDINARY
(a	Printed advertising material supplied free of charge	LT.C.		Six months.	Applications will be considered ad hoc.	49

					·
rt and No. of I.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
(b)	Printed advertising material not supplied free of charg	je	Nil.		
(<i>c</i>)	Others	•	Nil.		
-	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industria processes. Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.		Six months	Licences will continue to be granted in accordance with Public Notice No. 53-ITC (P.N)/57 dated 27-7-57.
171	Prints engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or cardboards.		Nil		
172	Silk, raw (excluding silk waste and noils) and silk cocoo	ODS	••		Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
173	Silk waste and noils	•	NU.		
174	Textile materials, the following :-	••	**		
	(a) Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw in		i) Nil	Six months	(a) A.U. Applications from actual Users will be considered ad-boc.

					Applicants should furnish along with their applications the documentary evidence in support of their consumption of Raw flax during the years 1954-55 to 1956-57.	Sec. 1]
	(b) Raw jute				(b) Applications for Reences will be entertained by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta. Licences will be valid for two months at a time and will be issued freely to jute mills for their own consumption. Applications from others will be considered on merits.	THE GAZETTE
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or noils but excluding sewing thread :—					읶
	(a) Thrown silk yarn including Organzine, Tram (i.e. Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread.		(a) Nil.			INDIA
	(b) Yarn spun from silk waste, excluding sewing thread.		(b) Nil.			
	(c) Yarn spun from Noils, excluding sewing thread	• •	(c) Nil.	••		F
176	Silk sewing thread		Nil			ူဂ္ဂ
177	Artificial Silk Yam and Thread ,	Ports	, Nil .	Six months	(1) Applications from Actual Users will be entertained ad hoe against a ceiling by the Jt. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay only. Licences may be granted to the following categories:—	EXTRAORDINARY
					(a) The three Art Silk Mills Associations at Bombay, Amritsar and Calcutta.	4

Part and S. No. of 1.T.C.	Description	Authority Esta	ry for Validity of blished Licences	Remarks
Schedue ;		3 3 1 m	porters 5	6

PART IV-contd.

- (b) Mills manufacturing artificial silk cloth, who are not members of the above Associations.
- (c) Small units having powerlooms and/or handlooms will fall under this heading. This will also include those powerloom units which do not fail under the category of Mills as defined in the Trade Notice No. 166, dated the 28th July, 1956, issued by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay. (Applications from these units should be made through their Cooperative Societies or Association, which should be able to give an undertaking to the licensing authority that they will make the imported goods available direct to these units. Such applications should be submitted through the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. If, however, their Societies or Associations are not registered with the Registrar of Co-operative Societies, the application may be submitted with a certificate from

the Director of Industries concerned. Certificates regarding working loomage in respect of powerioom units will also be accepted from the Textile Commissioner, where necessary.

- (d) Manufacturers of gas mantles
- etc. (e) Actual Users' applications from Doubling mills may also be con-
- sidered ad hoc. Actual Users'

applications from Silk Throwing factories working on mechanically driven doubling frames suitable for the doubling of art silk yarn may be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner provided Director of Industries of the State concerned duly certifies the same and the factory has been consistently doubling art silk varn in the past.

Note: The applicants should specify the category under which they are applying for a licence. (2) Licences will be subject to the following conditions:-

- (4) Licences will not be for import of :-
 - (i) Double varn.
 - (#) Fourth quality yarn. (iii) Yarn of deniers between
 - 101 to 119, 121 to 149 and 151 to 160, all inclusive.

valid

	SECTION 11—conta.				
Part and S. No. of J.T. C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				(tv) Art Silk thread. (v) Acetate yarn of 120 and 150 deniers.

(vi) bright viscose of 150 deniers. (b) Licence holders will not be

permitted to utilise more than 10% of the face value of their licences for import of 120 deniers art silk yarn in bright finish. These restrictions will apply to all types of yarn excluding Acetate, Cupprammonium and other non-viscose yarn of 120 deniers. For Acetate yarn of these deniers see remarks (a) above.

Note :-

varn of bright finish and not to dull finish. (c) Licences will not be valid for import of staple fibre yarn but may be utilised for import of other synthetic yarns like

These restrictions apply only to

Nylon, Grillion, Ardil, Terylene

and Casein, Licences may be validated for Staple Fibre Yarn of 80 counts and above on an ad hochasis in consultation

with the Textile Commissioner.

(3) A specific ceiling has also been set apart for hoensine artailk varn' under the Export promotion Scheme as set out in Public Notice No. 57-ITC(PN)/ 57, dated 28-8-57- reproduced in Appendix XLII. Hand knitting wool Nil. Cotton thread other than sewing IT.C. 10% Six months. (i) Small value licences will thread. Appendix enhanced. olde III. (II) Quota Reences will be subject to the c.i.f. value celling of Rs. 20,000/- only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any individual importer. (iii) Ouota licences granted under this S. No. may also be utilised upto 20% of their face value for import of articles falling under S. No. 182/IV. 180 Cotton twist and varn-(a) 40% Six months. (I) Quota will be calculated on the basis (a) Cotton varn of 80 counts and above Born. of imports of all types of cotton twist and yarn included in this S. No. Licences will, however, be valid for import of both single and folded cotton varn of 60 counts and above. (ii) Actual User licences to Handtoom Co-operative Societies for cotton varn of 60 counts and above will be granted ad hoe in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. (b) Others (6) Nil. 497

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Imp		Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6 .
	PART IV—contd.				
181	Cotton sewing thread	}	NīL		Please see remarks (iii) against S. No. 179/TV.
182	Cotton daining thread	J			
183	Twist and yarn of flax or jute.		Nil.		
184	Fabrics nor otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics em- broidered with artificial silk.		Nil.	••	
185	Fabrica not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk,	I.T.C	Nü	Six months.	Please see Appendix XLII.
186	Knaki, air blue barathea and other woollenffabrica not otherwise specified suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.		No.		
187	Woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including shaw) cloth containing more than 90 per cent. of wool excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy and waste wool, and fabrics, specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule.				
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent, cotton :—				(i) Quota licences will be valid only for import of Twill and Sateen Italians, Super Mulls, Umbrella cloth, Fine lawns and Muslins, Organdies, Two-fold Poplins, Printed furnishings, Bretonne nets, Voils, lappets, Sateen drills, Cambrics, EVelveteens and Corduroys.

	 (a) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhoties, saries and scarves). (b) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics . (c) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified. 	I.T.C	1 2 ‡%	Six months.	(fi) Licences will not be valid for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics. Actual users' applications for the import of typewriter ribbon fabrics will, however, be considered.	Sec. 1]
					(iii) Licences issued for this Sr. No. will not be valid for the import of curtain' nettings and embroidered all-overs with patterns running lengthwise and repeated at equal distances from which the design strips in the fabrics would be easily separated for use as laces and embroidery.	THE GAZETTE
					(iv) Upto 10% of the face value of of quota licences for this S. No. can be utilised for import of Fents falling under S. Nos. 200,201 and 202/IV.	OF INDIA
189	Fabrics, not otherwise specified cantaining more than 10 per cent, and not more than 90 per cent, silk	en •	Nil]]
190	Fabrica not otherwise specified, containing not mo than 10 per cent. silk but more than 10 per cent. as not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.		Nil	Six months	Please see remark against S. No. 185/IV.	TRAOF
191	Khaki, air blue, barathea and other fabrics, not other- wise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent, silk or 10 per cent, artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent, but not more than 90 per cent, wool.) 				EXTRAORDINARY
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent, silk or 10 per cent, artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent, but not more than 90 per cent, wool, excluding fabrics specified in S. No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule	: [n]	Nü			45
		<u> </u>				499

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule I	Description 2		Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences 5	Remarks
	PART IV—contd.					
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing than 10 per cent, silk or 10 per cent, artifiper cent, wool but containing more than and not more than 90 per cent, cotton.	icial silk or 10)	121%	Six months,	Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV.
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. a or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cot	rtificial silk	I.T.C.	121%	Six months, S	Same remarks as egainst S. No. 188/IV.
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely:—Saing Italians of Sateen weave, velvets as and embroidered allowers:—					
	(a) Italian of Sateen weave		I.T.C.	13}%	Six months, (a)) Same remarks as against S. Mo. 188/IV.
	(b) Velvets and velveteens		LT.C	T2 † %	Six months, (b)	 (f) Same remarks as against S. No. 188/IV. (fi) Import of pieces of velvet duly cut to shape, proposed to be sent from y U.S.A. to India for Zari work, and subsequent re-export to U.S.A. will be allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.
	(c) Others .		i.T.C.	121%	Six months,	(c) Same remarks as against No. 188/IV.

- 198 Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of fabrics, specified in item No. 48 (3)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
- Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Items Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3) (a), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
- 200 Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of material liable to duty under item No. 48 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 4 yards in length.
- Form, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of material liable to duty under Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(4), or 48(5) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, not exceeding 2 1/2 yards in length.

Nil

Nil

Pleas see remarks against S. No. 188, 194, 194, 195 (a), 195 (b) and (195 (c)/1 V)

and 195(c)/IV.

Please see remarks against S. Nos.

188, 193, 194 and 195 (a), 195(b)

nt and No. of I.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
Ţ	9	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
202	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods, or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule not exceeding 4 yards in length.		••		Please see remarks against S. Nos. 188, 193, 194 and 195(a), (b) and (c) of Part IV.
203	Ribbons		NU		
204	Blankets, and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.		Nil		
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffle cloth, shawls and lohis.	•• -	Ni		
206	Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	I.T.C.	Nil	Six menths.	A.U. Applications from Actual users will be considered on ad hoc basis for certain varieties of Woollen felts not indigenously available and which are required for industrial use.
207	Cotton braids or cords, the following namely, ghoonsis and muktakesis.	•• ,	Nil.		
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified	••	Nil.	••	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	••	NB		

2 2 2 3 3 10	Hemp manufactures	Nii.	SEC.
a 211	Oil cloth and floor cloth	NiL	ے ا
⊃, 212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified	Nil	Í
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and matting	Nil.	
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	Nil.	<u> </u>
215	Woo[len hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	Na.	GAZETTE
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton interlo king material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	Nil.	
217	Cotton knitted fabrics	NiL	
218	Lace and embroidery	Ni).	11
219	Deleted.		
220	Second-hand clothing	NII.	
221	Water proofed clothings	Nī).	
121 223	Harberdashery, millinery and drapery Apparel and hosiery not otherwise specified	Nīl. Nil.	
224	Uniforms and accountrements pertaining thereto imported by a public servant for his personal use.	Nil.	}
225	Deleted.		ر ن

SECTION II—centd.

. Vo. C. dul	-	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
-	PART	IV—contd.			
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified excluding sisal yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hosemade of canvas, impregnated with rubber and cotton banding.				
	(a) Flax hose:	L.T.C.	(a) Nii	Six months.	A. U. Licences will be issued ad hoc for import of high pressure and fire fighting hoses only in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
	(b) Linen thread		(b) Nil		Dallary.
	(c) Linen piecegoods		(c) Nil		
	(d) Others	••	(d) Nil		
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber,	••	Nil.		
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.		Nil		
22 9	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.		NÜ,	. •	Licences will be granted under Ex- port Promotion Scheme,
, 230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.		Nil		

231	Fittings for umbrelles, parasols and sun-shades ! (a) Umbrella ribs	•-	Nil.	••	(a) Licences for umbrella ribs and fittings will be granted under the Export P ^r omotion Scheme.	SEC. 1]
	(b) Others		Nit			! ا
232	Parasols and sunshades		Nil			THE
233	Umbreilas		Nil			GA
² 34	Articles made of stone or marble		Nii			GAZETTE
235	Deleted.					OF
236	Tiles, other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles .		ND			[]
237	Firebricks	LT.C.	Nil	Six months.	Actual users' licences will be gran- ted on ad hoc basis.	INDIA EXT
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire-bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	LT.C.	10%	Six months.	(i) A.U. applications for refractory coatings and cements will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing.	EXTRAORDINARY
					(ii) Not more than 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of Iron cement (smooth-on-cement) from the Dollar Area.	505

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

	SEC	TION II—	-contd.		
Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	P	°ART IV—∞	ntd.		
239	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified :-				
	 (a) Water filters and percelain mortars and pestles of big sizes. 		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others		(b) Nil		
240	China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified	I.T.C.	Nil	Six months.	A.U. Applications from educational, scientific, industrial and research laboratories for import of laboratory porcelainware will be considered ad hoe.
241	Earthenware pipe and sanitaryware I				
	(a) Earthenware pipe		(a) NII		
	(b) Sanitary was		(b) Nil		

24	2 Tiles of earthenware and porcelain:				SEC.
	(a) Tiles other than broken glazed tiles	a) Nil			≒
	(b) Broken giazed tiles	D) Nil			
243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following:— Tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs, having a capacity of over 10 ozs, and plates over 5 1/2 inches diameter.	Nit			THE GAZETTE
2 44	Sheet and Plate Glass	N			Q.
245	Glass tableware excluding glass tumblers	N ì'			INDIA
24 6	Glass tumblers	. Nii			EXTRAORDINARY
247	Glass bottles and phials :				RAO
	(a) Feeding bottles .	(a) Nil.			RDI
	(b) Aerated water bottles—"Codd" type only .	(b) Nil	-		NAR
	(c) Others . , , .	(c) Nii	Six months	(c) I A.U. applications will be considered ad hoc for:	, K
				 (i) Neutral glass vials conforming to B. P. 1953 neutrality test. 	s

(ii) Glass ampoules (amber only).

	SEC	TION II—c	ontd.			508
Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	D escr iption	Licensing Authority	Policy fo Establish Importe	ned Licences	Remarks	
Ĭ	2	3	4	5	6	THE
248	Glass and Glassware, not otherwise specified and lacquered ware !— (a) Vacuum flasks	4RT IV—∞nto	i. (a) Nil.			GAZETTE OF INDIA
	(b) Heat resisting glassware		(b) Nil.			EXTI
	(c) Others	I.T.C.	(c) Nil	Six months	(i) A.U. Actual Users' Applications for import of pyrex glass tubings will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Develop- ment Wing.	EXTRAORDINARY
			1		(ii) Licences for import of 'Glass Chatons' will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme.	## -
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns		Nil			# # #
258	Electric bulbs for torches :					[Part
	(a) Torch bulbs of voltage upto 3.8 .	•	(a) Nil			1 1

à

	(b) Electric bulbs for torches of voltage above 3.8 and upto 6.5	Nil]
	(c) Pre-focussed types of bulbs	ND	••	
251	Deleted.			
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	Nil	••	
2 53	Precious Stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding I.T.C. ciamonds in all forms.	25%	Six months	(i) Licences will also be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.
				(ii) Please see remark (i) against S. No. 255/IV.
254	Pearls, unset LT.C. 1	10%	Six menths	(i) Applications from Industrial Co-operatives for the import of unset pearls will be considered ad hoc by the Chief Controller of Imports under the Export Promotion Scheme. Appli- cations should be accompanied by a certificate from the State Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned. Licences will be issued subject to the condition that, within a period of six months from the date of issue, exports of drilled and polished pearls will be effected to the extent of toe per cent, of the face value thereof. (Refer to Appendix XXIII).
				(ii) Licences can be utilised for imports from Venezuela also.

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

SECTION H—contd.						
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schoolule	Description	Licensing! Authority	Policy for? Established Importers		Remark:	
1	2	3	4		6	
		PART IV —conid.			(iii) Import of Cultured Pearls is also allowed under the Export Promotion Scheme.	
255	Precious stenes, unset and imported cut.	I, T. C.	5%	Six months	(i) Quota licences issued for this §S. No. will be valid only for import of items falling under S. No. 253/IV (Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamonds in all forms) and/or S. No. 61/V (Diamonds, unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds)	
					(ii) The restriction on import of sawn rough diamonds mentioned in remark (ii) against S. No. 61/V will also apply to the import of this item against the licences for S. No. 255/IV.	
					(iii) No portion of these licences can be utilised for import of 'Precious, stones, unset and imported cut' (S. No. 255/IV).	

2 57	Silver thread and wire (including so-called gold thread and wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf includ- ing also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like ma- ture, of whatever metal made.		Nil.			Sec. 1]
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified.		Nil			THE
259	Gold or gold plated pen nibs		Nil.			
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments plated with gold or silver.		Nil			GAZETTE
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver					E OF
26 2	Jewellery and Jewels		Nii			, INDIA
2 63	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steamship Companies in India.	••	••	••	Import of Steel drums and barrels which are returned empty by Steamship Companies in India will be allowed clearance by the Customs without licence.	IA EXTRAORDINAR)
			•			Ħ
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely:—Signboards and the following articles of domestic hollowware, namely:—Basins, bowls, diahes, plates and thalas, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.		Nü	**		MARY
265	Chemical orimitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold' etc.		Nil			
266	Mercury	Ports	100%	Six months	•	511

rt and No. of I.T.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Kemarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PA	RT IV—conte	i,		
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium-				
	(a) Domestic hardware	I.T.C.	Nil (b) Nil	Six months	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of stoves will be considered on ad hoc basis.
2 6 8	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium (a) Domestic hardware (b) Stoves and parts thereof.	. I.T.C.	(a) Nil. (b) Nil.	Six months.	 (ii) A.U. for Burners for pressure stoves. (i) A.U. Applications from second users for import of burners will considered ad hoc. (ii) Same remark as at (i) against
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified: (a) Enamelled iron sulphonating pots. (b) Enamelled iron bath tubs (c) Others.	I.T.C.	(a) 25% (b) Nil (c) Nil	Six months.	S. No. 267(b)/iv.
27.0	Garden tools, other than pruning knives	•	Nil		
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium) 		6	
372	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium	;} I.T.C. پ م	Nil	Şix months	Applications for established im- porters for import of parts of meta- lamps will be considered ad hoc.

273 In candescent mantles	 	Nu	SEC.
274 Zip fasteners .	 	Nil	# 5
275 (a) Hardware, iron n orbetwise specif machine tools and	ule, excluding		to Actual ure of leassee Appensee Appensee Appensee Appensee E
(b) Garage Tools .		cences from firms de clusively in Garage T	imports of licences Fill

					
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PAI	RT IV—contd.			
276	Buckets of tin or galvanised iron	••	Nil	••	
277	Safety razor blades		Nil		
278	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.		Nil		
279	Metal furniture and cabinetware	••	Nil.	••	
280	Printing type	I.T.C.	7 1%	Six months.	Quota licences will be valid for brass types only.
281	The following printing materials namely:—leads, bras rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	s I.T.C.	25%	Six mouths.	(f) Licences will not be valid for the import of metal furniture and lead rules.
282	Deleted				(#) Licence holders will be allowed to import keys for operating metal quoins at the rate of two keys per doz. quoins.
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.		Nil.		

other purpose except as a part of a

domestic refrigerator.

284 Domestic refrigerators -(a) Complete . I.T.C. (a) Nil Six months. Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of period, Such licences S. No. 284(b)/iv. (b) Parts thereof . I.T.C. (b) 40% Gen. Six months. Licences will be or 5% Gen. specific

on complete servicing domestic existing refrigerators. refrigerators cabinet shell, complete cabinet, 40% Soft porcelain inner or 5% Soft complete will not be valid for on complete of parts classified under other demestic refrigerators. Serial Nos. of the I.T.C. Schedule unless they can prove to the satisfaction of the part is of such a shape and size that it cannot be used for any

284 Typewriter ribbons Nil.

Part and S. Na. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

286 Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons:—

(a) Complete . I.T.C. (a) Nil Six months. (i) Applications from manufacturers with approved programme of manufacture of typewriters for the import of components will be considered by C.C.I. New Delni, on merits in consultation with the Development Wing.

importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 286(b)/IV.

(ii) Applications from established

	<u>=</u> .
	THE G.
	GAZETTE OF I
ш	Ģ.
	INDIA
	INDIA EXTRAORDINARY
-11	

	(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.	I.T.C.	(b) 331% Gor 5% Ger on the basis of import of complet typewriters 331% Soft on the basis of complete typewriters.	n. months, s s s e or	(i) Licences issued for parts of typewriters can be utilised for the import of servicing tools upto 1% of the face value of licences, except for the following types of tools, namely:— (i) Twist drills, Centre drills, Counter sunk drills. (2) Reamers. (3) Milling cutters. (4) Threading taps and dies. (5) Files (6) Fret Saws/percing saws. (7) ST-40096-Knife stone. (8) ST-40098-Flat file. (9) ST-40128-Cone stone. (10) ST-40128-Cone stone. (11) ST-40130-Triangle stone. (12) ST-40174-Square stone. (13) ST-40176-Triangle stone. (15) ST-40176-Triangle stone. (16) ST-40177-Square stone. (17) ST-40180-Warding file.
287	Domestic sewing machines, con plete				
288	(a) Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial excluding sewing machines and parts thereof, which are worked by power and requir for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	I.T.C.	(a) Nil	Six months	A.U. Application from approved assemblers and other Actual Users for import of spire pirts specified below will be considered ad hoc. These licences will be on Soft Currency Areas including Japin. 1. Oscilating roce shaft. 2. Face lite. 3. Arm side cover. 4. Bobbin case.

established

SECTION II-contd.

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4		6
	PART	W-contd.			
					 Needle bar. Pressure foot. Link with stud. Square roller. Thread take-up lever. Shuttle. Shuttle carrie. with spring. Bobbin.
	(b) Needles for all types of sewing machines	J.T, C	15%	Six months	ı

289 Wireless Instruments and Apparatus including Wireless J.T.C., Transmission Apparatus, etc. Nil.§ Six months. (i) Applications from

importers for import of spare parts falling under S.N. 290 (f)/IV against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2 I/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 290(f)/IV.

DECITOR A COUNTY							
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established	Validity of Licences	Remarks		
1	2	3	Importers 4	5	6		
	DADT III acata						

SECTION II—conta

PAKT IV—contd.

294 Motor cycles and motor scooters-

- (i) Motor Cycles and Scooters
 - . L.T.C.
- Nil
 - Six months (1) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of motor cycles/scooters in c.k.d. condi
 - by C.C.I. in consultation with Development Wing. (2) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery under this S. No. will be con-

tion will be considered ad hoc

sidered by the licensing authori-

ties at the ports and licences

granted on a quota of 2 1/2% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

- (#) Auto-attachments
 - I.T.C. Nil
- Nine months. (i) Applications from approved manufacturers for import of
 - auto-attachments n c.k.d. condition will be con accred ad hoc by C.C.L. in const tation with Development Wine.
 - (2) Sam3 remark (1) against S. o 94 (1)/IV,

295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	I.T.C.	••	Nine months.	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.	SEC. 1]
296	Motor omnibuses: chassis of motor omnibuses, moter vans and motor lorries.	* •	••		Recognised assemblers of motor cars etc. will be informed to their allocations separately.	
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	1.T C.	•.	Nine mont s	The detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVI.	THE GAZETTE
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	••	Nil.			DE CE
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.		Nil			AIGNI
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.		NB			EXT
301	Parts and accessories of cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes but including iron and steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles and also mild steel tubes for cycles frames in lengths cut to sizes and screwed, e.g., steering tubes.	I.T.C.			Applications from Established Importers for import of the following Cycle spares only will be considered ad hoc —	EXTRAORDINARY
	and serewed, e.g., steeling tubes.			(ii) (iii)	Free Wheels. Chains. Bottom bracket axles and cups. Fork Head fitting.	VARY
				Not	value of these quota licences may be utilised for import of Cycle steel balls of sizes 5/6" diameter and below.	\$21

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

- (2) The following sizes of chains will be classified as cycle chains and their import regulated accordingly:—
 - (a) ½"x½" size chains whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls; and
 - (b) \(\frac{1}{2}\times 3/16\)' size chains with a roller diameter of 0.305' whether in cut-to-length sizes or in rolls.
- (3) A.U. applications will be considered from manufacturers/assemblers of cycles whose schemes have been approved by Government either on large scale or small scale sector, for the import of components within a per-pack value of Rs. 10/only. Complete details of spare parts required to be imported will have to be furnished.

Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding I.T.C. 71% Gen.

373

X-Ray films.

- I.T.C. 71% Gen. Six months. (f) Licences for these items to be used for the import Photographic Flash Bulbs.
 - (#) Not more than two and a half per cent. of the face value of the licences will be valid for the import of following accessories regardless of their classifications:—

(4) Pedals where threaded end

- (a) Dark Room Safe Light filter.
- (b) Dry mount.
- (c) Dry mounting tissues.
- (4) Tank Developing (either rubbes, porcelain, earthen ware, plastic or stainless steel).
- It is not necessary to present the acences to any licensing authority for endorsement of these concessions.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

- (#ii) Quota licences will be subject to the maximum value ceilling of Rs. 50,000/- only. No quota licence above this value will be issued to any importer.
- (u) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
- (v) Licences granted under S. No. will not be valid for sensitized paper (Ferroprussiate, ammonia etc.)
- (of) Firms having past imports of both photographic tensitized photographic material and chemicals can apply for permission to utilise a portion of their October, 1957-March, 1958 quota licences granted for photographic materials falling under S. No. 303 of Sart IV for the import of photographic chemicals, Established importers who wish to take advantage of this concession, should apply to the

J.C.C.I., Bombay, irrespective

issued by him or not.

Number

sind materials and chemicals

is given and in regard to the

nature of chemicals permitted

Licences to Established Import-

ers will be granted on a 5% quota

basis which will be valid for im-

port of goods falling under S.No. 303/IV only. These licences will be subject to a maximum ceiling of Ra 25,000/- and minimum value of Rs. 2.500/- in individual

with their approved manufac-

turing programme.

would be final.

cases.

falling under Serial 22-31/V with a statement indicating the value for which it is desired to utilise the licences for photographic goods for the import of photographic chemicals should be forwarded to that authority. A list of the chemicals (excluding those import of which is prohibited) which the applicant wishes to import should also be enclosed. Such requests will be considered ad hoc and the decision of the I.C.C.I., Bombay as regards the extent to which such permission

Six months

Shdes when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films. Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances,

304

305

307

208

Artificial Teeth

(b) Parts of clocks

other toan cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.

I.T.C.

Clocks and Watches and parts thereof I

(g) Clocks (other than time pieces) a.g. wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks, etc.

I.T.C. (b) 5% Six months

Nil

Nil

Nil

(b) (l) A. U. Actual users' applications will be considered ad hoc for springs, clock movements and parts thereof in accordance

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
	~				(k) Quota licences for S. No. 308(b)/ IV will not be valid for import of hands, top and bottom plates for housing the movement parts, dials and complete pendulum assembly consisting of the pendulum, pendulum rod and the adjusting screws.
	(c) Time pieces i.e., one day alarm clocks and parts thereof.	I.T.C.	(c) Nil.	Six months.	Applications for import of parts of Time pieces will be considered ad hoc.
	(d) Watches and parts thereof	1.7 .C.	Nij	Six months.	 (i) Applications for import of part of Watches will be considered ad hoc.
					(ii) Licences will not be valid for import of watch cases whose c.i.f. price is less than Rs. 24 per dozen.
	ng machines and parts thereof and records for ing machines—				
(a)	Complete gramophones		MID		
(b)	Gramphone needles		MI		

(c) The following parts, namely:-

Six months

(e)(i) Importers of complete electric gramophones, where rechanger forms the major constituent, can get a quota import of record changers on the basis of 20% of half of 90% of complete electric gramophones imported.

(if) Upto 10% of the face value quota licences may be utilise for import of bronze golden pick up needles and long playing needles against their licences.

(#) Not more than 15% of the face value of licences can be utilised for the import of main springs.

(iv) Although quota licences for S. Nos. 309(c) and 309(d)/IV will be granted separately, they can be utilised for import of any or all the items falling under these S. Nos. subject to the limitations mentioned against each.

(d) The following parts namely 1-

Record changers

Record players . Pick up, tone arms and component parts thereof) I. T.C. (d)10%

Six months. (d) (f) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and (1v) against S.No. 309 (c)/IV.

[Parr I

SECTI	ON.	Il-contd	Ĺ
WU LI	~		٠.

-					
Part and S. No. of I.T.C.	Descriptic	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule I		3.	4	5	6
	PART IV—conid.				
	(e) Long playing r ords, records for learning la ages and records of high artistic or educati value.	ngu- ional	Nil		
	(f) Others	•	Nil		
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts otherwise specified.	, not	Nil		
311	Percussion Caps	•	Nil		
312	Save where otherwise specified all articles which arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Ir Arms Act, 1878 (excluding springs used for air all tools used for cleaning or putting together same, all machines for making, loading, closing capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms all other sorts of ammunition and military stores any articles which the Central Government man Notification in the Official Gazette declare to ammunition or military stores for the purpose of Indian Traiff Act, 1934, excluding percussion cap	idian yuns) c the g, or s and s and ny by o be f the			
3;3	Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 8 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, I Fire arms including gas and air guns, gas an rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise special but excluding parts and accessories thereof.	934 ; d d air			

314	Subject to the exemptions specified in Item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.
	(a) Barrels, whether single or double for fire arms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified.
	(b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for fire arms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.
	(e) Gunstocks and breech blocks
	(d) Revolver cylinders
	(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms.
	(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing carridge for rified arms.
	(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.
315	The following arms, ammunition and military stores:—
	(a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in Government Service estitled to west Diplomatic, Military, Naval, Air Force or police uniform.
	(b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition for such revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol (i) when accompanying a commissioned officer of the Indian regular forces, or of the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted Police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps

Ni

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ī	2	3	4	5	6

PART IV-contd.

to which such officer belongs; or in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding, the station or district in which such officer is serving, or in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of police, to be imported by the Offices for the purpose of his equipment.

- (c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer Prizes.
- (d) Arms, ammunition, and military stores imported with the sanstion of the Central Government for use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.
- (e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by officers commanding Indian Regiments or volunteer corps for the instruction of their men.
- only an antiquarian value; masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and daha intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes,

PART

317	Cartridge cases filled and empty		Ports	15%	Six months.	icences will be granted only to holders of licences (including import licences) under the Indian Arms Acts and Rules. The applicants should, however, produce along with their applications a certificate in original from the District Magistrate, Superintendent of Police or Commissioner of Police of District to show that the firm is authorised to import and deal in Arms under the Indian Arms Act and Rules.	:Sec. 1] THE GAZ
318	Coral prepared			Nil			GAZETTE
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified		••	Nil			OF
320	Bangles and beads, not otherwise specified			Nii		Į	
321	Paint and varnish brushes			Nii			MIGNI
322	(a) Toilet brushes other than tooth brushes		•	(a) Nil			:
	(b) Tooth brushes			(b) N il			LIX.
323	Brooms			Nil			AC
3 24	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish toilet brushes and brooms :—	brushes,					EXTRAORDINARY
	(a) Artists' brushes		I.T.C.	(a) 33½%	Siz months.	(i) Quots will be calculated on the basis of past imports of artists' brushes only. (ii) 20% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Artists' materials specified in	IARY
	(b) Others			(b) NH		Appendix XX.	53

	220				
Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers		Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART IV—contd.				
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisits for games and sports, bird shots, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols for the time being excluded in any part of India from the operation of all the prohibition and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows, excluding rubber-balls, football-bladders, balloons and toys.				
	(a) Fishing hocks		(a) Nil		
	(b) Table tennis (Ping Pong) balls	I.T.C.	(b) 20%	Six months	(i) Ping Pong balls imported against licences for this sub-item should conform to the standard laid down by the International Table Tennis Association.
	(c) Educational toys		Nü	••	(ii) Aithough licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of sub-S. Nos. 325(b)/IV and 95(a) & (b)/V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos.
	(d) Golf balls	LT.C.	Mŋ	Six months.	(d) A. U. Licences will be issued to recognised clubs, only.
	(e) (i) Billiard accessories including billiard cushions, cloth cut to size, cues, chalk and tips. (ii) Golf clubs (iii) Roller skates				<u> </u>

533

SEC. 1]

	 (io) Steel fishing rods (v) Skulling exercisers (rowing machines) (vi) Rackets for tennis, badminton and squash, provided the c.i.f. value of each without guts is not below Sh. 32, Sh. 22 and Sh. 22 respectively. 	Nil	
	(vii) Bats for cricket provided the c.i.f value is not below Sh. 35.	Nii	
	(viii) Air guns and air pistols of the type used for shooting purposes but excluding toy guns or pistols.	ทับ	
	(ix) Bata for table tennis provided the c.i.f. value is not below Sh. 4.	Nil	
	(f) Playing Cards	(f)Nii	ł
	(g) Others	(g) .NII	
326	Buttons, metal, including buttons steel and cufflinks made of metals other than gold and silver.	. Nil	
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	Nii	
328	Smoker's requisites—Pipes	Nil	
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes !		
	(a) Cigarette paper in booklet form	(a) NE	
	(b) Others	(b) NII	,
330	Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post-cards not otherwise specified).	Nu	<u> </u>
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified		ļ
		Control Contro	

_
PART
Ħ

والمراجعة المتحدد	SECI	rion II—	contd.		
rt and No. of L.T.C. hedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
_	PART IV—contd.			· ·	
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.		NII		
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.	•	MII		
334	Postage Stamps, whether used or unused	Ports	25%	Six months.	(1) Applications for the import of Philatelists' accessories such as Hinges and Albums will be considered ad hoc. Importers may indicate their past imports of postage stamps and accessories in the financial years 1953-54, 1954-55, and 1955-56.
					(2) Applications from individual collectors of stamps (as distinct from dealers) who pursue this hobby on an exchange basis, and who are unable to establish a quota for this item will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. Licences, where issued, will be without exchange control copy.
222	Brake fluid		Nil Nil		
	Empty Gelatine Capsules		100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months.	

338	Leather, artificial manufactures o f	•	Nil			SEC.
339	Synthetic stones		Nil			
340	Zip fasteners with cellulo'd teeth		Nil			
						THE
	D 4DW II					!!
	PART V					AZE
1	(a) Pulses other than gram and lentils.		Nil			GAZETTE
	(b) Gram and lentils		Nil			Q.
2	Wheat	••	Nil	••		11
3	Wheat flour		Nii			INDIA
4	Starch and farina		Nil			řI.
5	Chromosol S.F. Chromaline and other Chrome com- pounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding parium		Nil			EXTRAORDINARY
	lead and zinc chromates.)					#ÃO
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extracts and the articles	Ports	40%	Six months	i. (i) A.U.	RDI
	specified in S. No. 5 of this Part of this Schedule.					1 2
					(ii) Applications from established importers for additional licences	5
					for import of Chestnut extract	∥ қ
					will be considered on ad hoc basis.	Į.
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise speci-	Ports	15%	Six months.	Licences granted for this item will	
·	fied, excluding olibanum and trankincense.		2		not be valid for import of "manufactured gums".	یا
						535

art and No. of LT.C. chedule	Description 2	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences	Remarks
	PART V—contd.				
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies and paraffin wax.	C.C.I.	••	Nine months.	(i) Detailed policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
					(ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users for special greases and lub- ricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered ad hoc.
9	Cod liver oil		Nil.		
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil:—				
	(a' Sperm oil	Ports .	20% .	Six months	Licences issued for this sub-item will be valid only for 'Unsul- phonated Sperm Oil'.
	(b) Others	Ŧ	Nil		
II	Fish oil and whale oil hardened and hydrogenated .		Ŋij,		
12	(a) Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants and also excluding breakfast foods (wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed oats and shredded wheat) and Pearl barley.		5%	Six months	. Licences will be valid for import of malted milk foods only.

(b) Breakfast foods (such as wheat flakes, corn flakes, processed outs and shredded wheat) and Pearl Barley.		Nil.		
Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	Ports	Nil	Six months,	A. U.
Metallic Ores, all sorts, except Ochres and other pigment ores but including antimony ore, in lump powder or concentrated form.	Ports	75% Gen. 75% Soft	Six months	
(a) Asphalt, excluding Asphalt emulsions and Gilsonite.		Nil		
(b) Asphalt emulsions		Nıl		
c) Gilsonite	Ports	(c) 331% Gen 331% Soft		3.
Pitch and Tar including coal tar and coal pitch		Nil		
(a) All sorts of mineral oils, not otherwise specified, other than liquid paraffin B.P./U.S.P., Textile finishing oils, textile fibre oils and batching oils for fibres.	C.C.I.		Twelve months.	(a) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
(b) Liquid caraffin		Nil		
(c) Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres.	C.C.I.	10% Gen. 25% Soft.	Nine months	
Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	C.C.L	••	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
Motor spirit	C.C.I.	- •	Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.
Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubricating, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing points below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer.	,		Twelve months	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XVIII.

art and . No. of I.T.C. chedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	Validity of Licences	
<u> </u>	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	••	Nil	••	
22	Chemicals not falling under any other Serial No. of this Schedule:—				
	(a) Caustic Soda	Ports	••	Six months.	(a) (i) Import will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
	,				 (ii) Applications from Actual Users for Rayon Grade caustic soda will be considered on an ad-hoc basis at ports.
	(b) Other Chemicals	Ports	••	Six months,	(1) The detailed licensing policy for other chemicals is given in Appendix XXVIII.
					(2) Licences for gas will also permit import of gas cylinders to the required extent.
22-1	A Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas .		u •		Same as remark (2) against S. No. 22 (b)/V
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder , , ,		Nil		

539

					45 x 16 x 12 x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate)	4.6	**	••	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
25	Sulphur :—				
	(a) Crude sulphur below 97 per cent	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft		(i) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of imports of sub-serial numbers $25(a),25(b)$ & $25(c)$ of Part V, they will be valid for import of any of all the articles falling under these subserial numbers.
					(ii) Quota licences will be granted to established importers on the basis of their twelve months' entitlement.
					Please See Appendix XLVI.
	(b) Refined sulphur	Ports	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Twelve months.	(b) Same remarks against sub-serial number 25(a)/V.
	(c) Sulphur other than those mentioned in (a) and(b) including conditioned sulphur.	Ports.		. Twelve months.	(c) Same remarks as against sub-serial number 25(a)/V.
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	C. C. I.		Six months.	(i) Imports of light Soda Ash will be canalised through an agency approved by Government.
					(ii) Imports of natural synthetic heavy Soda Ash will be licensed on ad hoc basis.
27	Heavy chemicals, the following namely, Magnesium chloride.	* *	••	••	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
28	The following chemicals, namely:— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate.	}			Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
29	The following chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide.	• •	••	••	
	(a) Selenium and Selenium di-oxide	Ports			
	(b) Others	**	100% S	oft months.	(b) Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	~~~~~				
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedul	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	••	••		Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
31	The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely	: <b>-</b>	••	••	Detailed licensing policy is given in Appendix XXVIII.
	Acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic sulphuric, tartaric, and any other acids excluding chromic acids, anhydrous ammonia, napthalexe potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate o soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium ailicate arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine lead, magnesium and zin: compounds, not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax.	3 1 1			
32	Anti-plague serum ·	••	Nil,		
33	Aluminium powder and paint—				
	(a) Aluminium powder and paste (b) Aluminium paint	••	(a) Nil. (b) Nil.		
34	Paints, colours and painter's materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solution and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sand papers and glass papers,				

<b>3</b> 5	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following !—  (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.  (b) White lead, genuine dry					Sec. 1]
35	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following, namely:—  (a) Red lead, reduced dry  (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist  (c) Zinc white, genuine moist  (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist					THE GAZETTE
37	The following paints, colours and painter's materials namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934:—					OF
	(a) Harmless food colours	Ports	40%	Six months.	Quota licences granted for this sub- item will be valid only for import of food colours permitted under the Prevention of food Adulteration Rules.	INDIA EXTI
	(b) Water and oil colours	Ponts	20%	Six months.	(i) Not more than one-fourth of the face value of the licence can be utilised for import of water colour boxes con- sisting of water colours in the form of cakes.	EXTRAORDINARY
					(ii) Licences granted for water and oil colours can also be utilised for the import of all the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX subject to the condition specified therein, provided	.X 54

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

the licence holders are able to satisfy the licensauthority concerned ing evidence documentary been prithat they have marily dealing in artists' materials.

- (iii) Quotas will be established separately for each of the sub-items under (b), and (d).
- (iv) Licences will only permit import of preparations of dry colours used by artists but will not be valid for import of ground pigments in oil which can be used as paints on thinning.

- (c) Pigment water finishes and stains for leather and shoes.
- (c) Nil

- (d) Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere
- . Ports (d) 7½% Gen. 7½% Soft.
- Six months.
- (i) A. U. applications will also be considered ad hoc, from soap manufacturers, manufacturers of printer's ink, writing ink and rubber goods and for import of

- (ii) Licences will be valid for certain raw materials for manufacture of paints as specified in Appendix XXIX.
- will also be allowed an additional licence equal to two percent, of the face value of licences against which only the artists' materials specified in Appendix XX can be imported subject to the conditions stated therein.

(##) Ouota holders for this sub-item

(iv) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.

	(e) Titanium Dioxide	•	•		C.C.I.	(e) Nil.	Six months.	(e) A.U. Applications sidered ad hoc.	will	be	con-
	(f) Lithopone		•		C.C.I.	(f) Nil.	Six months. (	(f) A.U. Applications sidered ad hoc.	will	be	con-
	(g) Cuttle fish bones	•	•			(g) Nil					1
	<ul><li>(h) Blanc fixe .</li><li>(i) Other manufactured nishes and lacquers.</li></ul>	paints,	distemp	er, var-	Ports	. (h) 40% (i) Nil	Six months				
38	Gunpowder for cannons, sporting purposes.	rifles,	guns, pis	tols and		Nil					

**Ports** 

tonators and blasting fuse.

SECTION	II—contd.
---------	-----------

	5201	.011 11 0.	<i>,</i> ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			1
Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	![
I	2	3	4	5	6	
	PART V—contd.					
4	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures:—	:				
	Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carbolime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cynamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates, mineral superphosphates.	• •				
	(a) Rock phosphate	C.C.I.	Nil T₩	relve months	(f) A.U. applications will be disposed. of on the recommendations of the Dev. wing.	
					(a) Licences to Actual users will be granted to meet twelve months' requirements. Please see Appendix XLVI.	
	(b) Sodium Nitrate	••	••	• •	Import of Sodium Nitrate will be canalised through an agency ap- proved by Government.	
	(c)(i) Muriate of Potash	Ports	(c)(i) Nil	Six months	Imports will be canalised through an agency approved by the Government on an ad hoc basis.	
	(ii) Sulphate of Potash	Ports	661%	Six months		il
	(d) Sulphate of Ammonia, Mineral Phosphates	••	*		(d) Imports are permitted only on Government account.	

	(e) Other Nitrogenous Fertilisers C.	.C.I.	Nii Sia	s months	(e) Applications from Sugar actories for the import of Triple Superphosphate will be considered ad how. Applications may be routed through the Ministry o. Food and Agriculture (Sugar & Vanaspati Dte.), New Delhi.	Sec. 1]
	(f) Others		Nij		ĺ	HII.
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rub- ber, not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes:—				!	GAZETTE
	(i)(a) Rubber pressure and vacuum tubing (for laboratory use) and vaccine caps.	(i)	(a) Nil			E OF
	(b) Rubber contraceptives	Ports (i	)(b) 75% Gen. 100% Soft	. Six months.		INDIA EX
	(ii) Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres & tubes and flaps and solid tyres, but excluding tractor and off-the-road tyres and tubes.	Ports	(ii) 75%	Nine months.	(ii) (a) Quota licences will, unless otherwise specified, in any licence or sets of licences, be valid for import of all or any sizes of tyres and tubes falling under S. No. 41 (ii)/V. except for cycle tubes.	EXTRAORDINARY
					N. B.—Applicants should attach a statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they propose to import, with a copy to the Development Wing, Rubber Directorate.	i Ç

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

- (b) Please see appendix XXX.
- (c) Applications from nationalised State Trasport Organisations will be dealt with on ad hoc basis by C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing.
- (d) Applications from tyre manufacturing Companies for import of certain sizes of giant tyres and tubes will be considered ad hoc by CCI in consulation with the Development Wing. These licences will be subject to such conditions regarding distribution and price as the licensing authority may impose. Applications may be made by 30-11-57.

(iii) Tractor, and off-the-road tyres, tubes and flaps, excluding other types of tyres and tubes and flaps specified elsewhere.

Please see Appendix XXX.

(w) Rubber battery	соптаіл	œrs	,	•	,		(iv)
(v) Rubber thread		•	•			Ports	(v)

(vi) Eb nite rods, tubes and sheets

(a) Surgical rubber gloves

42 (a)(i) Wood and Timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified.

including all sorts of ornamental wood but excluding

agarwood, plywood, sandalwood, tagarwood, laminat-

(viii) Rubber gloves all sorts viz :-

(d) Others .

ed wood and veneer.

(ix) Others

(vii) Sectional Air bags

(b) Industrial rubber gloves . Electrical rubber gloves .

**Ports Ports** Ports

**Ports** 

Ports

10% Six months. 10% Six Months. Six months 10% 10% Six months. Nil

Nil 50%

(vi) Nil.

(vii) Nil.

5% Soft.

Six months

(1) A. U. Applications from organis-(a)(i) 5% Gen. Nine months ed manufacturers of-(a) Shuttles, Bobbins and other textile accessories:

N.B.—Applicants should attach statement giving full particulars of tyres, tubes which they pro-

Directorate.

	SECTI	ON II—co	mtd.			48
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	=
	PART V—contd.					THE C
					<ul><li>(b) Cork manufactures;</li><li>(c) Veneers; and</li><li>(d) Sports goods;</li></ul>	GAZETTE
					will be considered ad hoc only for the special types of wood needed by them. Applicants should specify clearly the type of wood desired to be imported.	E OF INDIA
					(2) Applications from Pencil manufacturers for import of Pencil Slats will be considered on ad hoc basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing.	П
	(ii) Laminated wood	Ports		Six months	(a)(ii) Applications from manufacturers of bobbins and other textile accessories will be considered ad hoe in consultation with the Development Wing.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(b) Veneers and plywood, sandalwood, agarwood and tagarwood.		Nil			1
42-A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.		Nil.			[PART I

43 Wood puln . . Ć.C.Ĺ Nit Six months A.U.—Actual users' applications will he dealt with in consultation with the Dev. Wing. 44 White printing paper (excluding laid marked paper) Ports Nil Six months (1) A. U. which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content. (ii) Actual User licences will be is-

sued to publishers and/or printers of newspapers and of periodcals only, on an ad hoc basis against actual consumption of imported newsprint as certified by a Chartered Accountant during any one of the financial years 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57.

(iii) Established Importers will be free to collect A.U. licences and effect, on account of the licensees, imports against the licences so collected after obtaining Letters of Authority from the Licensing Authority concerned.

(iv) In the case of small Newspapers whose six monthly requirements are five tons or less, an actual user licence may be granted to them for a minimum quantity of five tons. Such Newspapers will be required to execute a Bond on stamped paper to the effect that the Newsprint thus imported would be consumed for their own requirements and not sold to others, They will also be exempt from

		_,				∥ o
Part and S.No. of l.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	:
1	2	3	4	5	6	THE
45 Cigaret	PART V—contd.		ND		payment of licence fees. These newspapers will also have to furnish evidence regarding their consumption of imported newsprint in the past and to furnish stock position in respect of imported as well as indigenous newsprint as on I-IO-57.  (v) Regarding Glazed newsprint, please see remark against S. Nos. 157 and 158/IV.	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRAO
45 A Paste	board, mill board, card board and straw board all ris,	Ports	7½%	Six months.	(i) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered for all types of boards falling under this S. No. including fine boards and boards required for playing cards, but excluding straw board, mill board, grey board and single faced corrugated board on an ad hoc basis.  (ii) Not more than 5% of the face yalue of quota licence or Rs. 500	EXTRAORDINARY [Part I

whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of grey board, single faced corrugated board and double faced corrugated board.

					(##) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
46	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling !—				·
	(a) Rubber erasers		(a) Nil		
	(b) Others	••	(b) Nil		
<b>4</b> 7	Wool, raw and wool tops:—	Bom.	Nıl	Twelve months	(i) A.U. Applications from Actual users will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.  (ii) Licences to Actual users will be
					granted to meet twelve months' requirements. Please see Appendix XLVI.
48	Weollen yarn, not otherwise specified	Bom.	Nil	Six months.	Applications for licences to Actual Users for import of woollen yarn and shoddy woollen yarn ill be considered by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay in consultation with the Textile Com- missioner, Bombay.
49	Woollen yarn or weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	]			

Part and S. No. of T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
<b>5</b> 0	Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufac- ture of hair belting.	Paris	Nil	Six months.	Acutal User applications will be considered ad hoe in consultation with the Textile Commissioner Bombay.
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.		Nil		
52	Apparel containing rubber		Nil		
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely, silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk, hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, kneecaps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk, abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and offed silk or artificial silk.	Ports	33 <del>1</del> %	Six months,	Quota licences granted for th S. No. will not be valid for impo of Elastic silk or artificial silhosiery, socks and stockings.
54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps	Ports	Nil	siv months	A. U. for fire fighting service
55	Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber .	Iorra	1411	er mentile	only.
<del>5</del> 6	Rags and other paper-making material excluding wood p	սֆ.	Nil.		
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber		Na.		
58	Building and Engineering bricks		Nil,		

59	Covered crucibles	for gl	lass m	aking		•			Nil			מסו
60	Deleted.											<b>2</b>
61	Diamonds unset a Industrial diam	md imj ionds.	ported	uncu	t, excl	luding	bort :	<b>e</b> nd	Ports 25%	Six months (i)	Licences will also, be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	1
										(ii	Not more than 50% of the face value of the licences can be uti- lised for import of sawn rough diamonds.	THE GA
										(i	iii) Please see remarks (i) and (ii) against S. No. 255/IV.	GAZETTE
62	Steel helmets	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Nil			И
62-A	Radium .			•	•	•	•		Nil			잁
63	The following art locks and bolts	ticles o	of bui	lder's	hard	ware,	hlng	ges,				AIGNI
	(a) Door locks	(not pa	ad loci	ks)					(a) Nil			Ш
	(b) Suit-case loc	:ka	•	•	•	•	ě	•	(b) Nil.		Licences for import of suitcase locks will be granted under the Export Promotion Scheme.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(c) Hinges .								(e) Nil.			원
	(d) Others .								(a) Nii			∥ ĕ
64	Deleted.											A.
65	The following articified, in this set textile industrie tion works, election works, election works.	chedul s, tea i	e exce indust	pt wh rv. in	on and	equired d steel	d for	the			Joint quota for sub-items (1-4). Quota will be calculated on the basis of combined past imports of articles falling under sub-items (1-4) of S. No. 65/V during a common basic year.	
				-								X

[PAR	
н	

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

#### PART V-contd.

- (1) Prime movers, boiler, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other engines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.
- (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.
- (3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.
- (4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery specified above including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.

- Separate quotas on the basis of past imports made in different basic years will not be admissible.
- (ii) Licences will be granted subject to certain conditions vide Plant and Machinery Hand Book, 1952.
- (iii) Licences will not be valid for machines and spare parts of machinery mentioned in Appendix XXXV.
- (iv) Attention is also invited to Preamble in Appendix XXXV.
- (v) Not more than 5% of the face value of licences for machinery, or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilised for import of spare parts not otherwise specified. It may be noted that spare parts specified elsewhere like Ballbearings, Beltings etc. and those mentioned in List III of Appendix XXVI will not be allowed under this provision.
- (vi) (a) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the machinery provided that t

- (ii) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649/1919.
- (b' It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H. P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment
- of which they are the prime movers. Note.-For the purpose of this restriction. integral coupling
- (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one com-

spare parts of prime movers, not otherwise specified, (i.e. exchaive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No. 43-LT.C. (P.N.)/53 dated 25-3-1953.

mon and continuous shaft. (pil) Additional licences for import of

would mean:-

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
ı	2	3	4	5	6
***************************************	PART V—contd.				

- (vaii) Prohibited types of motors specified in S. Nos. 32(b) and (c)/II will be allowed clearance. with machinery and equipment provided the motor shaft is directly coupled to the driving mechanism and these can be regarded as integral as hitherto, or have been built-in, built-on, flanged or geared so as to form an integral driving mechanism with the plant and machinery.
  - (ix) Licences will not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, beltings, etc. and items specified in List III to Appendix XXVI.
  - (g) Ouota licences will not be valid for import of second-hand machinery. Requests from Actual Users only for import of secondhand machinery would be considered ad hoe but such requests should be accompanied by a certificate from a firm of consulting engineers in the country of origin indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and

his expected life. Wherever possible, photographs of the secondhand machinery proposed to be imported should also be fur-

Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery

falling under this S. No. will be

2. Same remark as against S. No.

65(1-4) (iii)/V.

nished.

Nil

Six months

Ports.

(i) Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery

### SECTION II __confd

	SECTION 11—conta.								
Part and S.No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Impoters	Validity of Licences	Remarks				
I	2	3	4	5	6	描			
	PART V—contd.					THI			
	(v) Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machinery other than domestic refrigerators:—					GA2			
	(a) Air Conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	Poets	Nil	Six months	(v) (a) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5) (ii) /V.	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTRA			
	(b) Other types	C C.I.	Ni)	Nine months	(f) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(ii)/V.	EXTRAORDINARY [Part I			

(ii) Applications from A.U. for replacement purposes only will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. against a small ceiling. (##) Upto 20 per cent, of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of the following items, irrespective of their classification

Trade Control

(2) Receivers, (3) Air filters,

for Import

purposes :-(1) Condensers.

- (4) Controls.
- (5) Gauges,
- (8) Copper Pipes.

(6) Valves.

(9) Tubes and fittings.

(7) Refrigeration Tools.

- (10) Extra-heavy steel pipes.
- (11) Refrigerant and compressor oil for first charges.

(iv) Licences granted under this sub-item will not be

for import of Malleable Iron

(12) Humidistats.

and pipe fittings.

valid

	SECTION	)N 11C	nigu.			∯ 8`
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	H
	PART V—contd.					THE C
	Sugar manufacturing and refinery machinery	Ports	Nıl	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(iii)/V.	GAZETTE OF INDIA EXTE
(11	f) The following road making, haulage and earthmoving equipments:					A A
	(a) Wheeled and Crawler tractors above 50 D.B.H.P	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in basic period. Such licences, where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 65(5)(tii)/V&/or 74(iii)/V.	EXTRAORDINARY [PART I

(b) Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, vibrating soil compactors, vibrators, stone crushers, stone granulators, Tar and Bitumen boilers/sprayers, core drilling machine, concrete mixers, asphalt mixers, mortar mills, motorised scrapers and towed scrapers, dozzers (all types), loaders, concrete screens, road forms, road tampers, spreaders and finishers, dragline and winches, dumpers and dumper wagons not built on conventional chassis.	Ports		Fwelve months.	(b) (i) Past imports of these items effected under any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule will be taken into account for calculation of quots.  (ii) Import of Diesel Engines irrespective of the mode of coupling.	
				when fitted to the equipment mentioned below will be allowed provided the c.i.f. price of the complete equipment, including the Diesel Engine, is not less than the prices indicated against each !  C.I.F. Prices  Ra.	
				1. Bitumen Mixers 20,000 2. Roller Pan Mixers 5,000 3. Builders Hoists 4,000 4. Stone Crushers and 4,000 Granulators, 4,000 5. Concrete Mixers 4,000	T. T. S.
(c) Sheep Foot Rollers and parts thereof		Nil		ł	į
(viii) Acid resisting and chlorine resisting blowers and compressors, chlorine and acid resisting valves and acid resilient parts thereof, chlorine cylinders and valves thereof, cylinder testing equipments and spares and spraying nozzles for chamber plants.	Ports.	100% Gen Six 1 100% Soft.	months		TUCKITANT
(ix) Wind Mill		Nil			
(x) Machinery required for other Industries and Undertakings.	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft,	Nine months.	Licences granted under this sub-item will not be valid for the import of Cement making machinery.	Ų,

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks	
1	2	3	4	5	6	

40% Gen. 40% Soft

#### PART V-contd.

- 65 (5) Component parts, as defined in item No.72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.
  - (i) Parts of cinema machinery (including studio equipment and projectors and also including Sound recording apparatus for production of Cinema films).
  - (ii) Parts of Refrigeration and Air-conditioning machinery other than domestic refrigerators.

- .. For detailed licensing policy please see Appendix XXXI.
- Six (1) Same remarks as at (ii), (iii) and months. (iv) against Serial No. 65(1-4) of Part V.
  - (2) The instructions contained in the Plant and Machinery which also Hand Book 1952 contains the list of essential spare parts for Refrigeration conditioning and Аiг will generally be machinery applicable.

				(3) Plese see remark against S. No. 65 (1-4) (v) (a)/V.
(iii) Parts of machinery when required for indus- tries and undertakings other than cinema and refrigeration.	Ports	40% Geil. 40% Soft	Six months.	(i) Same remarks as against Sr. No. 65(1-4) of Part V.
65 (6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-brake horse power excluding type-writers and sewing machines and parts thereof, and also excluding those machines and/or parts thereof which are included in Appendix XXXV.  (a) Office machines and parts thereof:				
(i) Hand model type Duplicators (both hand feed and self feed type).	Ports	Nü	Six months.	<ul> <li>(i) A.U. Applications for the import of spare parts of hand duplicators of imported makes will be considered ad hoc.</li> </ul>
(#) Duplicators, Power driven	Ports	Nü	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period.

Parts and S.No. of L.T.C.	D ^{es} c <del>ri</del> ptlon	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
Schedule 1	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				·
	(iii) Other office machines	Ports .	Nil	Six (# months	i) Same remark as against S. No. 6 (6) (a) (ii) (V.
65(6) <b>(b</b> )	Others	Ports	Nil	Six mouths.	Same remaks as against S. No. 65 (6 (a) (ii)/V.
66	Automatic Blackout control switches		Nil		
<b>6</b> 7(1)(f)	Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, Ports lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, Stereo- blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro- type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, lithographic nsp rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforat- ing machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, ruling machines, rule cutters, slugcutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule mitering machines,	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare part against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S No. will be considered by the heensing authorities at the port and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 67 (2)/V.

Applications from established im-

porters for import of spare parts against their imports of complete

machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such

licences where granted, would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences

Rivets, Cotter/Split pins and washers specifically adapted for use

machines and bearing specific makers' catalogue numbers.

issued under S. No.

on monotype

67(2)/V.

Nutt

casting

import

SUDET

bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film, Treadle Printing Presses or presses of predominantly treadle type and Roller composition.	
(ii) Treadle Printing Presses	

(#i) Roller Composition			ı		Ports
(2) Component parts as d	efined in	Imp	ort Tar	iff Item	Ports

(2 No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (i) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

(a) Rubber blankets (including mackintosh) for print-

ing presses (including cloth printing machines.)

75% Gen. Six months. 75% Soft.

Nil

75% Gen. (f) A. U. Six months 75% Soft. (#) Upto 2% of the face value of licences for this item can be utilized for Bolts, Screws, Studs,

Six months

- Six months.
- (b) Rubber hoses required for the oil Industry C.C.I. Nil Six months A. U. Applications from oil companies will be considered ad koc in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

Ports (a) 100%

	2201	1011 1	0,000.		
Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	<u> </u>	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.				
	(c) Rubber spray hoses for industrial and agricultural purposes.		Nij	••	
	(d) Rubber hose pipes and rubber hoses n.o.s. and rubber washers for boilers.	•	Nii	••	
69-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	Ports	40% Gen. 40% Soft	Six months.	(i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.
					(ii) Licences issued under this S No. will not be valid for the import of all types of plate need- les whose c.i.f. value is less than Rs. 100 per 1,000 needles.
70	All types of lifts and elevators (including passengers and goods) component parts and accessories thereof (i) Complete lifts	Ports	Nü	Six months.	(i) Applications from established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted

would be subject to the same

conditions/restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 70(#)/V. Licences will be valid (ii) Parts of lifts C.C.I. 50% Nine for the im-(on port of parts for haulage maimports of months. chinery only. parts) / or 5% (on imports of complete lifts). 71 Stirrup pump and Trailer pumps (a) Stirrup pumps (a) Ni (b) Trailer pumps (b) Applications from Mil Six months. established importers for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery failing under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would not be valid for import of spares specified elsewhere e.g., ball-bearings etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI. They will not also be valid for import of delivery hose, brass couplings, nozzles, bronzepipes and suction hose. 72 Deleted Water-lifts, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar-pugmills, oilpresses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or

SECTION	II-contd.
---------	-----------

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks			
I	2	3	4	5	6			
	PART V—contd.					1,112		
	animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice:					GAZETIE		
	(a) Sugar juice boiling pans		(a) Nil					
	(b) Others		(b) Nil			41		
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, acarifiers, harrows, clod crushers, seed drilla, hayteeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, pest pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines are tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with Agriculture:					OF INDIA EXTINACIONALIT		
	(i) Wheeled and Crawler Tractors upto and including 50 Draw Bar Horse Power.	; C.C.I.	Nil	Six ! months.	Applications from established im- porters for import of spare parts against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the			

prime

(#) Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tiller		C.C.I.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Twelve months.
(##) Spare parts for agricultural is and for tractor-drawn agricultural is	ractors uplements.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Nine months.

to the conditions given in Appendix XXXVIII. (iii) (1) Not more than 10% of the face value of licences granted under this sub-item will be valid to cover imports of (i) Oil Seals suitable for Tractors and (#) use on Bolts and Nuts suitable for use on tractors and tractordrawn agricultural implements. (2) Additional licences for import

of spare parts of

licensing authority concerned and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be subject to the same conditions/ restrictions as apply to licences issued under S. No. 74 (#1)/V. Licences will be granted subject

> fied, (i.e., exclusive of Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI) will be granted to Established Importers in terms of Public Notice No.

movers, not otherwise speci-

53-I.T.C. (P.N)/53, dated

(3) Licences will not be valid for import of spares, specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings etc. and items detailed in list III to Appendix XXVI,

25-3-1953.

provided.

unless otherwise expressly

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

- (4) Not more than 2 per cent of the ace value of quota licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher issued under this sub-item can be utilized for the import of Ball bearings of the types not specified in Appendix XIV to this Book.
- (5) Not more than 2% of the face value of the quota licence issued under this sub-item or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of permissible types of garage tools as listed in Appendix XXV.
- (6) Upto 5% of the face value of the licence or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher, can be utilised for the import of Fan Belts which do not correspond to the following specifications:—Fan Belts whose inside circumference is between 29° and 60° and correspond to 'A', 'B' and 'C' sections of V-Belts and Fan Belts whose bottom width (i. s. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch.

(iv) Agricultural implements, tractor drawn only excluding Sheep Foot Rollers.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would be	SEC. 1] THE GAZETTE
(v) Power driven agricultural machinery excluding Sheep Root Rollers, Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	subject to the conditions and restrictions as mentioned under S. No. 74 (vt)/V  (ii) Licences issued under this S. No. will be valid for the import of internal combustion engines (other than road vehicular type) as prime movers if imported as a part of the Power driven agricultural machinery provided that:  (a) Engines develop less than 3 H.P. at a speed of 1500 R.P.M and above (on a 12-hour rating) according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.  (b) Engines develop more than 30 H.P. on a 12-hour ratings according to B.S.S. 649 of 1949.  It should be noted that such internal combustion engines from 3 to 30 H.P. cannot be imported as prime movers under this Sr. No. unless the engines are integrally coupled with the equipment of	TTE OF INDIA EXTRAORDINARY 571

Part and S. No. of I. TC Schedule.	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.  (vi) Parts of power driven agricultural machinery	Ports	• 5%	Nine months,	Note.—For the purpose of this restriction, integral coupling would mean:  (a) Mono block construction of the prime mover with the driven machinery, or  (b) the driving and the driven machinery being of such construction as to have one common and continuous shaft.  (i) Quots will be calculated on the basis of import of power driven agricultural machinery other than tractors. It should be noted that these licences will not be valid for import of spare parts specified elsewhere, i.e., Ball bearings, etc. and items detailed in List III to Appendix XXVI.  (ii) Licences granted under this sub-item will also be valid for import from the Dollar area.
	(vii) Chaff cutters other than power driven (viii) Sugar cane crushers (tix) Ploughs, plough shears and cultivators (x) Sprayers (other than power driven) and parts (xi) Dusters (other than power driven) and parts (xii) Chaff cutter knives (xiii) Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, not otherwise specified.	:	NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO NO N		

The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, pamely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes other than dairy and poultry farming.

and parts thereof which are worked by power and

require for their operation not less than one quarter

horse power.

Nil

Nme months.

(i) Applications from established im-

of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 21% of half of their best year's imports

hoc.

in the basic period.

(#) A. U. applications from well known Dairy and poultry farms for import of this item for replacement or small expansion pur-

poses will be considered

(i) Spare parts of this item (except.

porters for import of spare parts

of this item against their imports

76 (a) Industrial sewing machines excluding sewing machines Ports .

10% Gen. 10% Soft

Nine months.

spare parts import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the face value of the licences only when imported along with the consigaments of industrial sewing machines falling under this

Serial number, even though such spare parts may be differently classifiable. Imports of such spare parts from a country other than the country from which the industrial sewing machines are imported will not be permitted.

(#) Industrial Sewing Machines falling under S. No. 76/V, are

those machines (either complete or head with or without other parts) whose landed cost with duty exceeds the amounts shown

20/-

SECTION II—com	td	cont	П	N	Ю	$\mathbf{cr}$	SE	
----------------	----	------	---	---	---	---------------	----	--

Part and S. No. of L.T.C. Sobodule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks)
T	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

below and which are generally used for industrial or commercial purposes by tailors, hosiers leather works for stitching heavy clothing, hosiery or leather etc.

Complete machines whether or foot Rs. 375/hand Machine in parts : Rs. 250/-25/-

Head Cover

Stand (treadle and

Rs. 100/table) Base. Rs.

Hand attachment Rs. 10/-

10% Gen. Nine 10% Soft. months.

(b) (i) Upto 20% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for the import of spare parts of heavy industrial sewing machines falling under this sub-item.

(ii) Same remarks as against S. No. 65 (1-4)/V.

⁽b) Industrial Sewing Machines and parts thereof which Ports are worked by power and require for their operation not less than 1 H.P.

77	Air raid sireca	. 1511	]  [	SEC.
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliance and accessories thereof, not otherwise specified this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephonic	n.	31	::
	(i) Hearing-aids and parts thereof	Ports 75% Gen. Six 75% Soft. months.	not exceed the mint specified in	THE G
	(#) Electric cooking ranges	Nil		GAZETTE
	(iii) Tape and wire recorders, all sorts (iv) Public address equipments :	. Nil		ဝှု
	(i) Amplifiers (ii) Loudspeakers (iii) Pressure or driver units	Ports . 5% Gen. Six months.		INDIA E
	(iv) Horns and (v) Microphone	5% Soft.	port of microphones.	XTRA
	(v) Heating elements	Ports . 20% Six month	s A. U. on ad hoc basis in consultation with the Dev. Wing. A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I.	EXTRAORDINARY
	(vi) Rectifiers and bat ery chargers	Ports 20% Six month	s (i) A. U. on ad hoc basis in consultation with Dev. Wing. A.U. applications should be made to C.C.I.	RY

(#) Quota licences will be valid only for; import of rectifier elements, stacks and rectifier valves only.

## CHAMICAL II Accept

Part and						Policy for		
S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	•	Description	Į.		Licensing Authority	Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		2			3	4	5	6
	PART	V—contd.						
	(vii) Others	•		• •	. Ports	5% Gen. 5% Soft	Nine months.	(i) Licences will not be valid for import of vacuum cleaners, do mestic washing machines, ha dryers, electric shavers and drink mixers.
								(ii) A. U. Actual Users' applications will be considered by C.C. on ad hoe basis for import of the following: -
								(a) Thermostatic electric controls for the regulation temperature of energy is put in electrically heat systems.
								(iii) Specialised Electrical in truments apparatus etc. su able for use in laborator and hospitals. Detailed sucifications and justification support should be furnished

(iv) Spare parts of this item (except such import of which is prohibited) will be allowed clearance upto 5% of the

though these

parts may fall under other S. Nos. and parts of the

value

even

of the licence

spare

schedule. Electro-medical apparatus including ultra-violet and (i) Please see Appendix XXXVI 50% Nine months infra-red lamps for medical treatment. (ii) Ouota licences will be granted subject to the conditions that the sale of these imported goods will be made only in accordance with the directions from the State Directors of Public Health, The details of imports effected against these quota licences will also be intimated to these authorities. 80 Deleted. 81 Deleted. 82 Tramears and component parts and accessories thereof Ports A. U. for Tramway companies. Twelve excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. months. 83 Deleted. 84 Deleted. Deleted. 86 Conveyances, not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule. (i) Auto rickshaws. Applications from established im-Ports Nil Six porters for import of spare parts months. of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling

Part and S. No. of LT.C.' Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for, Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6

PART V-contd.

under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences \(\pi\) will \(\frac{1}{2}\) not be valid for:

- (i) prohibited/restricted spare parts classified elsewhere (for imstance, Ball bearings etc.) and
- (#) Items detailed in list III of Appendix XXVI.
- (2) Quota licences issued under this sub-item will not be valid for import of Auto Rickshaws in C. K. D. packs.

(ii) Trriiers . , , , (#) Nil.

(	iii) Perambulators and parts thereof		Nii		
	(iv) Specialized vehicles (conventional vehicle chassis on which special type of bodies or machinery/equip- ment have been mounted e.g., Tipper or Dumper, Fire fighting vehicle, X-ray vehicle, mobile work- shop, recovery vehicle, well drilling vehicle, Truck mounted Cranes).		- Nil	Six months	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this serial number will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. These licences will not be valid for import of—  (a) prohibited/restricted apares classified elsewhere, and (b) items detailed in List III of Appendix XXVI.
(	v) Others		Nil		
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.				
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, sero-engines and their instruments and equipment: Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under other Serial No. of this Schedule.	•	Nil		

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	•	Licensing¶ Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity ( of Licences	Remarks
I	2		3	4	5	6
	PART V—contd.					
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in section:—Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not to be deemed to be included hereunder.			Nil.		
96	Light ships					
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.	1				
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other t electrical including cinematographic but exclud- articles otherwise specified in this schedule.	han ling				
	(a) Water meters	•	Ports	(a) 50%	Nine months.	(i) Not more than 50 % of the face value of the quots licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of 1 and 1 in- ferential type of water meters.

months

testing machines.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Scheduled	Description 2	Licens Author	rity Impor	lished of	Remarks
	PART V—contd.	<del></del>			
	(e) Gas masks and refills	. Ports	100%	Six months	
	(f) Geometry Boxes and components thereof (g) Surveying and Mathematical instruments, the		(f) Nil.		
(1	following namely:  (a) Reversible level complete with stand  (b) Dumphy level complete with stand  (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand	Ports.	7₺%	Nine months.	
(2	(a) Slide rules (b) Prismatic Compass (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses (d) Drafting machines (e) Plane-Table equipment—Ordinary and Techometric (f) Theodolities	Ports.	15%	Nine months,	Quota licences granted for this sub- item will not be valid for import of Compass Prismatic Liquid.
(\$	3) Others	Ports.	10%	Nine months.	(3) (i) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of articles specified in Appendix XXXIX.
					(ii) Quota licences granted for this sub-item will not be valid for import of Circular Bubbles of 5/8" dia.

considered ad hoc for the import

of curometers.

<b>(h</b> )	Deleted										
<b>(i)</b>	Fire Extinguishers	•	•	•	•	•			NII		
j)	Fire fighting equip shers, fire fighting those articles as an apparatus under	hose e cla	and la ssified	dders as in	(only	y suuch neants	of and	•	NB		
(k) (l)	Pressure gauges Deleted.	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	25% Gen. 25% Soft.	Six months.	
• •	Micro eardrum He	aring	aids	•	ı	•	•	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Saft.	Six months.	Licences will be issued subjeto to the condition that the promargin on the sales of this artic will not exceed the limit specific in the licence.
(n)	Others'	,		•	•	•	•	Ports	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Six months.	(i) Quota will be calculated on the basis of half of the best year imports of such of those articles falling under S. No. 92 of Part which are not specified in the about the sub-items.
											(ii) Quota licences gramed for the sub-item will not be valid to import of Hand Magnifiers a self illuminating Block Magnifiers of sizes upto 31 dia.
											(iii) Actual users' applications fro Tobacco curing industry will

Part and S.No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
_ 1	2	3	4	5	6

- (iv) Applications from factories for import of specialised items of protective equipments falling under this Serial number, which are not manufactured indigenously and are required for personal use of workers, will be considered ad hoc. Applications should be made through the Chief Adviser, Pactories, New Delhi.
- (v) Applications from Educational and Technical and Scientific institutions for import of essential instruments not produced indigenously will be considered ad hoc for grant of small value licences. In making applications detailed justification in support of the grant of Actual User licences should be furnished. Full illustrated literature about the instruments desired to be imported should also be furnished and applications may be made to C.C.I., New Delhi.

N.B.—Spare parts (except such import of which is prohibited of this S. No. will be allowed clearance upto 93 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber. 94 Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber :--(a)(i) Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses (ii) Plastic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately and spectacles with plastic frames. (iii) Lenses including bifocal blanks

 $\{i\}$ Nil Nil

15% Gen. 15% Soft Six months (i) Licences will not be valid for import of lenses of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen pair.

4% of the face value of licences, even though these spare parts may fall under other Serial numbers

panied with a certificate from the manufacturers in the supplying countries that the blanks

and Parts of the Schedule.

(ii) Although quota licences for S. No. 93-94 (a) (iii)/V and S. No. 93-94 (a) (iv)/V will be granted separately, they can be utilised. subject to the conditions/restrictions mentioned against each, for import of any or all the items failing under these sub-serial Nos.

Six months. (i) A. U.

(iv) Rough blanks other than bifocal blanks 25% Soft. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of only quality blanks. Applications should be accom-

Ports.

25% Gen.

Ports

[Part

SECTION II—contd.										
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks					
I	2	3	4	5	6					
	PART V—contd.		•							
					desired to be imported are for opthalmic purposes only.					
					Licences will not be valid for import of Rough blanks of c.i.f. value of less than Rs. 6 per dozen.					

(b) Nil

- (b) Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames.
- (c) Other optical instruments, apparatus and appli-Ports ances, etc.
- (c) 10% Gen. Six 10% Soft months. Quota licences granted for this subitem will not be valid for import

of :--

(iii) Pleasé above.

> (i) Monoculars upto magnification 10x; and

i) Please see remark (ii) against S. No. 93-94 (a) (iii)/V

(#) Prism Binoculars upto magnification 10x and apperture upto 50 millimeter or C.I.F. price of each of which is less than Rs. 450.

- (d) 15% Gen. Six months. 15%Soft
- will be valid for imports of the laboratorywares made of silica or quarts, specified in Appendix XXXIII. (2) Not more than half of the face value of the licence issued for sub-item can utilised for the importation of
- laboratory glassware failing under S. Nos. 247 and 248 of Part IV. The importers are however, warned that if ordinary glass tumblers and other items like flasks etc. which are not distinguishable such, as laboratory or scientific glassware, are imported

they are liable to be refused clearance by the customs authorities under licences for

lowed dearance against licences

93-94 (d)/ $\hat{V}$  and S. No. 93-94 (f)/ V will be granted separately, they may be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these S. Nos. The concession given in remark (2) against S. No. 93-94(d) will not, however, be available to licences for

S. No. 93-94 (f)/V.

for this Sub-item.

'scientific glassware.'

(3) Although quota licences for S. No.

(e) Surgical instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, Ports not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass.

50% Soft

[PART

# SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I	2	3	4	5	6
	PAPT V-contd				

PART V-contd.

- - (ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 500 whichever is higher can be utilized for import of ordinary microscopes not covered by (i) above with magnification upto 600 and their accessories.

(#) Not more than 10% of the face

be utilised for the import of hypodermic needles of No. 1, 2,

licences

value of quota

12, 14, 16, 18 and 20.

(h) Laboratory balances and weights , Perts (h) 10% Gen, 10% Soft.

10% Soft.

Six months. (h) Not more than 25% of the face value of licences or Rs. 500/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of balances with a sensitivity of 1/10 milligram and below.

Six months, (a) (i) Although licences

NII

(a) 20%

(3) 20%

N

Nil

NII

Ports

Ports

art and No. of .T.C. hedule		Description		Licensing Authority	Policy for J Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
I		2		3	4	5	6
		·					
98	Asbestos, raw]			. Ports	Nil	Twelve months.	(i) A. U. Licences will be granted only on the recommendations of the Dev. Wing.
99	Deleted,						(ii) Licences to actual Users will be granted to meet twelve months' requirements, Please see Appen- dix XLVI.
100	Deleted .			• •	••		This item has been merger with S. No. 101-D/V.
101	Cellulose Acetate	sheets and moulding	powder	Ports	15%	Six months.	(i) A. U.
							(ii) Licences granted under this S. No. will also be valid for imports from Dollar Area.
							(iii) Quota licences will not be valid for the import of cellulose acetate sheets, rods and tubes.
							(iv) Licences will also be granted except for sheets, rods and tubes under the Export Promotion Scheme.
							(v) Licences will be valid only for Virgin moulding powder and first quality standard products.

390

(vi) Although licences will be granted

Nil

102

Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders

SECTION II—cont	ontd.
-----------------	-------

	SECTI	ON II—co	ontd.			][ :
Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Romanks	
I	2	3	4	5	6	
	PART V—centd.	•	-			
103	Curled rope hair		ľ			}
104	Diamonds Industrial, in all forms including diamond grit and powder.	Ports	100%	Six months.		
-	Fibreboards (e.g., hardboards and insulating boards) excluding plywood, and vulcanised fibre sheets.		Nil			
106	Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black also including lamp black.	Ports	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	Six months	A. U.	{
107	Glass substitutes		Nii			[{
108	Glucose powder, Dextrose (excluding glucose powder packed in small containers of I lb. or less) and glucose other sorts—					
	(a) Liquid glucose		Nü			<u> </u>
	(b) Others		Nil			
109	Phenolic resin sheets	Ports	••	Six months	Picase see entries a	gainst S, No.
110	Nickel catalyst . , . , . ,	Perts	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months,		

Twelve months. (i) A. U. for manufacture of electrical III Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders locts accessories. (ii) Licences will be valid for the import of powder conforming at least B.S.S. 771-1954 equivalent thereof. (iii) Applications from manufacturers of plastic bobbins for import of standard Phenol Formaldehyde Moulding Powder with fibre base will be considered ad hoc if the demands thereof cannot be met from indigenous sources, (iv) Same remark as at (v) against S. No. 101/V. Ouota licences granted for this 112 Fhenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and lorts 10% Six months. S. No. will be valid only for the other materials. import of: (a) tubes whether paper based or fabric based, and/or (b) paper based rods. Six months. 113 Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets rods and tubes. Ports Nil (i) A.U. (ii) Same remark as at (v) against S. No. 101/V. 113-A Polivinyl chloride plastic sheets 'unsupported). . . Nil Licences will be granted under Export Promotion Scheme. 113-B Polydichlorstyrene resin . Six months. Ports 331% Gen. 331% Soft. 113 C Polystyren Nii

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Desc	eription 2	ette validatilityse et esseni				Licensing Authority		Policy for Established Importers 4	Validity of Licences	Remarks 6
PART V—contd.											
113 <b>-</b> D	Poiyvinyl acetate resin po	wder	•	•	•		Ports	•	331% Gen. 331% Soft	Six months.	(i) Same remark as ct (v) against S. No. 101/V.
											(2) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 113-D, 113-E, 113-F, 113-G and 113-H of Part V, they can be utilised for import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
113-E	Polyvinyl butyral resin		•	•	•	•	Ports	•	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-F	Polyvinylidene chloride	•	•		•	•	Ports	•	20%	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-G	Polyvinyl formal	•	•	•	•	•	Ports	•	20%	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-H	Polyvinyl chloride resin po	owders	•	•	•	•	Ports	•	33½% Gen. 33½% Soft	Six months.	Same remark as at (2) against S. No. 113-D/V.
113-1	P.V.C. composition include	ling mou	lding	powde	er	<b>©</b>	Ports	•	15%	Six months.	(i) A. U.

			SE	CT	ION II—c	ontd.		
Part and No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description				Licensing Authority	Policy for Established Importers	Validity of Licences	Remarks
1	2				3	4	5	6
	PART V-contd,							
117	Textile Printing Dyes	•	•	•			••	Policy is indicated against S. No. 1-I of Part III.
118	Ures-formaldehyde moulding powders.		•	•	Ports	Nil	Twelve mont	hs. A.U.
119	Vulcanised fibre in theets, rods and tubes	•	•	•	Ports	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Six months.	<ul> <li>(i) Small value licences will be enhanced vide Appendix III.</li> <li>(ii) Quota licences will not be valid for import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets. Import of vulcanised fibre sheets required for insulation purposes will, however be permitted both against quotalicences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II. Vulcanised fibre sheets of electrical grade to be allowed against licences for S. N. 119/V and S. No. 38/II should generally conform to B. S. S. 216/1936 at amended from time to time.</li> </ul>
								Note: 1 Vulcanised fibre sheets for electrical insulation purposes can be imported against quota licences for S. No. 119/V and S. No. 38/II irrespective of colour or thickness if they otherwise conform to B.S.S. 216-1936 as amended from

time to time. The most important point is the electrical (proof)

strength of the sheets which should be tested in the manner prescribed In Annexure D of B.S.S. 216. 120 Deleted Nil Window glass channels 122 All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule :-(i) Plastic materials not otherwise specified . (i) Nil 661 % Gen. 661 % Soft. (ii) Fluorspar Six months **Ports** Six months. A. U. Applications will be (iii) Bleaching earth (such as Fullers Earth Fulment, Ports . (#) Nil sidered ad hoc. Tonsil etc.) (iv) Nil (iv) Looking glass (v) Nil (v) Vulcanised fibre mitcases trunks and bags n.o.s. (of) Nil (vi) Water proofing composition A. U. licences for heat-sealing (vii) Films made from transparent cellulose or Vis-. (vii) Nil Six months. Ports. and moisture-proof grades will cacella, Royasine, transparent cellulose wrapbe dealt with ad loc in consultaping and other transparent paper. tion with the Development Wing. (viii) Spap fasteners (oddi) N 60% Six months (ix) Cryolite Ports Ports 50% Six months (x) Casein . (21) Flints stones for cigarette lighter Nil (xii) Plastic based adhesive tapes including cellulose Nil adhesive tapes. 597

## SECTION II—contd.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Γ	ion					Licensing Policy for Authority Established Importers		Validity of Licences	Remarks		
I		2	<u> </u>					3	_	4	5	6
	PART	V—cont	td.									
	(xiii) Enamelled frit	<b>.</b>	•		•	•				Nü		
	(xiv) Staple fibre to nous fibre top:	ops and	other	synthe	tic e	ad pro	tei-			••		Import of this item may be allowed against A. U. licences issued under S. No. 47/V.
	(xv) Staple fibre incl cut fibres.	huding s	ynthe	tic and	pro	teinou	13			Nil		
	(xvi) Synthetic glue	•	•	•	•	•		,		Nii		
	(xvii) French chalk .	•	•	٠			•			Nil		
	(xviii) Ashwood ours	•	•		•	•				Nil		
	(xix) Manufactures of oars.	₩ood o	ther t	han as	hwoo	d	•		•	Nil .		
	(xx) Dom nuts .	•	•					Ports		Nil .	Sin months	(f) A. U.
												(ii) Licences for dom nuts will not be valid for imports of semi-manufactured or bored dom nuts.
	(xxi) Mica	ų		•	-	,		<del></del>		Ńή	»:	

SEC. 1]

٠	į
i	ć
٠	7

(xxii) Feathers	• •		•	•	Porta		Nil	Six months	A. U. Applications for import of Feathers will be considered on ad hoc basis from the Sports goods industry.
(xxiii) Rudraksha beads .	• *	•	•	•	Ports		25%	Six months	
(xxiv) Filter candles		•		•	•		Nī		
(xxv) Plastic moulding powder.	not other	wise s	pecifie	i			Nil	-	
(2007) Vanadium catalyst		•	•	•	Ports		100% Gen. 100% Soft.	Six months	
(xxvii) Fluxes for gas welding metals	, melting	and re	fining			•	Nil		
(xxviii) Corozo nuts .		•		•			Nil		
(xxix) Filtering aids like hyflo	supercel	•	•				Nil		
(xxx) Asbestos magnesia laggin	ng •	•			Ports		EM	Six months	A.U.
(xxx) Asbestos mantle yarn			,		Ports		Nu	Starmon ha	A,U.
(2002) Glass wool, glass fibre	and produ	cts the	reof	•		•	Nil		
(xxxiii) Glass tirsel powder		•	•			,	Nil		
(zzviv) Wall pluga, all sorts ( menung materials, n		rical) w	rith ce	; <del>-</del>		-	Nil		
(xxxv) Decex oil proof compo	ound .						Nil		

# SECTION II—contd.

												· ·	10
Part and S. No. of J.T.C		D	escrip	aoti				_	Licensing Authority		Validity of Licences	Remarks	
Schedule I			2						3	4	5	6	1
	PART	' <i>V</i> —c∞	ntd.										THE G
(xxx)	ศ) Tailoring	chalk		•		•			•	Nil			GAZETTE
(प्रकार	#) Calcium	carbona	te acı.	ivated	i (e.g.	wind	ofil et	c.)	•	Nil.			H.T.
(ADDR)	📆 Boiler c	ompoun	d (A	ntisca	de con	проп	nd).			Nil			GF.
(xxx	ia) Embroid	lery rin	g fran	mes.						Nü			INDIA
(	xl) Etching	powd	er							Nil			t i
(x	di, Gypsum	•		•						Nij			X
(xli	i) Laboratoi	ry ware	made	e of	Silica	•	-		Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months		RAO
(xli	<ul><li>ii) Silicawar chloric equipme</li></ul>	andini	tric a	icid	plants				Ports,	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months		EXTRAORDINARY
(xli	v) Silicon	•	•	•		•	•		Ports.	100% Gen. 100% Soft	Six months		¥.
(xl	v) Petroleun	n Coke							Ports.	1∞%	Six months		
$(x^{\dagger}$	vi) Kapok		•	•	•	•	•	•	Cal.	Nil	Six months	A. U. applications under Export Promotion Scheme will be con- sidered on an ad hoc basis.	[PART I

## SECTION III Appendices

APPENDIX I—Deleted.

## APPENDIX II-Deleted

#### APPENDIX III

#### ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL VALUE LICENCES

It is well known that the system of quota licences freezes the pattern of import trade. The rigid application of this system has, by circumscribing the opportunities for the exercise of commercial skill and enterprise, operated as a stumbling block for attempts on the part of small importers to improve their business. An attempt has been made to provide an opportunity to small licence holders to expand their business to a limited extent in the items mentioned in the first two columns of the table below. The words "small value licences will be enhanced" have been inserted against the items concerned in the remarks column of the Policy Statement in Section II.

2. Established Importers whose entitlement under the prescribed policy works out to a figure below that quoted in column 3 of the statement below, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be doubled. Those whose entitlement works out to less than twice the figure quoted in column 3, will be eligible to ask for the value of their licences to be suitably enhanced so as to provide adequately for marginal adjustments.

LIST OF ITEMS WHERE SMALL VALUE LICENCES HAVE BEEN ENHANCED.

Part & S. No.	Description	Value of licences
ī	2	3
PART II	,	
25(d)	Emery grain, Emery powder Abrasive and carborundum grain and powder	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 2000.
38	Electric insulations including prespahn paper, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,000 will be doubled.
39(b)(ii)	House Service meters	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(ð)	Metal clad (or otherwise) clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut-outs.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.
45(c)	Winding wires and strips of all kinds.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500/- will be doubled.
45(d)	Electrical instruments, apparatus, appliances, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled.
<b>48(b)</b>	Rubber insulated copper wires and cables, etc.—'Others'.	Licences valued upto Rs. 5,000 will be doubled,

## APPENDIX III-contd.

I	2	3				
PART III						
5-A	Machine cloth	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.				
PART IV						
21 (a)	Fruits, all sorts excluding coconuts etc.	Licences valued upto Rs, 2,500/- will be doubled.				
179 .	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.				
303 .	Photographic negatives and printing paper.	The minimum value of a licence will be Rs. 2,500.				
305 .	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than Cinema, all sort N.O.S.					
PART V						
22-31	Chemicals:—  (i) Anhydrous ammonia  (ii) Ferric chloride  (iii) Refills for fire extinguishers	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.				
34-37(d	Raw materials for paints specified elsewhere.	The minimum value of licence will be Rs. 1,000/-				
45-A	Paste Board, Mill Board, Card Board, Straw Board, etc.	Licences valued upto Rs. 1,000 will be doubled.				
69-A	Hosiery needles	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500/- will be doubled.				
119 .	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods, and twoes.	Licences valued upto Rs. 2,500 will be doubled.				

### APPENDIX IV

## LIST OF ITEMS WHICH ARE LICENSABLE TO ACTUAL USERS DURING OCTOBER 1957-MARCH 1958

Part and S. No. of the I.T.C. Schedule	Description
ı	2
PART I	
9.	Ferro-silicon.
17(i)	Iron and Steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereol.
41(i) .	Highly polished copper sheets for printing houses.
48 .	Nickel including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof but including nickel pellets and nickel anodes.
5I .	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.
52 .	Molybdenum metal powder and molybdenum wire,
57(d) .	Railway or tramways springs laminated.
PART II	
з .	aw Manila hemp (Fibre).
4 .	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre).
5 .	Raw sisal fibre.
6 .	Aloe Fibre,
7 .	Sisal Yarn.
9(g)	Chilled iron shots, angular steel grits and anchors
19(1)(1)	Ball bearings of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below as specified in Appendix XIV (I).
19(1)(li	) Ball Bearing of 1" in bore (internal) diameter and below, other than those specified in Appendix XIV (I).
19(1)(lii	) Ball bearings above I" in bore (internal) diameter and up to and including 2" in bore (internal) diameter as specified in Appendix XIV (2).
19(1)(iv	other than those specified in Appendix XIV (2).
19(1)(4)	Ball bearings above 2" in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3" a specified in Appendix XIV (3).

## APPENDIX IV-contd.

		APPENDIX IV—contd.
1		2
PART II	contd	
(vi)		earings above 2° in bore (internal) diameter upto and including 3° other those specified in Appendix XIV (3).
(vii)	Ball B	earings above 3" in bore (internal) diameter.
19(2)(i)		Roller Bearings.
30(1)(p)		Milling cutters, gear cutters, end mills, slitting saws, taps, dies and other thread forming tools.
(2)		Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades) wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) not specified elsewhere.
20(2)(b)	)	Machine worked cutters.
20(3)(a)(i 20(4)(d) (b) (c) 20(4)(d) 21 (1) 24 (b) 28 (5) 28 (8) 29 30(c) 30(d) 30 (f)(i 32(b) 32 (d) 32 (f)		Glass cutting or writing diamond tools.  Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers.  Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia.  Carbide tipped drills and reamers.  Twist drills of 3/64" dia, and above.  Special types of gauges (for textile industry).  Grinding wheels and segments.  Hair Belting.  Rubber covered conveyor belting.  Component parts of power driven road rollers.  Diesel Engines above 30 H.P.  Marine type Diesel Engines.  Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.  A. C. 3 phase, 50 cycles, squirrel cage motors upto 30 H. P. etc.  Other types of motors.  Electric Generators.  Generating sets.
32 (h)	•	. Parts of generators.
34 (b)	(I) (I)	. Centrifugal pumps and/or Pumping sets with horizontal spindle having delivery outlet 6" dia, and less.
34(c)		. Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.
36(1-4)		<ul> <li>Articles of machinery n.o.s. when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries.</li> </ul>
36(5)	•	. Component parts of machinery.
37(1)(4	a) .	, Jute bobbins.
37( <b>I</b> )(f		. Other Jute Mill Stores covered by this S. No.
<b>5</b> 7(2)	٠	. Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S. No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.

38 . Electric Insulations etc.

## APPENDIX IV-contd.

1			2
PART II-	_coı	ıtd.	
42(c)			Electric motor starters.
42(d)			Transformers of ratings not covered by S. No. 42 (a)/II.
42(e)	•	•	Metal clad (or otherwise) switches and switch fuse units and metal clad (or otherwise) cut outs.
42(f)	•	•	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42(g)	•	•	Air and oil circuit breakers upto 11 KV and cubicles and panels in- corporating these,
42(h)	•	•	Air and oil circuit breakers above 11 KV and cubicles and panels incorporating these.
42(i)	•	•	Others.
43(d)	•	٠	Paper insulated power cables.
43 (e)	•	•	High tension insulators.
43(g)			Others
PART III			
r-B			Coal-tar dyes
4(1)			Prime movers, boilers, locomotive Engine etc.
4(2)			Textile Machinery.
4(3)			Textile Machinery.
4(4)			Textile Machinery.
4(5)		• ,	Component Parts of Textile machinery other than Hosser- Needles,
5(I)(b)			Wire healds.
(c)(iII)			All metal reeds.
(o)			Doubling machines.
(t)			Rubber aprons and rubber cots.
5( <b>u</b> )			Textile machinery-others.
5(2)	٠	•	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No.72 (5) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those cover to by S. No. 68 of Part V of the Schedule.
(d)			Knitting machines complete.
PART IV			
20 .			Cashewnuts.
36(b)	•		Vegetable seeds—other
37 •			Seeds, all sorts, u.o.s.
			,

_8. . . Copra or coconut kernel

#### APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

#### PART IV-contd.

56 . Carnauba Wax.

60 . . . Tallow (Including Tallow tablets).

61(b) . . Palm oil.

78-79(v) . Chicory.

78-79(vi). Yeast.

80(a) . Powdered milk and milk food imported in bulk packing.

97 . . China clay.

98 . . Sait. (Vacuum dry sait only).

87,109 . Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.
Crude drugs for Ayurvedic and Unani medicines.
Streptomycin and its salts.

Penicillin in bulk.

Other Antibiotics in bulk.

124 . Lead slips (for pencil manufacturers)

127-129 . Natural essential oils etc.

130 . Essential oils, synthetic.

143(c) . Pickled hides and butts.

144 . . Hides and Skins, Raw or salted.

150 . Rubber, raw.

151 . Firewood (Gewa wood)

. Cork manufactures, n. o. s. (Shuttle cock cork bottoms for sport goods industry).

157 & 158 . Printing paper.

159 . Paper, including poster and stereo etc.

160 . Packing and wrapping paper (for specialised type of Kraft paper.)

174(a) . Raw flax, and all other unmanufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified, excluding Raw jute.

174(b) . Raw Jute

177 . Art silk yarn.

180(a) . Cotton yarn of 80 counts and above.

206/IV . Manufactures of wool, not otherwise specified including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.

## APPENDIX IV—contd.

	I		2
PART IV-	- <b>c</b> on	td.	
226(a)			Flax hose (for high pressure and fire fighting hoses).
437			Fire bricks.
238			Building & Engineering materials, all sorts etc.
240			China and porcelain all sorts not otherwise specified.
247(c)			Glass botles and phials—others.
248(c)			Pyrex glass, tubing etc.
267(b) ] 268(b) ]	١.	•	Burners.
275(a)			Metal frames & fittings.
<b>386(a)</b>	•	•	Component parts of typewriters to manufacturers with an approved programme of manufacture of typewriters.
288(a)	•		Parts of sewing machines.
<b>290(b)</b>	•	•	Component parts of wireless reception instruments etc others.
291	•		Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.
292		•	Motor cars including taxi cabs.
293, 299	5, 29	7.	Motor Vehicle parts.
<b>29</b> 3, <b>2</b> 95	å:	297.	Piston assemblies.
<b>2</b> 94(i)	•	•	Motor cycles and socoters (in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers).
<b>29</b> 4(ii)	•		Auto-attachments.(in c.k.d. condition for approved manufacturers)
<b>29</b> 6	•	•	Motor Omnibuses, chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.
301			Parts and accessories of cycles.
308(b)			Parts of clocks (for clock movements and springs)
325(d)			Golf balls (for recognised clubs).
PART V.			·
6.			Dyeing and tanning substances, etc.
8 .			Greases, all sorts, n.o.s. (for special greases and lubricants).
13.	•	•	Essences containing spirit.
22-31	•	•	Chemicals, mentioned in Appendix 'XXVIII' as licensable to actual users.
22(2)		•	Rayon grade caustic soda.
34~37(d)			Raw materials for paints for certain industries.
(c)			Titanium Dioxide.
<b>(f)</b>	,		Lithopone,

#### APPENDIX IV—contd.

1

2

```
PART V-contd.
     40(a)
                      Rock Phosplate.
    40 (e)
41(ii)
                      Other Nitrogenous fertilisers (Triple super phosphate)
                       Rubber tyres and tubes—Automobile tyres and tubes.
    41(V)
                       Rubber thread.
    42(a)(i)
                       Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s. (for certain industries).
                       Laminated word (for bobbin manufactures and other textile stores.
    42(a)(li)
                       Wood Pulp.
     43
     44
                       Newsprint.
    45-A.
                       Paste board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.
                       Wool raw and wool tops.
     47
     48-49
                       Woollen yarn, n.o.s.
     50 .
                       Hair and woollen yarn exclusively used for the manufacture of
                       hair belting.

Hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber (for fire fighting
 54-53
                          services only).
    65(1-4)(iv)
65(1-4)(b)
65(6)(a)(i)
                      Petroleum and gaswel drilling equipment.
                       Other types,
                       Hand model type duplicators (Both hand feed and self feed type).
    67(2)
                      Component parts of printing machinery.
Rubber hoses for oil industries.
     68(b)
    75
78(v)
                       Dairy appliances.
                       Heating elements.
     78(vl)
                       Rectiflers and battery chargers.
     78(vii)
                       Electrical instruments—others.
    82 .
                       Tram cars and parts (for Tramway companies).
                       Instruments, apparatus—Others.
    (n)
    93-94(a)(iv)/V
                       Rough Blanks other than bifocal blanks.
     95(a)
                       Tennis balls (for recognised Sports Associations)
    98
                       Asbestos Raw.
     101
                       Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powder.
     101-A
                       Cellulose acetate butyrate.
                       Cellulose nitrate sheets, rods and tubes.
     IOI-
     106
                       Gas Black, ctc.
                       Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders (for electrical accessories)
     III.
                       Acrylic plastic moulding powder, sheets, rods and tubes.
     113.
                       P.V.C. compositions including moulding powder.
     113-1
    118.
                       Uren formaldehyde moulding powder.
                       Bleaching earth (like Fullers' earth, fulments etc.)
    t 2 2 (ili)
                       Films made from transparent cellulose etc.
       (vil)
                       Staple fibre tops and other synthetic
                                                                    (Licences will be issued
       (xiv)
                                                                     against S. No. 47/V.)
                          and proteinous fibre tops.
                       Dom nuts.
       (XX)
       (xxli)
                        Feathers
                        Asbestos magnesia lagging.
       (XXX)
                        Asbestos mantle yarn.
       (xxxi)
```

PART VI— Machine Tools.

Others.

(xlvii)

### APPENDIX V

SUBJECT:—Registration Scheme—Principles governing allotment of numbers—Licensing of Imports and Exports

In supersession of Public Notice 90-ITC (P.N.) /53, dated the 15th June 1953, as amended from time to time, the following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and the allotment of Registration Numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information.

- 2. The allotment of both Income-tax Verification Registration Numbers and Exemption Numbers will only be done by the following authorities, whose jurisdiction is shown in Annexure III:—
  - Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
  - 2. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Ghulam Mohd. Building, Ballard Estate, Nicol Road, Bombay.
  - 3. Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 19/20, Linghi Chetty Street, Madras.
  - 4. Dy. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Willingdon Island, P.O., Cochin.
  - 5. Deputy Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Central Licensing Area, N Block, Raisina Rd., New Delhi.
  - 6. Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
  - 7. Import/Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.
  - 8. Controller of Imports and Exports, Visakhapatnam.
- 3. The prospective applicants, for import/export licences except those mentioned in paragraphs 6, 13 & 14 below should make an application in the form prescribed in Annexure I to the Public Notice and present it in duplicate to the proper Income-tax authority (specified in paragraph 4 below) who will then verify the particulars from their records, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them to the applicant so as to enable him to forward the same to one of the officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. The applicants should note that each page of the I.V.C. should bear the seal and signature of the I.T.O. concerned. It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a Registration Number allotted by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Calcutta will be held valid by the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay and vice versa and so on.

#### APPENDIX V-contd.

- 4. The proper income-tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or is assessable to incometax. The certificates may also be issued in Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Assistant Commissioners of Income-tax and in Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-Tax.
- 5. The Registration Number allotted against a complete Incometax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. For instance, on an Income-tax officer's Certificate issued during June 1955, a Registration Number allotted would ordinarily be valid for the January-June, 1955, as well as for the next two periods, July-December 1955 and January-June 1956. For this purpose a distinctive symbol is given on the Registration Numbers and shows the month and year when its validity expires. It would be in the interest of applicants, if the Income-tax Verification Numbers are duly obtained by them each year as a matter of routine.
- 6. Such Government or Semi-Government Institutions as are not liable to income-tax need not apply for either the Registration or Exemption Number and may submit applications for licences without quoting either number.
- 7. The following classes of applicants are required to obtain exemption numbers and should apply in the prescribed form (Annexure I) to the proper authority as prescribed in Annexure III:—
  - (i) Applicants who had no taxable income during any of the previous five years; and
  - (ii) Those who are not liable to tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922.
- 8. (a) (1) Applicants whose cases are governed by paragraph 7 above, will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form given in Annexure II, before a Magistrate or an Oaths Commissioner or a justice of Peace, Notary. Public or an Assistant Registrar of High Court the fact that they had no income in the past five years liable to tax giving the reasons thterefor, or that they are exempt from payment of tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922, as the case may be, and present such affidavits along with the application (Annexure 1) in duplicate and such other documents as have been prescribed to the Income-tax Officer concerned. The Income-tax Officer will after satisfying himself of the correctness of the facts stated in the affidavit endorse the appropriate certificates on the application and return the original application except the duplicate. All other documents, the affidavits and the duplicate copies of the enclosures mentioned in item 9 of Annexure I, will be retained by the Income-tax Officer. The deponent will thereupon present the application along with the other prescribed accompaniments to the allotting authority concerned.
- (2) Where, however, an applicant who is (would have been) liable to tax in the status of an individual or Hindu Undivided Family, has

#### APPENDIX V—contd.

been submitting regularly during the past 5 years, his returns of total income to the Income-tax Officer concerned, but no tax was levied as the income was below taxable limit, he need not file any affidavit.

- 8. (b) Where in cases falling under paragraph 7 the applicant is a "Private Limited Company". "Public Limited Company" "Partnership Concern", "Proprietary Concern" the applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:—
- (i) Private Limited Companies.—(a) I.V.C./affidavit of all directors, as also of those shareholders, who hold more than 10 p.c. of the shares of the company or the value of whose (such shareholder's) share holding is Rs. 10,000 or above, about their income from all sources for the past five years.
- (b) Where none of the shareholders hold more than 10% of the shares of the Company and where the value of shares of the Company held by any shareholder does not exceed Rs. 10,000 I.V.C./Affidavit of all the shareholders including the directors about their income from all sources for the past five years [see also item 9(d) to Annexure I].
- (ii) Public Limited Companies.— Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.
- (iii) Partnership Concerns.— Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.
- (iv) Proprietary Concerns.—Income-tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of the proprietor about his income from all sources for the past five years. [No affidavits need be filed in respect of cases covered by paragraph 8(a) (2)].
- 9. In the case of applicants falling under paragraph 7, the authorities mentioned in paragraph 2 above, will, on production of the application (Annexure I) duly completed, allot an Exemption Number.
- 10. In the case of displaced persons who have been forced to migrate to India from Pakistan and have not completed one calendar year of their residence in India, it would not be necessary to produce the usual affidavit on a stamped paper to the Income-tax Officers. Such persons will instead produce the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant Certificate before the Income-tax Officer concerned alongwith the application (in duplicate) in the prescribed form (Annexure I). The Income-tax Officer will dispense with the production of Affidavit and after entering such application in his register, will endorse on the original a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. The original will be returned to the applicant and the duplicate retained by the Income-tax Officer. On presentation of such a completed document, the authority concerned would allot an Exemption Number.
- 11. The period of validity of Exemption Numbers will be calculated on the same basis as is laid down in respect of Income-tax Registration Numbers, vide paragraph 5 above.

#### APPENDIX V-contd.

- 12. All applicants for import and export licences should get the Registration Numbers (which include Exemption Number also) and quote them in the relevant column of their applications for import and export licences except as hereinafter provided.
- 13. In the case of applications for export permits, the necessity of quoting an Exemption or a Registration Number is dispensed with in the following cases:—
  - (i) Personal belongings.
  - (ii) Post Parcel Gifts.
  - (iii) Applications from Charitable Institutions.
  - (iv) Shipments or exhibits to trade fairs and exhibitions in which Indian producers may be participating.
  - (v) Non-commercial exports of small values like exposed educational films etc.
  - (vi) Co-operative Societies.
- 14. In the case of applications for import licences, the production of Exemption or Registration Numbers has been dispensed with in the following cases:—
  - (i) Import of personal belongings of small value.
  - (ii) Unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittances are involved.
  - (iii) Goods required for actual use in educational or charitable institutions which are exempt from payment of Incometax, and,
  - (iv) Co-operative Societies.
- 15. Foreign Nationals.—(a) Applicants who are nationals of Tibet, Nepal or any other adjoining foreign territory are not required to quote any Registration/Exemption Number provided they do not conduct their business in India and the goods imported will be in transit only to the territory where the applicants reside.
- (b) Applicants from foreign territories who are conducting their business in India and also those Indians who are conducting business in Nepal, Tibet or in any other adjoining foreign territory besides business in India will be required to produce Income-tax Verification Certificate etc. like other applicants.
- (c) Other applicants who claim that they have no office or branch in India should furnish an affidavit to the effect that their firm is constituted of non-Indian Nationals only.

#### APPENDIX V-contd.

#### ANNEXURE I

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME-TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE

- 1. (a) Trade name and address of the assessee (in case of Registration Numbers) the applicant (in case of Exemption Numbers).
  - (b) Names of branches if any of 1(a) with their addresses.
- 2. Name and address of the person making this application and the interest he has in 1 above.
  - 3. Year in which the business was established.
  - 4. Whether the applicant is assessed to Income-tax as: -
    - (i) Individual.
    - (ii) Hindu Undivided Family.
    - (iii) Company.
    - (iv) Firm, or
      - (v) Association of persons.
- 5. The Income-tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income-tax.
- 6. 'Line or Lines' in which the applicant is doing business (by Major Heads).
  - 7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.) of the assessment.
- 8. (a) Where maximum Income-tax paid during any one of the past five years was:—
  - (a) Upto Rs. 100.
  - (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
  - (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
  - (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.
  - (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
  - (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
  - (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

Note.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

- (b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18-A(3) of the Income-tax Act was:—
  - (a) Upto Rs. 100.
  - (b) From Rs. 101 to Rs. 249.
  - (c) From Rs. 250 to Rs. 499.
  - (d) From Rs. 500 to Rs. 999.

#### APPENDIX V-contd

- (e) From Rs. 1,000 to Rs. 4,999.
- (f) From Rs. 5,000 to Rs. 9,999.
- (g) From Rs. 10,000 and above.

NOTE.—The above entries may be completed also in the case of Firms registered under the Indian Income-tax Act, 1922 with reference to the tax that would be payable if assessed as an unregistered firm.

- 9. Please attach a list of: --
  - (a) Partners with their addresses if the concern is a firm.
  - (b) Persons with their addresses if the concern is an association.
  - (c) Adult male members if it is a family concern.
  - (d) In case of Private Limited Companies the names of all shareholders including the directors with their addresses.
  - (e) In the case of Public Limited concerns certificate of incorporation and certificate to prove that the firm is a Public Limited Company.
- 10. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

## Signature of the applicant or his authorised Agent.

- (1) Name in Block letters.....
- (2) Full residential address.....

#### (TO BE FILLED BY THE INCOME-TAX OFFICER)

1. In my opinion the applicant mentioned above Mr./Messrs....... has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings. This certificate is valid for one year from the date of issue.

This is a case for allotment of Exemption Number.

- (i) The partners of the firm are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits, the facts stated in which have been verified. The case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this firm for a period of one year from this date.
- (ii) The Directors of——— (which is a Private Limited Company) are either regular tax payers or have filed the prescribed affidavits (the facts stated in which have been verified). The name and address of the case has been entered in our registers I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date.
- (iii) M/s.——which is a Public Limited Company have filed the Incorporation Certificate and the

#### ^ DDENDIX V-contd.

certificate to prove that it is a Public Limited Company. This case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this company for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers.

I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allotted to this concern for a period of one year from this date.

This case has been entered in our registers.

- t(v) Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate has been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case has been entered in our registers. I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case for a period of one year from this date.

Signature of the Income-tax Officer Circle/Ward/District.

#### ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by class of applicants falling under paragraph 7 above should contain inter alia the following declaration signed by the proprietor, the partners of the firms, members of the H.U.F. or Association or Directors in the case of a Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption Numbers. The person/persons signing the affidavit should also give their name (in block letters) and full residential address.

^{*}Delete the item not applicable [Please See 2(iv) above].

[†]Applicable to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

#### APPENDIX V—contd.

#### ANNEXURE III TO INCOME-TAX REGISTRATION— PUBLIC NOTICE

Area where these Income -tax Officers grant- Authority to whom Application for allot-ing the Income-tax Verification ment of number should be made. Certificates are stationed.

Himachal Pradesh, Delhi, Rajasthan, Jammu and Kashmir and Uttar Pradesh.

Dy. Chief Controller of Imports (Central Licensing Area), N Block, Raisina Road, New Delhi.

2. Puniab

- Export Trade Controller, Amritser,
- 3. Assam, Bihar, Orissa, West Bengal, Manipur, Tripura, NEFA, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.
- Jt. Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, 4, Esplanade East, Calcutta.
- Bombay (excluding territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch), and Madhya Pradesh.
- Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Gulam Mohd. Bldg., Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
- 5. Territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch, now forming a part of Bombay State.
- Import and Export Trade Controller, Rajkot
- Madras (excluding Colmbatore district), Andhra Pradesh (excluding the dis-tricts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Srikakulam and Visakhapatnam), and Mysore. excluding Manglore Distt.
- Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras.
- 7. Kerala State, Colmbatore district of Dy. Chef Controller of Imports and Exports, Madras State, Manglore district of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands.
  - Cochin,
- 8. Andhra Pradesh (Only districts of Controller of Imports and Exports, Visa-Godawari East and West, Guntur, khapatnam, Srikakulam and Visakhaparenam).

# APPENDIX VI APPLICATION FORMS

(A)

#### APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

- Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
- 3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under the Commerce and Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December 1955 (Treasury Receipt to be attached).
- 4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
- g. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—
  - (f) Description: full details should be given here or appended to application. (It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc.; list of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc., desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radio etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.
  - (ii) Quantity: Net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may
  - (iii) Classification under I.T.C. Schedule, Part & S. No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases, of doubt after reference to the I.T.C. licensing authority concerned.)
  - (iv) Indian Customs Tariff No.
  - (v) Value c.i.f. in Rupees.
  - (vi) Country of shipment Licensing Area of shipment.
- *Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) vide Government of India late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.
- ** Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-1TC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

#### APPENDIX VI—contd.

- Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same sould be given.
- Past imports of article or articles applied for (as in the enclosed statement)to be furnished in cases where establishment of fresh quotas or revision of old quota certificates is found necessary.
- 7. (2) If licence is claimed on the basis of licence issued in the preceding period and/or Quota Certificate, give particulars of licence or Quota Certificate as below:-
  - (1) Licence/Quota Certificate No. and date.

(2) Description of goods

- (3) Currency Area
  (4) C. I. F. value of licence/value in basic year imports in Quota Certificate.
- 8. General information to be furnished:—
  - (a) Date of establishment of business in
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Partnership or Pro-
  - prietary concern.
    (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Pro-
  - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, Cycles, Radios, etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.) Clear indications as to whether the applicant is a Manufacturer, Wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
  - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):-
    - (i) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.
  - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details. area ?
  - (g) Has any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details and an affidavit in the form. prescribed at Appendix vii (II) of current Red Book.

#### APPENDIX VI-contd.

- (h) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm? If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.
- (j) Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?
- (j) Sales Tax Registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
- (k) Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/we fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

#### NOTES

- (1) Applicatns are advised to read the licensing instruction for the current period carefully before filling the Application Form for Import Licence.
- (2) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the same is not complete in all respects.
- (3) A separate application should be made for each article under each Part and Serial Number of the I. T. C. Schedule and not one application for two or more items faling under different Parts and Serial Numbers of the Schedule.
- (4) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Supplies and Disposals or from Government Railways, the words 'ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS' at the head of the form should be replaced by the words 'D. G. Supplies and Disposals CONTRACTS' OR 'RAILWAYS CONTRACTS' (as the case may be)
- (5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (6) Any special reason in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (7) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Manager Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

# APPENDIX VI—contd. STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

rticulars of Bill of Entry No. and date etc.  (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (dury paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.  (ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.  (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex-bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).  (iv) Post parcel' B'N. and date of importation.	C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and ac- cepted by the Customs, (Rupees)	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry	Relevant licence number against which imports effected.
I 2	3	4	5	6	

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager  $\epsilon f$  Mesara.

#### APPENDIX VI-contd.

#### Notes:-

- (i) Figures of imports made by applicant in his own name in any one completed financial year between 1-4-1945 and 31-3-1952 except where otherwise provided in the remarks column in Section II to the Red Book for the current period should be furnished with Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry with invoices etc., in support. If past imports are "Nil" that should be specified.
- (#) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included us no credit can be given for these in the calculation of quotas.
- (iii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included as no credit will be given of these import in the calculation of quotas.
- (iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S.& D., or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Figures of imports made against licences granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best years imports
- (vi) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vii) Imports made against C.G. & H.E.P. licences by Actual Users of other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C.G. and H.E.P. licences for Stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. Nos. 36/II, 4/111 and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (x) Imports made against 'Replacement Licences', imports of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating quotas.
- (xx) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.

#### APPENDIX VI—contd.

(B)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY ACTUAL USERS WHO ARE NOT BORNE ON THE REGISTERS MAINTAINED BY THE INDUSTRIAL ADVISERS, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the C. G. Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December 1955.

3. Telegraphic	
4. Actual production in the preceding	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
*1. Registration No. allotted to Income- tax verification certificate or exemp-	•
4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported	be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
application is made  4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported  (To  5. Particulars of licences issued & imports	be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
application is made  4. Particulars of raw materials to be imported  (To  5. Particulars of licences issued & imports effected during the last 12 months  No, and value of licences Licensing are issued during the last	be furnished in tabular form enclosed).  Nature (c.i.f.) of goods

^{*}Applicants are required to obtain income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDI	X Vl—conta.
(b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar Currency Area.	
D. Geperal information to be furnished:	
1. Date of establishment of business in India	
2. Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.	
3. Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors	
Details of branches or associated companies (Names and location):	
(i) In India	
(ii) Abroad	······································
nade by the application been already made by the applicant for goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.	
6. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (4) or any of the gentlemen named in (3) applied for an import licence for import of goods falling under the same serial number or sub-item of serial number for the same period? If so, give details	********************************
7. Has the constitution of the applicant firm undergone a change after the pro- curement of the essentiality certificate on the basis of which licence is claimed. If so, describe the change effected.	
23. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (wherever applicable)?	
<ol> <li>Sales Tax registration No. if re- gistered under the Sales Tax Act.</li> </ol>	
10. Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Munici- pality Municipal Corporation in respectof articles which require such a licence.	
Please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered or licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951. If so quote the number and date of registration certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Commerce and Industry and also indicate the name of Scheduled Industry.	

(1) I/We hereby declare that the goods for the import of which the application has been made are not meant for use in the manufacture of new articles for which a licence has not been obtained inder Industries (Development and Regulations) Act, 1951.

### APPENDIX VI-contd.

- (2) I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.
- (3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature
Name in Block Letters
Designation
Residential Address

#### COTES :--

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for Import Licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries or the Textile Commissioner or other certifying authorities, as the case may be.
- (3) Information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) For items which are not shown as licensable to actual users, applications should be made separately for each Serial Number or sub-serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (5) A list (in quintuplicate) giving precise description of each article to be imported with quantity and value in each case should be furnished.

Serral No.	Full description of the raw materials should be given	LT.C. No. & Part	Quantity (Weight/Nos./or other apporpriate accounting unit)	Value (ci.f.) in Rs.	Stocks (Quantity) held on the dare of application and how long they are expected to last	Expected arrivals (quantity) against licences in hand	Quantity consumed during the 12 months (preceding the date of application)	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment	REMARES
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

Pated.....

Signature .....

Name in Block Letters.....

Designation .....

Residential Address.....

Certificate of consumption and actual requirements of raw materials to be issued to actual users by Director of Industries of States or other certifying authorities.

r. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/

			API	PEND	ΙX	VI—	-contd	·•			
2. N	Name of ar	icles ma	nufacture	i						• • • • • • •	•••••
3. P	roduction	Capacity	•	•			• • • • • •				••••
	roduction years .						• • • • • •				
5. E	Details of of in the ca looms, spi paratus sh	se of te ndles and	xtiles, nu lother spi	mber nning a	of P-		• • • • • • •		•••••		•••
6. N	No. of work exclude the machines)	nae who	loyed (thi are not w	orkino e	on	••••	- • • • • •				•••••
7. N	Jumber of s	hifts in f	orce .					• • • • • •			
8. F	Factory site	and add	iress .								• • • • • •
9. Ľ	Description used ,	of imp	orted raw	materi	ial	• • • • • • •				• • • • • • • •	
	Can this n indigenous substitutes	s source	s or are	suitab	le	••••			• • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	•••••
	tocks of su and period last	for which	h they are	likely t	to		• • • • • • •			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	onsumptio years					••••				••••	<b>.</b>
13. P	resent annı	ıal requii	rements			• • • • • • •				*	· · · · •
•	uantity and for, which by the fir issued	n are sti m again	ll to be i st licences	mporte alread	d ly	••••				•••••	
	uantity of mended fo monthly p	r import	in the cur	rent six	<b>K</b> –				•	•••••	••••
16. Ç	. I. F. v mended	alue of	quantity	recom	1 <b>-</b> · .	• • • • • • •			· · · · · · ·		•••••
17. Br	rief reason	s for	recommen	dations	٠.	• • • • • • •	•••••			• • • • • • •	•••
	Thether the return of Director (S. & D.) or Semi~G	producti of Ind or any o	on figures ustries of other Gov	to the D.C. crumen	ic }.				<b></b>	•••••	
19. A	ny other pa	rticulars	•		٠.		• • • • • •		• • • • • •	• • • • • • • •	
	eal of the ing authori			mmend	i-						
No.						Signatur ing	e and I authori	Designat ty.	ion of t	ье г <del>е</del> сов	mend-
Date											
728 C	GofI25										

#### APPENDIX VI-conta

## REGIONAL AREAS FOR PURPOSES OF ACTUAL USERS'

#### AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta). State where factory is located.

Assam

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Manipur.

Tripura.

NEFA.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

#### ARRA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Bombay). State where factory is located.

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

*Nore.—Where Parts IV and V actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in territories formerly known as Saurashtra and Kutch should be made to the Import Export Trade Controller, Rajkot.

#### AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Madras). State where factory is located.

Madras excluding Coimbatore district.

Andhra Pradesh excluding the districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam.

Mysore.—excluding Mangalore District.

#### AREA 'D'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller, Cochin). State where factory is located.

Kerala State, Coimbatore district of Madras State, Manglore District of Mysore and Laccadive, Minicoy and Aminidivi Islands.

#### AREA 'E'

(Applications to be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, Delhi.)

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Jammu and Kashmir.

Punjab.

Rajasthan.

Uttar Pradesh.

#### AREA 'F'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Visakhapatnam:—

Andhra Pradesh (Districts of Godawari East and West, Guntur, Krishna, Visakhapatnam and Srikakulam).

## Area 'G'

(Applications to be made to the Controller of Imports, Pondicherry).

Former French Establishments in India.

(C)

Special form of Application for Import of Raw Materials for certain specified Industries as well as other industrial unite borne on the list of the Industrial Advisers, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

(To be submitted in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi, through the Industrial Adviser concessed, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi).

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955.

٩.	P	articulars of applicant:
	I.	Name of the applicant
	2.	articulars of applicant; Name of the applicant Address (Postal) Telegraphic
	3.	Telegraphic
	4.	Address of location of Factory
8.	P	articulars regarding Industrial Unit:
		Name of the Industry and the purpose
		for which the raw material is required  Description of goods manufactured
	2.	Description of goods manufactured
		Danding amounts
	3.	Production capacity Actual production in the preceding two
	4.	Actual production in the preceding two
		years
	3.	Estimated production in the ensuing
		Year, No allotted by the Davidson
	0.	Factory No. allotted by the Develop-
		ment Wing of the Ministry of Heavy Industries
_	D	meavy industries
•	, F	articulars of applications: Registration No. allotted to Income-tax
-	1.	
		verification certificate or exemption
		therefrom
	4.	(Treasury receipt to be attached)
	_	Licensing period in respect of which
	3.	and lorder la made
		application is made  Particulars of raw materials to be im- ( To be furnished in tabular form enclosed).
	4-	
		Particulars of licences issued and im-
	Э.	
		ports effected during the last 12
		months.

^{*}Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

APPENDIX VI-conta.				
No. and value of licences issued during the last 12 months	Licensing area	Value (c.i.f.) of goods imported against such licences		
6. Where shipment is to be effect a country or licensing are from the country or licens which goods originated, ment of the reasons for should be given.	ea different sing area in full state-	******************		
<ol> <li>Whether the applicant registered under the Sh tablishment Act (whe plicable)?</li> <li>Sales Tax Registration gistered under the Sales</li> <li>Whether the applicant storing licence from the pality/Municipal Corporespect of articles which ralicence.</li> <li>Please state whether you undertaking is registered under the Industries (Dand Regulation) Act, 15 quote the number and gistration certificate or issued by Ministry of and Industry and also in name of Scheduled Ind</li> </ol>	No. if re- Tax Act possess a ace Munici- oration in require such ar industrial or licensed evelopment possess. If so, date of re- the licence Commerce and cate the	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		
(1) I/We hereby decided the application has been facture of new articles ander Industries (Development (2) I/We hereby decimined by the utilised only for the control of th	lare that the goden made are not a for which a lice opment and Regulare that if this consumption as a portion thereof	ods for the import of which meant for use in the manusches has not been obtained alations) Act 1951. licence is granted the goods raw materials or accessories will be sold to or permitted		
• •	•	ove statements are true and		

(3) I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

#### NOTE:-

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import license.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

- (5) Applications should be signed by the Proprietor, Partner or Managing Director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declaration on behalf of the firm. The position held by the persons signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

1'2'3'4'5'6   7 '8   9   TO
-----------------------------

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address
	(D)

## APPLICATION FORM FOR NEW COMERS

- - cation is made:—

    (a) New comers having turnover of purchases of the article for which application is made.
  - (b) New comers having turnover of purchases of article in allied line.
  - (c) Established importers having past imports outside the basic period (i.e., 1945-46—1951-52). If so, evidence to be produced.
  - (d) Established importers having past imports in the basic period vis. 1945-46 to 1951-52. If so, enclose quota certificate.
  - (c) Is the applicant claiming a licence on the basis of licence issued to him as New conter in the preceding licensing period? (If so, furnish full particulars of the licence obtained during the preceding period).

- *3. Registration No. allotted to Incometax Verification Certificate or exemption therefrom
  - 4. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce & In-dustry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated 7th December, 1955. (Trea-sury Receipt should also be attach-
  - 5. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
  - 6. Particulars of goods to be furnished as shown below:—

Description of goods (with I.T.C.

Part and S. No.).

(ii) Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.

(iii) Currency area of shipment

- General information to be furnished: -(a)(i) Date of establishment of business in India.
  - (ii) Date of establishment of retail business in the line/allied line applied for
  - (b) Nature of concern whether Public or Private Limited Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations),

- 8. (a) Name and address of Supplier(s) (State whether importer or wholesaler) from whom supplies of goods applied for, have been obtained in one year ending 31st March, ros6, 30th June, 1956 or 31st December, 1956, indicating quan-tities and/or values. (Statement of each purchase transaction made. certified by the Chartered Accountant who issued the turnover certificate to be attached).
  - (b) Any further information which the applicant may wish to furnish to show his standing and ability to enter the Import Trade and his connection with this line of trade, e.g., business in tyres and tubes etc. (supporting evidence to be enclosed with the application).

^{*}Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration Nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55. dated 20-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

- Has any application for item under the same Serial No. already been made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.
- to. Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in 8(a) or any of the gentlemen named in 7(c) applied for an import licence for import of these goods for the same period? If so, give details.
  - 11. Whether the applicant has been registered under the Shop and Establishment Act (Wherever applicable)?
  - 12. Sales Tax registration No. if registered under the Sales Tax Act.
  - Whether the applicant possess a storing licence from the Municipality/Municipal Corporation in respect of articles which require such a licence.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer/or Actual User in respect of goods of description applied for in this application.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address
	Notes

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions carefully before alling up the application form for import licence.
  - (2) Auditor's Certificate in the prescribed form, should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the verson signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (5) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFI ATE TO BE SUBMITTED WITH NEW COMERS'
APPLICATIONS

Statement of one year's turnover of Messrs.	<del> </del>
in internal trade in goods falling under Serial No.	—of Part——
of the Import Trade Control Schedule or the allied items for the year	ending———
Figures of internal purchases for one year should be given.	•

- (f) Serial No.
- (#) Line of goods applied for.
- (iii) Figures of internal purchases as in the line of goods mentioned in item (ii) or the allied lines in one year ending
- (iv) Remarks.

I/We have been dealing in the line of the goods applied for or the allied line since the year 10-----.

I/We have imported the following goods (other than the line applied for) in the financial year(s) given below:—(Evidence to be produced).

Year

Description

Value

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge.

(Signed)

Signature of Proprietor/Director/Partner
Manager of Messrs.

#### CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We————Chartered Accountant/Auditors* and practising at———do hereby certify that the above statements have been prepared, checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his business and that the said business has been carried on by the firm individual/company in his/their own name. The applicant firm/individual/company is known to us as dealing in the above line/lines.

#### (Signed)

Signature of Chartered Accountant/Auditors
Membership No. /Registration No.

*Note:—Except in the case of applicants from Part 'B' States, Certificate granted by members of the Institution of Chartered Accountants, India, will only be accepted. In case of applicants from Part 'B' States however, this form may be certified by a Registered Auditor.

(E)

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

To be addressed in duplicate to :-

- for all textile machinery other than Jute Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital and Hemp machinery. Goods), Bombay.
- 2. fofall Jute and Hemp Textile machon- Joint Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Calcutta.
- 3. for other Capital Goods . . . Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods),
  New Delhi."
- 4. for Heavy Electrical Plant

  Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P.)

  New Delhi, through the Central Water
  and Power Commission (Power Wing)

  Government of India, Simla.

Particulars of applicant :	
I. Name	
Address (Postal and Telegraphic)	
2. Names of Directors or Partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required.	
'3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom by the licensing authori- ties.	
4. Details of Treasury or Bank Certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce & Industry Ministry's Order No. 17/55, dated the 7th December, 1955 has been deposited. (Treasury Receipt to be attached.)	
<ol><li>Country from which the goods are to be shipped.</li></ol>	
6. Detailed description of goods (with number or quantity). For machine Tools falling under Part VI of the ITC Schedule the following particu- lars may be given in a separate State- ment:—	
<ol> <li>(1) S. No.</li> <li>(2) Quantity along with full specification of machine tools and electric motors, etc.</li> <li>(3) Manufacturer's name and address.</li> <li>(4) Code No. as appearing in the Code Book—Styled—'Classification of Machine Tool types.'</li> <li>(5) Country of origin.</li> <li>(6) Suppliers' name and address</li> <li>(7) C.I.F. Value</li> <li>7. Part and Serial No. in the Schedule</li> </ol>	•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
of Commerce and Industry Order No. 17/55 dated 7th December, 1955 (vide Parts I, II, III, IV, V and VI.)	
<ol> <li>Value of goods (in Rupces) (satisfactory documentary evidence from the foreign suppliers, e.g., Proforma, In- voice etc. in support of the value declared should be submitted).</li> </ol>	
#Applicants are required to obtain Inco	me toy Verification Certificates or Exemption

^{*}Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC(PN)/55, dated 29-6-55 reproduced in the Red Book

	APPENI	OIX VI—contd.
9	9. Name and address of the manufactur	er
I	o. Name and address of supplier me chant on whom the order has bee placed. State number and date order and of its acceptance, if an (evidence of firm contract where made should be furnished).	en of y,
11	. Purposes for which goods are required	:
	(a) Replacement of existing machiner and/or maintenance of existin plant; if so, when was the plan installed and when was the machinery in question last re- placed?	g at le
	<ul> <li>(b) Expansion of existing plant; if so, what is the capacity of the existing plant and what will be the capacity of the expanded plant?</li> <li>(c) New Industrial undertaking, if so (i) what is to be the capacity of the plant and (ii) the number of persons employed or proposed to be employed in the undertaking.</li> <li>(d) In the case of (b) and (c) above please state whether your industrial undertaking is registered of licensed under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act 1951. If so, quote the number and date of Registration Certificate or the licence issued by Ministry of Heavy Industries and also indicate the name of the scheduled Industry.</li> <li>If you have applied for a licence under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, please quote</li> </ul>	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	the number and date of the applica- tion.	***************************************
12,	Where are the goods to be installed or used.	
13.	(a) the extent of the instalment	······································
14.	What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question?	•
15.	Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital?	•••••

be furnished

.

#### APPENDIX VI-contd.

16. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application e.g., for the commencement of the proposed industry of location of the proposed factory? If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such autho-17. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency areas, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished . . . NOTE:—Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries, as the case may be, should be furnished, wherever possible 18. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and ساحاهم (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application) (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo. with which licence was forwarded) 19. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained . Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) second hand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should

- 20. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/ or will be required; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quoto reference and date). Also state how it is essential
- 21. 'Applicants for H.E.P. should supply the information on the following points:—
  - (1) What is the total requirement for a particular project or scheme for which the import is applied for:
  - (2) Date(s) by which the stores are required to be in position or on site and whether any staggering is possible;
  - (3) Date of advertising the Public tender;
  - (4) Details of prices and deliveries offered by the indigenous manufacturers and also by the importers;
  - (5) Details of orders placed on indigenous manufacturers; and
  - (6) Grounds on which imports are asked for.
- 22. In cases where the value of application for capital goods/E.E.P. exceeds Rs. 5 lakhs or where the value is below Rs. 5 lakhs but the total imports of the scheme as a whole exceed Rs. 5 lakhs, the following information should be supplied in quintuplicate:—
  - (a) If a phased manufacturing programme has been approved with respect to the undertaking, the specific phase covered by the application.
  - (b) Value of plant and machinery already imported in connection with the scheme.
  - (c) If Capital Goods/Heavy Electrical Plant licences are held by the undertaking and are yet to the fully utilised, the date, number and value of such licences and the manner in which unutilised portions are proposed to be utilised.
  - (d) The total cost of the Scheme under implementation and of the present phase of the scheme

- in the case of units with approved phased manufacturing programmes.
- (e) Details regarding deferred payment/foreign capital investment arrangements contemplated.
- (f) The approximate date on which the implementation of the scheme will result in increased production.
- (g) The reduction in imports or increase in exports of similar products estimated to be possible as a result of increased production.
- (h) The description, quantity and c.i.f. value of raw materials required to be imported each year after the scheme is implemented.

I/We hereby decrare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statement of facts therein are incorrect and false.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and complete in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.
- (7) Where the capital goods proposed to be imported are for the establishment of a new undertaking or a substantial expansion of an existing undertaking, for which a licence has to be obtained under the Industries (Development and Regulation) Act, 1951, application for that licence should be made simultaneously in the form prescribed for that purpose, to the Secretary, Ministry of Commerce & Consumer Industries, Government of India, New Delhi.

#### APPENDIX VI—contd.

(F)

REVISED APPLICATION FORM FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

- I. Name and address of the firm.
- 2. Description of goods.
- 3. Serial No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- 4. Quota Certificate No. and date, wherever it is sought to be revised. (This is to be enclosed).
- 5. If no quota certificate is held, or if the old quota certificate is sought to be revised furnish details of past imports in the basic year as the case may be, in the form enclosed along with relevant documents.
  - 6. General information to be furnished :-
    - (a) Date of Establishment of business in India.
    - (b) Nature of the concern, whether public company or partnership or proprietary

    - (c) Name of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
      (d) Details of branches or associated companies in India (Names and locations). (e) Has any application been already made by the applicant for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (f) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (d) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for fixation of quotas for goods falling under the same Serial No. or sub-item of the Serial No. ? If so, give details and the basic year chosen.
    - (g) Whether the constitution of the applicant has undergone any change since importation of the goods ?
- 7. Reasons to prove the necessity for establishment or re-fixation of quotas (if necessary, this information may be given in a separate statement).

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/ our knowledge and belief.

Station	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

# ANNEXURE TO THE APPLICATION FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF FRESH QUOTAS OR REVISION OF QUOTAS

## STATEMENT OF PREVIOUS IMPORTS

Particulars of Bills of Entry No. and Date etc.,  (i) Bill of Entry Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption Bill of Entry.  (ii) Manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles.  (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of bonded goods (ex- bond green bills of entry not to be taken into account).  (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of import- ation.		C.I.F. value as shown in the invoice and accepted by the Customs, (Rupees).	Detailed description of goods (as shown in the Bills of Entry) imported.	Country whence consigned as shown in the Bill of Entry, or place of despatch in respect of imports by post.	Name of steamer by which imported and the port of entry.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(a) No. of documents	(b)  Date of importation	3	4	5	6	7

I/We solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and that it does not include imports specified at items (i) to (vi) of the nete below.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

#### Notes -

- (i) Figures of imports of the article concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included.
- (ii) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made against letters of authority should not be included.
- (iii) Figures of imports of articles made under licence granted against orders of D.G.S. and D. or of the Government Railways should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.

- (iv) Figures of imports made against licence granted as Actual Users should not be included for the purposes of calculating best year's imports.
- (v) Imports made under licences granted subject to the express condition that imports thereunder will not be taken into account in calculating quotas.
- (vi) Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences by Actual Users or other Importers against orders from Actual Users will not be taken into account in calculating quotas. Imports made against C. G. and H. E. P. licences for stock and sale purposes, only in respect of items covered by S. No. 36/II, 4/III and 65/V will be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (vii) Imports of goods of no commercial value made against O.G.L. IV, will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (viii) Imports made against licences granted under Export Promotion Scheme, and Avocation Scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotas.
- (ix) Imports made against 'Replacement licences', import of casual nature, e.g., imports for personal use, or imports as samples will not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating of quotas.
- (x) Imports of equipments against licences issued under the Irrigation Projects licensing scheme will not be taken into account for calculation of quotes.

(G)

#### GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE & INDUSTRY

Tools Development Directorate-Shahjehan Road, New Delhi.

- *ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS
- *Actual Users
- *GENERAL LICENCE
- *SOFT CURRENCY LICENCE

APPLICATION FOR AN IMPORT LICENCE FOR MACHINE TOOLS

- 1. Application No. & Date.
- 2. (a) Applicant's name.
  - (b) Date of establishment of business in India.
- 3. (a) Address (Postal). (Telegraphic).
  - (b) Nature of the concern whether public Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern,
  - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.
  - (d) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Location) :--
    - (f) In India.
    - (ii) Abroad.
  - (s) Whether the constitution of the firm has undergone any change after the issue of the quota certificate to the firm.

If so, quote No. and date of orders issued by the appropriate authority, sanctioning transfer of quota rights in favour of the applicant.

- 4. Licensing period.
- †5. Income-tax Verification Certificate No.
- Country of Origin.
- Manufacturer's name and address.

^{*}Strike out whichever is not applicable.

[†]Applicants are required to obtain Income-tax Verification Certificates or Exemption Certificates from the Income-tax Officer of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable. These certificates can also be issued at Bombay and Calcutta by the Headquarters Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax and at Madras and Delhi by the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income-tax. These certificates are further required to be registered with the import trade control licensing authority and such registration nos. should be quoted on the application for licences. For further procedural details please refer to the late Ministry of Commerce and Industry Public Notice No. 32-ITC/(PN)/55, dated 29 6-55 reproduced in the Red Book.

- 8. Supplier's name and address.
- 9. Name and address of actual user.
- 6. Precise purpose for which required.
- 11. Value of quota already established during the period.
- 12. Value of quota already utilised during the period.
- 13. Quantity and full specification of the machine tools and electric motors etc
- 14. Code No.
- 15. F. O. B. Value (Total) :--
- 16. C. I. F. Value (Total) :-

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief.

	Signature
Date	Name in Block Letters
	Designation
	Residential Address

#### VALID FOR IMPORTATION AT ANY PORT OF INDIA

- 1. The above application is accepted and import licence is hereby granted having quantity as the LIMITING FACTOR and is not valid for clearance if the actual value exceeds the c.i.f. value indicated in the licence by more than 5%.
- 2. This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for use in licence holders factory and that no portion thereof will be sold or permitted to be utilised by any other party.
- 3. This licence will be subject to the conditions in force relating to the goods covered by the licence, as described in the relevant Import Trade Control Policy Book, or any amendment thereof made upto, and including, the date of issue of the licence, unless otherwise specified.

Licence Nodated
Valid for shipment upto

*For Actual User's only.

for Development Officer (Tools)

^{*}Strike out whichever is not applicable.

## APPENDIX VII

FORM OF AFFIDAVIT WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED BY LICENSING AUTHORITI FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

- (i) **Form of affidavit for obtaining duplicate copies of licences and Customs Clearance Permits which are lost or misplaced.
- (ii) **Form of affidavit to be produced in cases where the quota certificates issued by the licensing authorities are lost or misplaced.
- (iii) **Form of certificate to be produced in cases where the Customs Copy of the Bill of Entry has been lost or misplaced and the Exchange Control Copy thereof or a true copy of the Bill of Entry—certified by the Customs Authorities is produced as evidence o past imports.

^{**}This certificate should be submitted on stamped paper, for : value prescribed in the applicant's statement.

# CERTIFICATE I*

Certified that we with Head Office at
have, for the purposes of import of
CERTIFICATE II*
Certified that we

^{*}Not necessary to furnish these certificates on stamped paper.

# APPENDIX VIII-Deleted.

## APPENDIX IX

## LIST A

LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISHMENT QUOTA HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1952-53

Description I	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
Iron and steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages, whether for railway or tramways.	57-I
Heald cords and heald knitting needles, jacquard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard cards, punching plates for jacquard cards, multiple box sleys, tape sleys, solid border sleys, swivel sleys, heald knitting machines, cone-winding machines, plano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, comber board frames, take up motions, temples, printing machines [excluding yarn printing machines, colour mixing and boiling machines (ordinary), mechanical roller forcing machines, and roller printing machines upto 4 colours]	5(1)-III
Dobby harness elastic cords	5(1)(q)-III
Component parts of machines specified above falling under clause (1) of this serial No.	5(2)-III
Butter, cheese and ghee	8-IV
Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors .	82/IV
Wines	83/IV
Brandy, Gin and Whisky .	84/IV
Spirits, excluding essences containing spirits used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified.	85/IV
Drugs & Medicines (App. No. XIX) to the Policy Red Book.	87,109/IV
Bitters	89(a)/ <b>T</b> V
Writing paper 1—	
<ul> <li>(a) Writing paper other than note paper, writing pads and envelopes.</li> </ul>	156/IV
Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70% of the fibre content.	157-IV
Printing paper, all sorts, n. o. s., which contain mechanical wood 'pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper mentioned in S. N. 44 of Part V.	158-IV
Packing and wrapping paper	160-IV
Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	215/IV

Description	S. No. and Part of I.T.C. Schedule
4	2
Cycles	300/IV
Clocks (other than time pieces) e.g., wall clocks with or without pendulum, mantle clocks, marine clocks, electric clocks etc.	308-(a)/IV
Parts of clocks	308(b)/IV
Others excluding Cigarette paper in booklet form .	329(b)/IV
Chemicals (excluding Aromatic Chemicals, Caustic-Soda 22 (a)/V. Bleaching paste and Bleaching powder 23-V and Soda Ash-26/V.)	22-31/V (Appendix No. XXVIII to the policy Red Book.
Rubber pressure and Vacuum tubing	41(1)(a)/V
Giant motor, motor cycle, bicycle tyres and tubes etc	41 (ii)/V
Rubber thread	41 (v)/V
Ebonite rods and tubes etc	41(vl)/V
Surveying and mathematical instruments, the following—  (1) (a) Reversible level complete with stand; (b) Dumphy level complete with stand; (c) Indian Pattern level complete with stand;  (a) Slide rules; (b) Prismatic Compass; (c) Clinometer and other magnetic compasses; (d) Drafting machines; (e) Plane table equipment ordinary and techometric; (f) Theodolite (3) Others.	<b>92(g)/V</b>
Instruments etc. not otherwise specified	92(n)/V
LIST B  LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BASIC PERIOD FOR ESTABLISH HAS BEEN EXTENDED TO INCLUDE THE YEAR 1953-9  Iron and steel valves, strainers and hydrants and parts thereof.  Non-ferrous fittings for iron and steel pipes, not otherwise specified.	17(i)/I 17(iv)/I
Iron and steel welded fabrics (other than bar and rod) specially designed for the reinforcement of concrete.	35-A/I
Aluminium circles, sheets, strips and other manufactures not otherwise specified (other than aluminium electrodes).	12/11

	Descri	ptlon	•			No. & Part of I.T.C. Schedu
	I	<u></u>				2
Grinding wheels and Segme	nts		,	-		24(b)/II
Belt cement						27/11
Marine type diesel engines of plied with Bell housing clutch; in which Water coating or is made of brois at high level to facilitat	carrying circle is onze and	Reve protect startin	erse g eted w g con	ear a	ind inc	30( <i>d</i> )/II
Condensers				-		46(c)/II
Electrical instruments appar	atus etc-	-oth <b>e</b> r	8	,	4	46(d)/II
Fruits, all sorts, excludir fresh, dried, salted or pro and excluding dates.	ng cocon eserved no	uts an tother	id cas	shewr specif	nuts ied	21(a)/IV
Crude Drugs for Ayurvedi	c & Unan	i Medi	cines	-		87, 109/IV
Drugs and Medicines, the fe	ollowing 1	_				109-IV
(ii) Penicillin in bulk penicillin and its (iii) Streptomycin and Cinematograph films, expos	preparati i its salts.	ons).	•		•	117/IV
Perfumery, n.o.s.—others						132(d)/IV
Firebricks .			•			237/IV
Crockery, Chinaware, etc						239(b)/IV
China porcelain all sorts, no	ot otherwi	se sp	ecified	•		240/IV
Domestic earthenware Chin	a and por	celain,	the fo	llowi	ng:	243/IV
Tea cups, coffee cups, sa coffee cups, tea-pots, city of over 10 ozs. an	sugar-boy	vls, ju	gs, ha	ving	Caba-	
Domestic hardware and st	oves mad	e of a	lumin	ium:		267/IV
(b) Stoves and parts t	hereof.					
Domestic hardware and sto	ves not m	ade of	alum	lnium	ì:	268/IV
<ul><li>(a) Domestic hardwar</li><li>(b) Stoves and parts to</li></ul>						
Motor Cycles and Scooters						294 (i)/IV
					•	-24 (That
Liquid Paraffin						17(b)/V

De <b>c</b> crí	ption					S. No. & Part of the I,T.C. Schedule
I						2
(A) Barium Carbonate (B) Ammonium Chloride	}		•	•	•	22-31/V
Aromatic Chemicals	-				•	22-31/V
Covered crucibles for glass	making					59/V
Treadle Printing Presses .						67(I)(ii)/V
Urea-formaldehyde moulding	g powder		_			118/V
Window glass channels .						121/V
Enamelled frits				•	•	t22(xili)/V
	LIST	C				
LIST OF ITEMS FOR WHICH THE BAS EXTENDED TO						of Ouotal has been
Machine Screws						22(a)/I
Others, Sets screws, etc.						22(b)/I
Tinmens rivets						24(b)/I
OthersIron & Steel rivets	s, etc.					24(c)/I
Panel pins of sizes I" and	below					25 (a)/I
Wire Mesh		,				36 (d)/ <b>I</b>
Others excluding panel pit						25 (b)/I
Iron and Steel Chains all s 63(28) of the I. C. T. exc and cycles whether cut to excluding ship chains.	duding cl	nains	for at	itomo	biles	38(b)/I
Lead wrought including the foll, wire and sheets includ	following ing sheet	, viz.	., pip es ch	es, tu	bes,	43/J
Brass, bronze and similar s					_	46 (a)/I
Brass, bronze and similar al following, viz., wire, rod				iding	the.	46 (c) ]
Iron and Steel screws all sor	t					54/I
Wood screws of the following	g descrip	tion	:-			
(1) Counter sunk, Head	Wood Se	crews	_ath	e poin	τ <b>cd</b> .	
(2) Galvanised Cone He		4-				
(3) Galvanised Cone He						
(4) Galvanised mush roo		Cut	ter wo	ood ac	rcw.8	•
(5) Large Head Coffin S (6) Square Head Coffin						
(7) Dowell Screws.	CHICKY).					
(8) Laying-in-screws						

# Description

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

I

2

Iron and Steel screws of the following description:-	
(1) Coach Screws, square and Hexagonal Head.	
(2) Sheet Metal Screws.	
(3) Self-Tapping Screws.	
Asbestos manufactures, n. o. s.	7A/II
Packing engines and boilers all sorts, n. o. s	7B/II
Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic packings for all machinery.	7C/II
Ready made boiler packing	8/II
Iron or steel coated or uncoated electrodes	9(d)(i)/II
Iron or steel coated and uncoated rods, others .	9(g)/II
Rods wire, foil and strip made of copper for gas welding and brazing.	to(a)/II
Copper wire (other than bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire).	το(b)/II
Aluminium in any crude forms, including ingots, bars, blocks, slabs, billets, shots and pellets.	13/11
Manufactures of brass, bronze etc.—Others	16(b)/II
Non-ferrous semi-manufactures	17 (b)/11
Aluminium alloy items (other than those used in aircraft construction) containing not more than 97% of aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, etc. etc.	17 (c)/II
Roller bearings	19(2)(i)/II
Tools and cutters tipped with either Tungsten Carbide tips	- 1 - 1 - 1
or stellite solid or inserted type tungsten carbide tips and stellite tips.	20(1)(a)/II
Milling Cutters, Gear Cutters, End Mills, Slitting Saws, taps, etc. etc.	50(1)(p)\]]
Metal working saws (including power operated hacksaw blades), wire drawing dies and other metal working tools (machine worked) n. o. s.	20(1)(c)/II
Circular saws, inclusive of inserted blade types .	20(2)(a)(i)/II
Other machine worked saws	20 (2) (a) (iii)/II
Machine worked cutters	20(2)(b)/II
Files and Rasps, Emery wheel dressers, glass cutting or writ- ing diamond tools.	20(3)(a)/II
Tube expanders, Hand saws other than fret or piercing saw.	20(3)(b)(i)/II
Hack saw blades	20(3)(b)(ii)/II

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
Adjustable hand reamers or expanding reamers	20(4)(a)/II
Twist drills and reamers less than 3/64" dia	20(4)(b)/II
Carbide Tipped Drills and reamers	20(4)(c)/II
Twist drills of 3/64" dia. and above	20(4) (d)/II
Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, etc., etc	21(1)/II
Leather Belting	28(2)/II
V. Belts	28(4)/II
Hair Belting	28(5)/II
Double bolt belt fasterners similar to Jackson type	28(14)/II
Steel Belt lacing (other than Allegator type)	28(17)/ <b>I</b> I
Diesel engines of Road Vehicular type excluding spares thereof (Basic period will be from 1952-53 to 1954-55).	30(e)/II
Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 6' dia and upto and including 12' dia	34(b) (1)/(ii)/II
Centrifugal pumps having delivery outlet above 12" dla.	34(b) (1)/(iii)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets having delivery outlet above 6" dia.	34 (b) (1)(i/)/II
Centrifugal pumps and/or pumping sets with vertical spindle	34 (b) (2)/II
Non-Centrifugal pumps, and/or pumping sets	34 (c)/II
Spare parts of power driven pumps excluding Trailer pumps	34 ( <i>d</i> )/II
Jute Bobbins	37 (1) (a)/II
Pickers	37 (1) (b)/II
Shuttles	37 (I) (c)/II
Picking bands	37 (I) (d)/II
Picking sticks	37 (1) (e)/II
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72 (3) of mchinery etc., etc.	37 (2)/II
Electric Insulations including presspahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite Rods, tubes and sheets.	38/II
Electrical instruments and accessories etc	39(a)/II
Portable instruments & Recording instruments, etc., etc.	39 (b) (i)/II
House service meters : A.C. & D.C. of any capacity	39 (b) (ii)/II

## Description

S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, etc., etc.	39 (c)/Il
Transformers upto 1500 KVA and 22 K.V. on the H.T. side	42 (a)/II
Lightning arrestors and high voltage Fuses.	42 (b) /II
Electric motor starters	42 (c)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear— Transformers of rating not covered by S. No. 42(a)	42 (d) II
Metal clad (or otherwise) switches & switch fuse units etc.	42 (e)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto 660 volts, etc.	42(f)/II
Air & oil circuit breakers upto II K.V. etc.	42 (g)/11
Air & oil circuit breakers above 11 K.V. etc.	42 (h)/II
Electric Control gear and Electric transmission gear-	
others	42 (i)/II
Steel tubular poles	43 (b) /II
High tension insulators	43 (e) /II
Conduits	43 (f)/II
Electrical wires and cables—others	43 (g)/II
V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix XVI and their equivalents	45 (a)/11
Metal clad or otherwise clad switches excluding switches falling under S. No. 39/II, switch fuse units and metal (or otherwise) clad cut-outs.	45 (b)/I1
Winding wires and strips of all kinds	45 (c)/II
V, I. R. cables—others	45 (d)/II
Electrical earthenware and porcelain the following namely:	
Insulators, Shackle Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin type etc.	47/II
V. I. R. cables and wires of 250 volts grade and 660 volts grade of the types specified in Appendix	
XVI and their equivalents	48 (a)/11
Rubber insulated copper wire and cables —others	48 (b)/II
Textile preservatives	I(c)(iii)/III
Anionic softening agents	I(c)(v)/III
Coal tar dyes	1-B(b)/III
Ink blue	r <b>B</b> (b)
Oil soluble dyestuffs	1-B(b)
Solubilised vat dyes other than the bonned types	I-B(b)
Machine Cloth	5-A/III
Bacon and ham, not canned or hottled	2/IV

## Description

1

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

2

Powdered milk cont intended for infar	taining n	ot le g.	ss tha	n 18	per o	ent, cr	eam,	9/IV
Milk condensed or otherwise specific	preserve d.	ed, i	nclud	ing	milk	cream	not	IO/IV
Vegetables, all sort								18/IV
Coconuts								19/IV
Oats .								32(a)/IV
Cauliflower seeds								36(a)/IV
Seeds, all sorts, n. o	o. s. excl	udin	g vege	tab	les sec	eds		37/IV
Copra or coconut	kernel							38/IV
Hops .								41/IV
Gembier								46(b)/IV
Canes and rattans								53/IV
Stearine (glyceride	of Stear	ric a	dđ)	,				54/IV
Tallow (including	tallow to	blets	3)					60/IV
Tung oil and China	wood oil	l						61(c)/IV
Coconut oil	-				-			62/IV
Canned or bottled b	bacon, h	em o	r lard					65/IV
Milk foods for infar	nts							74/IV
Provisions and oiln	nan's sto	res—	-Othe	T8	,			78-79( <i>vii</i> )/IV
Mineral water and	thermal :	mud						81(a)/IV
Drugs and medicine  (i) Chlorampl  (ii) Chlortetro  (iii) Oxyteracy  (iv) Bismuth C  (v) Bismuth C	nenical. cycline ( cline (Te Dxychlori litrate.	(Aure	omyc	ine)			•	87, 109/IV
(vii) Potassium		le.						
Saccharine (except	in tablet	ts) et	c.					111/IV
Printers Ink .			•			•		123/IV
Lead Pencils .								124/IV
Natural Essential C	)ils, all s	orts,	n.o.s	з. еж	cludir	ıg Pine	Oil	127/IV
The following Nati Cinnamon and C				nen	nely:	Citrone	lla	128/IV

_		_		
n	<b>60</b> 7		٦ti	on

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

ı

The following Natural Essentia bergamot, gajupatti, campl lavender, lemon, otto-rose an	or.	clove	e, eu	almo calypt	nd, tus,	129/IV
Essential oils, synthetic			•			130/IV
Camphor						131/IV
Leather pollsh						136(a)/IV
Metal polish				,		136 (b)/IV
Car polish						136 (c)/IV
Electro-plating polish and com	positi	OTAS				136(d)/IV
Other polishes and composition	_					136(s)(IV)
Fire works specially prepared as for the use of ships.		er or	distre	ss lig	hts,	
Leather boards				,		148(a)/IV
Manufactures of leather n.o.s	-Oth	ers				148 (b)/TV
Aluminium tea chest linings						153/IV
Cork manufactures, n.o.s.						154/IV
Newspapers, old, in bags and b	ales			,		164/IV
Steel pens (i.e. pen holder nibs).						165/IV
Fountain pens	-		,			167(i)/IV
Parts of fountain pens						167 (ii)/IV
Hand knitting wool					,	178/IV
Cotton yarn of 80 counts and ab	ove					18o(a)/IV
Cotton sewing thread						181/IV
Cotton darning thread .						182/IV
Woollen fabrics, etc.						186, 187, 191, 192/(\
Manufactures of wool, n.o.s.						206/IV
Flax hose						226(a)/IV
Linen thread .				-		226(b)/IV
Umbrella ribs Sanitaryware			•	•		231(a)/IV 241(b)/IV
Tiles other than broken glazed	ltiles					242(a)/IV
Sheet and plate glass		,		-	•	244/IV
Gold or gold plated, pen nibs		-	1	٠	•	259/IV
Metal lamps and parts, etc.  Zip fasteners	-	,			٠	271-272/IV 274/IV
Hardware, ironmongery and to	ols, e	etc.	•			274/1V 275 (a)/IV

	I	Descrip	tion		,			S. No. & Par of the I.T.C. Schedule
		ĭ						2
Cutlery all sort	B, D.O.S.							278/IV
Printing type		-		•				280/ <b>IV</b>
Printing materia quoins, shoo ture.	ils; leads b oting stick	rass ru s and ;	les, w galley	rooder s and	n ar meta	ıd m ıl fur	etal ni-	281/ <b>TV</b>
Domestic refrig	erators:—							
Parts then	reof							284(b)/IV
Typewriters con	mplete							286(a)/IV
Wireless Instru	ments and	Арра	ratus,	etc.				289/IV
Electronic Valve		,						290(a)/IV
Condensers						-		290(b)/IV
Resistances								290(c)/IV
Potentiometers Volume Control Tone Control	ı }.							290(d)/ <b>IV</b>
Loud Speakers	١.							290(e)/IV
Component par	s of Wirel	ess In	strum	ents-	-Oth	ers		290(f)/IV
Parts and access mechanically	ories of ca	rriages					ot	
Parts & accesso	ries of cyc	eles, et	c.					301/IV
Gramophone ne	edles	•						309(b)/IV
Gramophone m	otors and	parts						309(c)(1)/ <b>TV</b>
Sound boxes an	d parts					.•		309(c)(2)/ <b>I</b> V
Automatic brak	es and par	<b>t8</b>		,				$309(c)(3)/{1}$ V
Gramophone pa	ırts :—							309(d)/IV
Record Ci arms	hangers, R and comp	ecord ponent p	olayer parta 1	s, Pic	k-up, of.	tone		
Arms and Ami	nunition,	etc.						312-316/Ĭ♥
Coral prepared								318/IV
Paint and varn	ish brushe	8						321/IV
Toilet brushes	other than	tooth	brus	hes				322(a)/IV
Artists' brushes								324(a)/IV
Zip fasteners w	ith cellulo	id teet	h					340/IV
Fish oil includi	ng whale	oil—O	thers					10 (b)/V
Pitch and Tar i	ncluding C	coal tex	and	coal p	itch			16/V
All sorts of min B. P. /U. S. I and batching	. Textil	e finisl	ning c	than oils, te	liqui extile	d pars fibre	effin oils	17(a)/V
Textile finishin								17(c)/V
Gunpowder for	-	rifles.	etç.					38/V
Tea chest and chests contain tea chest lin	parts and ning alumi	fitting	s th					

Description	S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule
ī	2
Woollen Yarn, n.o.s., and Woollen yarn for weaving and knitting wool, excluding hand knitting wool.	48-49/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc (a) Door locks (not pad locks).	63(a)/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc (b) Suit-case locks.	63 (b)/V
Articles of builder's hardware etc., etc (c) Hinges.	63(c)/V
Air conditioners (Unit type or packaged type)	65(1-4)(a)/V
Duplicators, Power driven	65(6)(a)(ii)/V
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	69-A/V
Complete lifts	70(i)/V
Parts of lifts	70(ii)/V
Sugar juice boiling pans	73(a)/V
Agricultural implements, namely tractors	74 (i)/V
Agricultural implements, namely Rotary Hoes and Rotary Tillers	74 (ii)/V
Parts of power driven Agricultural machinery	74 (vi)/V
Sprayers (other than power driven ) and parts .	74 (x)/V
Dusters (other than power driven) and parts .	74 (xi)/V
Manual or animal driven agricultural machinery and parts thereof, n.o.s.	74 (xiii)/V
Industrial sewing machines .	76/ <b>V</b>
Auto rickshaws	86(i)/V
Goggles, sun-glasses, glare glasses	93-94 (a)(i)/V
Plastic frames including sides and fronts etc., etc.	93-94 (a) (ii)/V
Lenses including bifocal blanks	93-94 (a) (#ii)/V
Metallic frames including sides and fronts thereof when imported separately, and spectacles with metallic frames	93-94 (b)/V
Other optical instruments, apparatus and appliances, etc.	93-94 (c)/V

## Description

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

I

2

. 14 (a)

. 35 (b)

Scientific and surgical instruments made of rubber and/ or made of glass including Scientific glassware 93-94 (d)/V							
Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances not made mainly of rubber and also not made mainly of glass							
Microscopes and accessories microscope, slides and cover glasses Brinells' microscopes 93-94 (g)/V							
Laboratory balances and weights 93-94 (h)/V							
Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding Powder . 101/V							
Chloride moulding powder ror-E/V							
Phenol formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and 112/V other materials.							
P.V.C. composition including moulding powder rr3-I/V							
Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes 119/V							
Snap fasteners							
Ashestos magnesia lagging 122(xxx)/V							
Asbestos mantle yarn							
Boiler compound (Antiscale compound) 122 (xxxviii): V							
Etching powder							
LIST D							
List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been excended to include the year 1955-56.							
PART I							
Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum							
products							
France Models describe							
Toron Maria Harris							
Ferro-Titanium							
Ferro-Phosphorus 6							
Ferro-Columbium(also known as Ferro-Niobium) . 7							
Ferro-Selinium 8							
Silico-Manganese							
Silico-Spiegel							

Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium Bifurcated rivets . .

Stainless steel wire netting . . .

## Description

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schecule

2 Iron or steel stapling wire, including copper coated stapling wire, galvanised or black (excluding machine 36 (b) s mrles) Boot and Shoe Grindery 36 (c) Ship chains 38 (a)Copper, wrought in the following forms viz., strip, tape, otc. 41 (i) Copper wrought in the form of rods, sections, pipes, etc. 41 (ii) Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets 43 (B) All alloys of copper, including phosphor copper and cupre nickel and scrap of such alloys in all forms but excluding all manufactures 49 Calrium Manganese Silicon and Calcium Silicide 53 PART II Raw Manila hemp (Fibre) 3 Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (Fibre) 4 Raw sisal fibre 4 Aloe fibre 6 Sisal yarn 7 Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys and rods, foil, wire and strip made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys for gas welding and brazing 16 (a) Aluminium alloy items 17 (c) Aluminium scrap 17 (d) Component parts of roller bearings 19 (2)(ii) Wood working band saws . 20 (2)(ii) Emery fillets 25 (a) Crocus paper and emery polishing papers of standard micron gradings 25(b) 25(c) Water proof abrasive paper and cloth Emery grain, Emery powder, Abrasive and Carborundum Grain and powder. 25 (d) (1) Graphite Crucibles for pit furnaces 26 (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces, (3) Silicon Carbide Cruciples for pit fired furnaces (4) Silicon Carbide Crucibles for tilting furnaces. Endless flat belts, etc. 28 (11) Multiple bolt belt fasteners 28 (15) Air cleaners 30 (f)(#) Others-Spare parts of diesel engines 30 (f) (iii) Electric generators 32 (f) Generating sets 32 (g) Pneumatic plants 33

## Description

S. No. & Part of the I.T.C. Schedule

I

PA	RT II	-cont	d.					
industrial Exhaus	t Fan	s and	Blow	crs.				33-A
Compressor, Air being imported or refrigerating component par	or A	ir-con	ditior	or at t of an ung	ationa ly Spr quipr	ry but ay pai nent (	not nting or as	33-E
Polishing bobs an brushes for pol	d who	els, so mach	ratch ines	brus!	hes ar	nd scor	ıring	34 <del>-</del> A
Machines or parts or animal labo such as are desi processes which one quarter of writers and Sev cators of all type or parts thereof	n requione bi wing m sands	ure for rake ho nachino also exc	r the orse r s an cludir	or op oower d par ng tho	eration exclu- ts then se mad	n less ding t eof, d chines	than ype- upli- and/	36 (6)
of 1953 and 15			В. •	S. Sr		ation	1075	38-A(c)
Other lamps .	٠.							38-A(f)
Paper insulated po	ower (	ables				_	_	43 (d)
			•	•	•	•	•	
Safety lamps and	bare t	DMILS.	-	•	•	•	•	5 <b>3</b>
Cation active finis		RT III		netic i	resin 1	inishir	ng .	I(e)(i)
Fluorescent bleac	hing		s ot	her	than	bleacl	ung	
powder of hypo			•	•	•	•	•	I(c)(ii)
Methylene blue								I-B(b)
Delustring agents	other	than ti	tanlıı	m ox	ide.			I(c)(iv)
Brass reeds .							_	5(1)(c)(#)
	-uhb	Cota	•	•	-	•	-	5(1)(1)
Rubber aprons and	Tuob	CI COta		•		•	•	3(1)(1)
	PAR	RT IV						
Fish, n.o.s.								3
Fish, salted, wet				•		•		4
Fish, salted, dry	-		-	•	•	•	•	5
Pish, unsalted, dry	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	6
Fish, maws, etc.	•	•	•			•	•	7 11
Coral, unprepared Ivory, unmanufact	ıred		:	÷			Ċ	14
Cashew nuts								20
Dates								21 (č)
Currants	•.	•		٠	•	•	•	22
Cardamoms, Cassia		amon	•	•	•	٠	•	26 (a)
Cloves, all sorts, ci	.C.	•	•	•	:	•	•	27 28
Nutmegs Mace			•	:		:	•	29 (a)
Betelnuts .	Ċ		:		Ċ			30
Vanilla Beans							•	31

Description
-------------

I

Part and S. No of I.T.C. Schedule

`2

Cutch .		•		•	•	•	•		46 (a)
Gum Arabic		•			•				48
Gum, Benzoin ing unrefined	(ras a l batu	nd co ) but	wrie) exclu	, and	Dan rosin.	imer	(inclu	d- •	49 (a)
Wax, all sorts battery wax,	n.o.e red a	s., ex nd bl	cludir ack	og par	raffin •	wax e	and d	ry •	56
Palm Oil .		-							61 (b)
Fish, canned	•								66
Yeast .									78-79 (vi)
Tobacco manu	facture	d, n.	0,8.						93
Cement, n.o.s.				_					100
Sulphadimidine			_	_		_		,	109
Chrome splits		•		•	-	•	-	•	143 (a)
Cork manufact	•	•	•	•	• 	•	•	•	154
except paper paper and pa Prints, engravit	cking	and	wrapp	oing p	aper	•	•	•	159
and picture	post c	ards)	etc.	•	•		•		171
Cotton fabrics,	n.o.s.	cont	alning	more	than	90%	cott	on	188
Cotton fabrica,	n.o.s.		•	•	•	•	•		193
Cotton fabrics,	(mixe	ed)			•	•	•	٠	194
Italian sateen v	#cave	•	•	•		•	•	•	195 ^y (a)
Velvets and ve.	lveteer	18	•	•	•	•	•	•	195 (b)
Others .	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	195 (c)
Building and en	_	_		-			•	•	238
Water filters at	-				-		•	•	239 (a)
Precious Stone	s, uns	et and	d imp	orted	uncu	t	•	٠	253
Pearls, unset	٠	•	•	•	•	•	•	٠	254
Enamelled iron	_	ionati	ng po	ts	•	•	•	٠	269 (a)
Safety razor bla		•	• .	•	•	•	•	•	<b>27</b> 7
Domestic refrig			-		•	•	•	٠	284 (a)
Needles for all		of s	ewing	mach	ines	•	•	•	288 (b)
Auto-attachmer		•	•		•	•	•	٠	294 (#)
Photographic x-ray films	negativ	/es a:	nd pi	rinting	pap.	er, ez	cludi •	ng	303
Photographic i	nstruc	nents,	арра	ratus,	appli	ances,	etc.		305
Artificial teeth						,			307

I

2

1711(1 17 — соди.				
Watches and parts thereof				308 (d)
Musical instruments and parts thereof				310
Percussion caps				311
Cartridge cases filled and empty.				317
Fishing hooks		_		325 (a)
Table tennis (ping pong) balls	-	•		
	•	•	•	325 (b)
Educational toys	•	•	•	325 (c)
Golf balls	•	•	•	325 (d)
Smoker's requisites made of aluminium	•	•	•	3 <b>27</b>
Specimens, models and Wall Diagrams, etc.	c.	•		332-333
Postage stamps, whether used or unused				334
Synthetic stones				339
' PART V				
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, n. wattle extracts and the articles specified in	o.s. e: n S. I	Keludi No. 5	ng of	
this Part of this Schedule	•		•	6
Gums, Resins, and Lac, all sorts, n.o.s. exc num and frankincense	cludin	g olib	E~	7
Sperm Oil				10 (a)
Farinaceous and patent foods etc.				12 (a)
Gilsonite				15 (c)
Nalcite-ion-exchange resins				22-31
Borax				31
Calcium Carbide				31
Harmless food colours		•	•	34-37 (a)
Blanc fixe	•		•	34-37 (h)
Tractor and off the road tyres, tubes, flap	s etc.	•	٠	41 (iii)
Sectional air bags	•	•	•	(vii)
Rubber contraceptives	•	•	٠	41 (i)(b)
Wood and Timber, all sorts, n.o.s. include	ding	all so	rts	
of ornamental wood but excluding agarwo sandalwood, tagarwood, laminated wood	and	Vence	xa,	42 (a) (i)
Diamonds unset and imported uncut, etc.				61
Boots and shoes manufacturing machinery		_		65 (I4) (i)
Petroleum and gaswell drilling equipment				(iv)
Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Machine		her th	an	
domestic refrigerators—Others		•	•	(v) (b)
Wheeled and crawler tractors above 50 D.E			•	(vii) (a)
Shovels, excavators, motorised graders, compactors, stone crushers, stone granul				(vii) (b)

2

## PART V-contd.

Sheep foot rollers and parts there	of .			65 (1-4) (vii (c)
Machinery required for other indus	tries and	l underts	kings	65 (I—4) (viii)
Parts of Refrigeration and Air co other than Domestic Refrigerato		ng mach	inery	
Parts of machinery when require undertakings other than cinema	d for it	ndustries rigeration	and	
Other office machines				65 (6) (a)(iii)
Machines or parts of machines—C	thers			65 (6)(b)
Printing and lithographic materials				67 (I)(i)
Roller composition				67 (1)(iii)
Component parts as defined in Impo (3) of machinery specified in clau those covered by S. No. 68 of pa	ort Tarifi se (i) abourt V of	Item Nove excluthis Scho	o. 72 Iding edule	, ,
Trailer pumps				71 (b)
Agricultural implements, tractor d sheep Foot Rollers	rawn or	dy exclu	ding	74 (iv)
Power driven agricultural machine Foot Rollers, Tractors, Rotary H	ry excli	uding S Rotary	heep Til-	
lers	•	• •	•	(v)
Chaff cutter knives	•		•	(xii)
Dairy and poultry farming Applian	ces, etc.	•	٠	75
Hearing aids and parts thereof.	•			78 (i)
Electric cooking ranges	•		•	(#)
Tape and wire Recorders, all sorts	•			(iii)
Public address equipments etc				(iv)
Heating elements				78 (v)/V
Rectifiers and battery chargers			•	78 (vi)/V
Others—Electrical instruments, ap	paratus, -	applian	ces,	(vii)
Electro-medical apparatus including infra-red lamps for medical treats		violet a	nd	79
Specialized vehicles, etc				86 (iv)
Leader films				92 (b)
Fire fighting equipment				(j)
Pressure gauges			•	(k)
Micro eardrum hearing aids .				(m)
Rough blanks				93-94 (a) (iv)
Surgical instruments, apparatus and a mainly of rubber and also not ma				93-94 (*)
Clinical thermometers				(i)
Squash balls				95 (b)
Celluloid				100
Cellulose acetate butyrate				101-A
Cellulose nitrate sheets, rodes and tul	bes .			101-D
Fibre boards (e.g., hardboards and excluding pywood, and vulcanised	insulati	ng board		105
Glucose powder, dextrose—Others				108 (b)
Country boursely memora opposite			-	4-7

# APPENDIX IX—contd.

Acrylic plastic moulding powder sheets, rods and tubes . 113  Polydichlorstyrene Resin . 113-B  Polystyrene . 113-C  Polyvinyl Acetate Resin . 113-D  Polyvinyl Butyral Resin . 113-E  Polyvinylidene Chloride . 113-F  Polyvinyl Formal . 113-G  Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders . 113-H  Polyethylene Moulding Powder . 113-J  Pyrotechnic aluminium . 114  Stereo Flongs . 115  Phenolic and alkyd resins . 116 (i)  Plastic based Adhesive tapes including Cellulose adhesive tapes . 122 (xxii)  Filter candles . 122 (xxiii)  Filter candles . 122 (xxiii)  Fluxes for gas welding . 122 (xxviii)  Fluxes for gas welding . 122 (xxviii)  Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel . 122 (xxviii)  Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof . 122 (xxxiii)  Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s	4	2
Polydichlorstyrene Resin		
Polystyrene	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Polyvinyl Acetate Resin 113-D Polyvinyl Butyral Resin 113-E Polyvinylidene Chloride 113-F Polyvinyl Formal 113-G Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders 113-H Polyethylene Moulding Powder 113-J Pyrotechnic aluminium 114 Stereo Flongs 115 Phenolic and alkyd resins 116 (i) Plastic based Adhesive tapes including Cellulose addiesive tapes 122 (xxii) Feathers 122 (xxii) Filter candles 122 (xxii) Filter candles 122 (xxii) Fluxes for gas welding 122 (xxii) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel 122 (xxii) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel 122 (xxiii) Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. 122 (xxiii)  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57 Garage tools 275(b)/IV Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota 293, 295, & 297/IV Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor		-
Polyvinyl Butyral Resin 113-E Polyvinylidene Chloride 113-F Polyvinyl Formal 113-G Polyvinyl Formal 113-G Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders 113-H Polyethylene Moulding Powder 113-J Pyrotechnic aluminium 114 Stereo Flongs 115 Phenolic and alkyd resins 116 (i) Plastic based Adhesive tapes including Cellulose addresive tapes 122 (xxii) Feathers 122 (xxii) Filter candles 122 (xxii) Fluxes for gas welding 122 (xxii) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel 122 (xxii) Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel 122 (xxiii) Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. 122 (xxiii)  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57 Garage tools 275(b)/IV Motor Vehicle parts (List III items) 293, 295, & 297/IV Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	• •	<b>-</b>
Polyvinylidene Chloride	Polyvinyl Acetate Resin	13-D
Polyvinyl Formal	Polyvinyl Butyral Resin	13-E
Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders	Polyvinylidene Chloride	13-F
Polyethylene Moulding Powder	Polyvinyl Formal	13-G
Pyrotechnic aluminium	Polyvinyl moulding Resin, powders 1	13-H
Stereo Flongs	Polyethylene Moulding Powder	13-]
Phenolic and alkyd resins  Plastic based Adhesive tapes including Cellulose adhesive tapes  Feathers  Feathers  Filter candles  Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s.  Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s.  Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel  Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof  Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools  Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota  Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Pyrotechnic aluminium	14
Plastic based Adhesive tapes including Cellulose adhesive tapes	Stereo Flongs	15
tapes  Feathers	Phenolic and alkyd resins	16 (i)
Feathers		
Filter candles	•	, .
Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s		. ,
Fluxes for gas welding	Filter candles	22 (xxiv)
Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel 122 (xxix)  Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof 122 (xxxii)  Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s. 122 (xxxii)  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools 275(b)/IV  Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota 293, 295, & 297/IV  Motor Vehicle parts (List III items) 293, 295 & 297/IV  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Plastic moulding powder, n.o.s	22 (xxv)
Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof  Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools  Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota  Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Fluxes for gas welding	22 (xxvii)
Wall plugs, all sorts (non electrical) with cementing materials, n.o.s.  LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools 275(b)/IV  Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota 293, 295, & 297/IV  Motor Vehicle parts (List III items) 293, 295 & 297/IV  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Filtering aids like Hyflosupercel	22 (xxix)
LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools	Glass wool, glass fibre and products thereof I	22 (xxxii)
LIST E  List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools		
List of items for which the basic period for establishment of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools	terials, n.o.s	22 (xxxiv)
of quota has been extended to include the year 1956-57  Garage tools	LIST E	
Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota  Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor		
Motor Vehicle parts (List III items) 293, 295 & 297/IV  Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Garage tools	275(b)/TV
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Motor Vehicle parts consolidated quota	293, 295, & 297/IV
Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	Motor Vehicle parts (List III items)	193, 295 & 297/IV
	Spare parts for agricultural tractors and for tractor	4 (iii)/VI
Machine Tools. Part VI.	M- 1 :- 7714	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

#### APPENDIX X

COPY OF PUBLIC NOTICE No. 119-ITC (PN)/52, DATED 15TH NOVEMBER. 1952.

Scheme of licensing of Heavy Electric Plant

The scheme for the licensing of Heavy Electric Power Plant has been explained in Chapter III of the Plant and Machinery Hand Book of 1952. This scheme requires that applications for the import of heavy electrical equipment required for specific electric power projects both for public electric utilities and for power plant equipments of factories should be addressed in the first instance to the Central Water and Power Commission (Power Wing), Government of India, Simla. This scheme does not apply to electrical equipment required by domestic consumers or industrial concerns or laboratories for purposes other than specific electric power projects. It is accordingly clarified for the information of all concerned that applications for the import of electric equipment not required for specific electric power projects, whether by established importers actual users should be addressed directly to the licensing authorities concerned in accordance with the normal licensing procedure prescribed in this behalf in the Red Book from time to time.

# APPENDIX XI

Licensing Policy for Machine Tools for the licensing period October, 1957—March, 1958

For purposes of licensing, Machine Tools falling under Part VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule (Vide Schedule A attached) are divided into two main categories, viz.:—

- (a) those falling within the definition of Capital Goods, and
- (b) others.
- 2. The rules and procedure in the case of Machine Tools falling in the category of Capital Goods have been set out in Chapter II of Plant and Machinery Hand Book. The relevant para defining Capital Goods Scheme is reproduced below:
  - "Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 1 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, V and VI only in respect of—
    - (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 1,00,000 (f.o.b.) or over for any single new or expansion project with any project subsidiary thereto, but will not apply in the case of replacement goods.
    - (ii) Applications by holders of 'C.G.' or 'CGPW' licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued."

However, the applicants under the C.G. Scheme should segregate their requirements under two separate applications; one for Machine Tools and other for Plant and Machinery excluding Machine Tools. The applications for Machine Tools should be accompanied by a statement as per annexure to this Appendix. The import policy for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme is set out in the succeeding paragraphs. These licences will be issued by the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, New Delhi.

3. The machine tools other than those mentioned in Schedule B to this Appendix and also excluding those mentioned in para 5 below will be licensed on an ad hoc basis. The basic period for establishment of quotas has been extended to 1956-57. In addition, ad hoc licences up to two per cent. of the basic quota will be issued to the importers for spares. Applications for import of additional quantity of spares for portable electric tools, pneumatic tools and welding sets and other machinery requiring special consideration will be considered ad hoc on merits. It is expected that importers will stock sufficient spares for the machine tools to keep the machines

supplied by them running. Such of the importers as are desirous to utilise a portion of their machine tool quota for the import of cutting tools classifiable under serial No. 20(1), 20(2) of Part II and precision measuring tools classifiable under serial No. 21 of Part II may submit one consolidated application in quadruplicate addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports in the prescribed form through the Development Officer (Tools). Import of such of those cutting tools and precision tools as are restricted or banned for import will not be licensed under the Scheme. Issue of licences for such items will be at the discretion of the licensing authority. Established importers will intimate to Development Officer (Tools) the names and addresses of the parties to whom machine tools imported by them have been supplied. This will apply to machine tools cleared from Customs on and after 1st October 1957. With regard to ad hoc licences issued for spare parts to established importers they should furnish to Development Officer (Tools) the details of actual spares imported giving reference of the import licence No. and date within a fortnight of clearance of the consignment from Customs.

- 4. Applications from established importers for machine tools should be submitted in quadruplicate on the proper form shown in Appendix along with a Treasury Receipt of the requisite amount specified elsewhere. They may obtain a copy of the Code Book known as "Standard Classification of Machine Tools Types" from the agents of Government publications to enable them to fill in the Code No. against item 14 provided in the application form.
- 5. Established importers will not be given import licences for the import of:
  - (i) (a) Lathes, Surfacing and/or screw cutting.

(b) Shapers.

(c) Milling Machines.

(d) Drilling Machines excluding Radial Drills,

irrespective of sizes.

(ii) (a) Cold Headers

(b) Shaving & Slotting Machines

(c) Worming Machines

used for the manufacture of wood and machine

- (iii) (a) Moulding and Extrusion Machines (Plastic) and Moulds thereof.
- (iv) (a) Barbed Wire Manufacturing Machinery.
- (v) (a) Second-hand Machine Tools.

in addition to other machines Listed in Schedule B to Machine Tool Appendix. Actual Users applications for such machine tools will, however, be considered on merits.

6. Grant of licences for spares of such machine tools as are banned will be at the discretion of the Development Officer (Tools).

- 7. Importers will not submit more than one application per month for each port for import of machine tools. For spares not more than one application per month will be entertained.
- 8. Such of the applicants as require machine tools or spares thereof for their own use may apply on the same form as that meant for established importers taking care that the number of applications per period does not exceed one for complete machines. They should also submit with their application a separate statement mentioning import licences (giving No. and date with brief description of machines and value) issued to them after 1st January, 1957.
- 9. Applications from actual users for import of second-hand machine tools, must be accompanied by a Chartered Engineer's certificate bringing out the following information:—
  - (i) Full specification of the second-hand machine tool; Makers name for the machine and price of the machine or similar machine if bought new.
  - (ii) Year of make.
  - (iii) Name of the firm which carried out reconditioning/repairs, if any, and nature of repairs carried out.
  - (iv) Present condition and expected life subject to normal care and maintenance and use within its designed capacity.
  - (v) Professional standing of the Chartered Engineer who should normally be an independent party having nothing to do with the firm selling the second-hand machine.
  - (vi) Photograph of the machine if available.
- 10. Actual Users will be granted licences on the basis of their requirements. They should furnish full justification with particular reference to the end use of Machine Tools applied for. Essentiality certificates should be furnished either from the State Director of Industries or from such other approved authorities.
- 11. All applications whether by established importers or by actual users should contain as far as possible full descriptive details of the machine tools desired to be imported together with c.i.f. value of each item separately. Descriptive catalogues, if available, should be sent along with the application.
- 12. Licences will continue to be granted to meet specific orders placed by the Director-General of Supplies and Disposals and Government Railways and National Small Industries Corporation (Private) Ltd., as heretofore.
- 13. The validity of licences will, in the case of machine tools required to fulfil D.G.S. & D. and Government Railways contracts, be in accordance with the delivery period mentioned in the contract. In other cases, licences will ordinarily have a validity of twelve months from the date of issue.

14. The limiting factor for licences for machine tools will be both quantity and value. Even where the aggregate value of licences remains the same but the value of the individual machine differs by more than the normally permitted variation necessary amendments have to be obtained from the Licensing Authority before shipment.

15. All applications for machine tools which do not come under the Capital Goods Scheme should be made to the Development Officer (Tools), Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi, together with relevant documents in the prescribed form and manner.

16. Applications for import of spares for Machine Tools will also be entertained on an ad hoc basis by the Development Officer (Tools) from manufacturers' sole selling agents, other than the quota holders of Machine Tools, who are able to prove that they have orders on hand for spares for servicing Machine Tools imported by or through them and who are not able to cope with these orders ex-stock or against licences in hand.

Intending newcomer sole selling agents may submit their applications for spares for Machine Tools in the prescribed form and manner to the Development Officer (Tools) as early as possible but not later than the 31st December, 1957. The following particulars should also be furnished with the applications:—

(i) Stocks of spare parts in hand on the date of application;

(ii) Licences in hand on date of application;

(iii) Expected arrivals against orders already placed; (iv) Detailed justification for grant of licences; and

(v) Average imports of Machine Tools/spares against licences granted during (a) July-December, 1955, (b) January-June, 1956, (c) July-December, 1956 and (d) January-June, 1957. Documentary evidence may be furnished.

17. The last date for submission of these applications will be 31st December, 1957.

# SCHEDULE 'A' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX LIST OF MACHINE TOOLS

Machine Tools of the following types for cutting, forming, abrading and polishing metals, wood, glass and plastics including any Standard or ancillary equipment usually supplied therewith. This will include component parts of Machine Tools also but not Small Tools:

#### 1. Milling Machines.

- 1. Vertical Milling Machines.
- 2. Horizontal Milling Machines. 3. Universal Milling Machines.
- Thread Milling Machines.
- 5. Others.

# 2. Cutting off and Sawing Machines.

- 1. Rotary cold sawing machines.
- 2. Abrasive cutting off machines.
- Band saw type machines.
- 4. Power sawing machines, Hack type.
- Others.

# 3. Grinding Machines.

- 1. Internal grinding machines.
- 2. Plain cylindrical grinding machines.
- 3. Surface grinding machines.
- 4. Thread grinding machines.
- 5. Tool and cutter grinding machines all types.
- 6. Twist drill grinding machines.
- 7. Centreless grinding machines.
- Lapping and Honing machines.
- 9. Others.

# 4. Drilling Machines.

- 1. Bench type drilling machines.
- 2. Pillar type drilling machines.
- 3. Radial drilling machines.
- 4. Multiple-spindle drilling machines.
- 5. Others.

#### 5. Lathes.

- 1. Bench lathes.
- 2. Engine lathes cone pulley type.
- 3. Engine lathes all geared head type.
- 4. Capstan lathes.
- 5. Turret lathes.
- Automatic lathes.
- 7. Relieving lathes.
- Wheel turning lathes.
- 9. Others.

# 6. Furnaces.

- 1. Electric Furnaces.
- 2. Coal and coke fired furnaces.
- 3. Crank planers.
- 4. Oil fired furnaces.

# 7. Boring Machines.

- 1. Horizontal boring machines.
- 2. Vertical Boring machines.
- 3. Jig Boring machines.

#### 8. Hammers and Presses.

- 1. Drop Hammers.
- 2. Hydraulic Hammers.
- 3. Pneumatic Hammers.
- 4. Power driven Hammers, all types.
- 5. Steam Hammers.
- 6. Arbor presses (hand operated).

- 7. Hydraulic Presses.
- 8. Moulding presses.
- 9. Drawing presses.
- 10. Mechanical Power presses.
- 11. Press Bending brakes.
- 12. Punching and Shearing presses.
- 13. Others.

# 9. Broaching Machines.

- 1. Internal broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- 2. Surface broaching machines, vertical and horizontal.
- 3. Others.

# 10. Gear Cutting and Finishing Machines.

- 1. Gear cutting machines, Bevel, all types.
- 2. Gear hobbing machines.
- 3. Gear planing generators.
- 4. Gear shapers.
- 5. Rack cutting machines.
- 6. Gear tooth grinding machines.
- 7. Others.

# 11. Shaping Machines.

- 1. Crank drive shapers.
- 2. Gear drive shapers.
- 3. Hydraulic drive shapers.
- 4. Others.

# 12. Planing Machines.

- 1. Double housing type planing machines.
- 2. Open side type planing machines.
- 3. Crank planers.
- 4. Others.

### 13. Slotting Machines.

- 1. General purpose slotters.
- 2. Puncture slotters.
- 3. Others.

# 14. Sheet Metal Working Machines.

- 1. Circular Shears.
- 2. Guillotines.
- 3. Plate bending machines.
- 4. Slitting and cropping machines.
- 5. Plate straightening machines.
- 6. Others.

# 15. Tapping and Threading Machines.

- 1. Bolt threading machines.
- 2. Nut tapping machines.
- 3. Pipe threading machines.
- 4. Screwing machines.
- 5. Thread rolling machines.
- 6. Tapping machines.
- 7. Others.

# 16. Welding and Gas Cutting Machines.

- 1. A.C. Transformer welding machines of all types.
- 2. Automatic Arc welding machines.
- 3. D.C. Generators welding machines of all types.
- 4. Resistance welding machines including butt spot and welding patterns.
- 5. Gas cutting and profiling machines.
- 6. Gas cutting and welding torches.
- 7. Acetylene generators.
- 8. Others.

# 17. Wood Working Machines.

- 1. Circular saw benches.
- 2. Band sawing machines.
- 3. Mortising machines.
- 4. Planing and moulding machines.
- 5. Sanding machines.
- 6. Others.

#### 18. Miscellaneous Machines.

- 1. Bolt, nut and rivet making machines.
- 2. Centring machines.
- 3. Centrifugal casting machines.
- 4. Die casting machines.
- 5. Dividing and graduating machines.
- 6. Etching machines.
- 7. Filing and sawing machines.
- 8. Heading machines.
- 9. Metal spraying machines.
- 10. Pipe bending machines.
- 11. Polishing machines.
- 12. Sand and shot blast plant.
- 13. Rolling mills.
- 14. Reeling machines.
- 15. Wire drawing machines.

- Testing machines of all types for testing engineering materials.
- 17. Tool tipping machines.
- 18. Tube making machines for rolling mill plant.
- 19. Rivetting machines.
- Magnetic separators.
- 21. Injection moulding machines (plastic) and moulds thereof.
- Portable, pneumatic and electric tools for working on metal, wood, plastic and glass. Rock drilling and mining tools will not be included in this serial.
- 23. Core making machines.
- 24. Moulding machines.
- 25. Others.

# 19. Machine Tool Accessories.

- Lathe chucks.
- 2. Magnetic chucks.
- 3. Drill chucks.
- 4. Dividing heads.
- Vices machines.
- 6. Jigs and fixtures.

#### SCHEDULE 'B' TO MACHINE TOOLS APPENDIX

Licences for the following machine tools will not ordinarily be issued to either Established Importers or Actual Users. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machines will also not ordinarily be issued; the question of granting a licence to Actual Users can be considered provided full justification is given. Applicants should first contact indigenous manufacturers of machines tools and then, only if indigenous machines cannot do the job, should they apply for an import licence:—

- (a) Centre Lathe:
  - (i) Conepulley type.
  - (ii) All geared head upto 13" height of centre.
  - (iii) Bench lathes.
- (b) Capstan Lathes upto 1" Collet Chucking Capacity.
- (c) Drilling Machines:
  - (i) Hand operated Bench Drilling Machines.
  - (ii) Power Driven Bench Drilling Machines.

- (iii) Pillar Type Drilling Machine upto 1-5/8" dia. capacity.
- (iv) Power driven sensitive Drilling Machines.
- (v) Multi-spindle &" drilling machines.
- (d) Shaping Machines upto 28" length of stroke.
- (e) Slotting Machines upto 7" depth of stroke.
- (f) Planing Machines upto  $6' \times 3' \times 3'$ .
- (g) Hacksawing Machines upto 12" capacity.
- (h) Mechanical power presses upto 40 tons capacity.
- (i) Lathe Chucks:
  - (i) 4-Jaw upto 24" dia.
  - (ii) S. C. Geared Scroll upto 12" dia.
- (j) Drill Chucks.
- (k) Lathe Centres and lathe mandrels, all sizes.
- (1) Machine Vices plain upto 8" jaw.
- (m) Drill Sleeves, all sizes.
- (n) Round Collets.
- (o) Acetylene Generators, Carbide Charge upto 180 lbs.
- (p) Round seaming machines upto 1 gallon capacity.
- (q) Power operated belt driven guillotine shearing machines upto 50" width 1/8" thickness of sheet.
- (r) Treadle guillotine shearing machine upto 36".
- (s) Live Centres upto MT 4.
- (t) Hand presses and foot presses, all sizes.
- (u) Horizontal, vertical and universal type milling machines upto the following dimensions:—
  - (i) Longitudinal traverse 44" (1120 mm).
  - (ii) Cross Traverse 12.5 (315 mm).
  - (iii) Vertical Traverse 18" (450 mm).
  - (iv) Double ended bench grinders upto 10" size.

### ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX V

full specification of Code Book— machine Standard tools and classification of motors Machine etc. Tool types	
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--

# APPENDIX XII—Deleted.

#### APPENDIX XIII

# Open General Licences

 GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY, IM-PORT TRADE CONTROL ORDER NO. 15/55, DATED THE 11TH NOVEMBER, 1955, REGARDING OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 18-ITC/47, dated the 4th June, 1947, is published for general information:—

# IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. IV

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce, No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947, the Central Government hereby gives general permission for the importation from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which:—

- (i) are bona fide samples or advertising matter, supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 250 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S. No. 36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

#### Provided that:-

- "(a) The defect in the goods previously imported is noticed before the clearance of the goods from the Customs House and is brought to the notice of the Customs authorities and
- (b) It is proved to the satisfaction of the Customs authorities that the goods so found defective or otherwise unfit for use, are actually returned to the manufacturer or consigner or are destroyed, or surrendered to or vested in Government for such action as they may deem fit, within three months from the date of clearance from the Customs House."
- (c) the bona fide samples or advertising matter thus imported shall not be sold by the importer.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

# MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

#### ORDER

New Delhi, the 30th September 1957

No. 15/57.—The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Imports (Control) Order, 1955, is published for general information:—

#### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL—OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. L.

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), as in force in India and as applied to the State of Pondicherry, the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Pakistan, any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule, which are produced or processed in Pakistan.

#### SCHEDULE TO O.G.L. No. L

	and he I.T hedule	.C.	Description of goods
<u> </u>	1		2
1/IV .			Poultry.
3/IV .			Fish, n.o.s.
4/IV -			Fish, salted wet.
18/IV	•	•	Fresh vegetables, all sorts, n.o.s. (excluding potatoes, betel leaves, onions, garlic and green ginger.)
8o/IV			Eggs.

#### Provided that-

- (i) such goods are shipped or despatched on through consignment to India on or before the 31st December, 1957 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (ii) nothing in this licence shall affect any prohibition or regulation affecting the import of any of the goods specified in the above Schedule and in force at the time when such goods are imported.

# APPENDIX XIV (1)

.Ball Bearing (S. No. 19/II) of 1" in Bore (Internal) Diameter and Below.

Hoffmann Licence No.		a ØSKF R&M		FBC	Be	Bearing Dimensions					
		·	ano. ≰No.			No.	No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
	DEEP	G	ROO	VE	SING	LE	ROW	RADIAL	BALL	BBARINGS	
					Light	Sen	ios—Me	tric Sives.			
110 112 115	:	<i>.</i>	•	620 620 620	I	L)	10 12 15	6200 6201 6202	10 mm 12 mm 15 mm	32 mm	9 mm 10 mm 11 mm
117 120 125	:	:	•	620) 620) 620)	4	LĮ LĮ LJ	17 20 25	6203 6204 6205	17 mm 20 mm 25 mm	40 mm 47 mm	12 mm 14 mm 15 mm
					Medi	um S	eries—i	Metric Sixe	J.		
310 312 315 317 320	•			6300 6300 6300 6300 6300	[ ] }	M] M] M]	10 12 15 17 20 25	6300 6301 6302 6303 6304 6305	10 mm 12 mm 15 mm 17 mm 20 mm 25 mm	35 mm 37 mm 42 mm 47 mm 52 mm 62 mm	11 mm 12 mm 13 mm 14 mm 15 mm
						Lig	ht Serie	s—Inch Si	865.		
LS 5 LS 7 LS 8 LS 9 LS 10	: : :		:	RLS RLS RLS RLS	5 5 5 6 5 7	LÌ	1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8	LS 5 LS 7 LS 8 LS 9 LS 10	1/2" 5/8" 3/4" 7/8"	1·5/16" 1·9/16" 1·7/8" 2" 2·1/4"	3/8* 7/16" 9/16" 9/16" 5/8"
					1	Medi	um Seri	es—Inch S	izes.		
MS 7 MS 8 MS 9 MS 1			•	RM RM RM RM	S 6 S 17 .	M) MJ	5/8 3/4 7/8	MS 7 MS 8 MS 9 MS 10	5/8" 3/4" 7/8"	1·13/16" 2" 2·1/4" 1·1/2"	5/8" 11/16" 11/16" 3/4"
					1	Light	Series-	-Inch Sizes	•		
<b>S</b> 3				EE	3 1	KL	NJ 3/8	EE 3	3/8"	7/8*	7/32"
					Na	rrow	Series-	-Inch Sixes	1.		
S 7 S 8 S 9	:		:	EE EE EB	5 · 6 ·	KL	NJ 5/8 NJ 3/4 NJ 7/8	EE 6	5/8" 3/4" 7/8"	I·3/8" I·5/8" I·7/8"	9/32" 5/16" 3/8"

All the above bearings with special features such as .--

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

# APPENDIX XIV (1)—contd.

Hoffmann			SKF R&M	D 0- 14	FBC	Bearing Dimensions			
Licence N			No.	No.	No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	
	Ext	ra I	ight Ser	ies—Single I	Thrust Bea	ringsInch	Sizes,		
EW 5/8 EW 3/4. EW 1 .	:	:	B 5 B 6 B 8	FT 5/8 FT 3/4 FT 1	EW 5/8 EW 3/4 EW 1	5/8" 3/4"	1·3/32" 1·5/16" 1·5/8"	9/32° 9/32° 3/8°	
	L	ight	Series—S	Single Thrust	Bearings-	-Inch Sine	s.		
W 1/2 . W 5/8 . W 3/4 .	:	:	O 4 O 5 O 6	LT 1/2 LT 5/8 LT 3/4	W 1/2 W 5/8 W 3/4	1/2** 5/8** 3/4**	1·9/32* 1·13/32* 1·17/32*	5/8" 5/8" 5/8"	
Light S	eries-	–Cor	nbined Ra	idial and One	e Direction	Thrust Bed	arings—Metr	ic Sine.	
117 ACD 120 ACD	:		7203 7204	LJT 17 LJT 20	7203 7204	17 mm 20 mm	40 mm 47 mm		
Lig	ht S	eries-	—Double	Row Self-A	ligning Bal	l Bearings-	–Metric Six		
U 110 .			1200	NLJ 10	P 200	10 mm	30 mm	9 mm	
Medium	Seri	es—.	Self-Align	ing Double R	ow Ball Jo	arnal Beari	ngs—Metric	Size.	
U 325 .			1305	NMJ 25	P 305	25 mm	62 mm	17 mm	
				Special Bear	rings—Metr	ic Sizes.			
N 1025			EL 9	••		9 mm	24 mm	7 mm	
Lig	ht S	eries-	—Double	Row Self-A	ligning Ba	ll Bearings	—Inch Sise	•	
ULS 8 ULS 9 . ULS 10	•	:	RL 6 RL 7 RL 8	NLJ 3/4 NLJ 7/8 NLJ 1	RL 6 RL 7 RL 8	3/4° 7/8°	1·7/8" 2" 2·1/4"	9/16" 9/16" 5/8"	

# APPENDIX XIV (2)

# S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearings Above 1" in Bore (Internal) Diameter and upto and including 2" in Bore (Internal) Diameter.

Hoffmann				OTT	D 0 14	EDC	Bearing Dimensions		
	ence			SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bore	Outside Diameter	Width
				Deep Groo	ve Single F	Row Radial	Ball Beari	ngı	
				L	ight Series—	-Metric Siz	1 <b>4</b> 5.		
40-W	/ (Ext	ended	linn	cr)			40 mm	80 mm	18 mm
30	`.			6206	LJ 30	6206	30 mm	62 mm	16 mm
35				6207	L) 35	6207	35 mm	72 mm	17 mm
40				6208	LĮ 40	6208	40 mm	80 <b>mm</b>	18 mm
45				6209	LJ 45	6209	45 mm	85 mm	19 mm
50	٠	•	-	6210	LJ 50	6210	50 mm	90 mm	20 mm
				М	edium Series	-Metric S	Sizes.		
30				6306	MJ 30	6306	30 mm	72 MM	19 mm
35				6307	MJ 35	6307	35 mm	80 mm	2I mm
40				6308	MJ 40	6308	40 mm	oo mm	23 mm
45				6309	MJ 45	6309	45 mm	100 mm	25 mm
50				6310	MJ 50	6310	50 mm	110 mm	27 mm
				H	eavy Series-	-Metric Sit	B4.		
40	•			6408	HJ 40	6408	40 mm	IIO mm	27 mm
					Light Series	—Inch Siz	es.		
LS 11	T .			RLS 9	LJ 1·1/8	LS 11	1 · 1/8*	2 · 1/2"	5/8"
LS iz		•	•	RLS to	LJ 1·1/4	LS 11	1.1/4	2.1/2	11/16*
_S 12	1	•	:	RLS 11	LJ 1.3/8	LS 12	1.3/8"	3 3/4" 3"	11/16"
	3 .	•	•	RLS 11	L 1 1/2	LS 122 LS 13	I·I/2"	3 I/4"	3/4
Š i		•	÷	RLS 13	LJ 1.5/8	LS 131	1.5/8"	3 1/4	3/4"
LS iz			·	RLS 14	LJ 1.3/4	LS 133	1.3/4	3.3/4	13/16"
Š t	11	-		RLS 15	L) 1.7/8	LS 141	1-7/8"	3,314	13/16"
Si	5 .		:	RLS 16	L) 2 //0	LS 15	2.770	2-	13/16
				М	ledium Series		es.		
MS 1	T .			RMS 9	MT/9	Mess	01		13/16"
MS i			•	RMS 10	MJ 1 1/8		I · I / 8"	2.13/16	13/10
vis i		-	٠	RMS 10	MJ 1-1/4		1.1/4"	3.1/8	7/8"
άŠ i	2		-	RMS 12	MJ 1.3/8		1 · 3/8"	3 1/2"	7/8"
i SN	31.		•	RMS 13	MJ 1·1/2 MJ 1·5/8		J·1/2"	3 3/4"	15/16"
AS I	<b>⊅</b> ¶ 4.	-	•	RMS 13			1.5/8"	4 14*	15/16"
AS i	71	•	•	RMS 14	MJ 1.3/4		1.3/4"	4 · 1/4"	1 1/16
MS I	∓¥ ∢ .	:	•	RMS 16	MJ 1·7/8 MJ 2	MS 141	1 · 7/8*	4.1/3	1.1/16"
1			_ •	T/410 10	4AT) 📆	MS 15	Z	4.1/2	1.1/10

All the above, bearings with special features such as

- (1) A groove in the outer ring with or without loose ring in the groove.
- (2) A dust shield or plate on one or both sides of the bearings.
- (3) Any combination of items (1) and (2) above

will be considered as restricted bearings and can only be imported within the quota and the conditions prescribed in the Red Book for restricted sizes.

# APPENDIX XIV (2)—contd.

S. No. 19/II

			-			
Hoffmann	SKF	R & M	FBC	Bea	ring Dimer	sions
Licence No.	No.	No.	No.	Bore	Outside Dismeter	
Light Series	Double R	ow Self-Al	igning Ba	ll Bearings—	-Metric Si	res.
'	1208 1209		P 208 P 209	40 mm 45 mm	80 mm 85 mm	18 mm
Medium Ser	ries—Double	e Row Self-	Aligning	Ball-Bearing	-Metric S	ize.
U 330	1306	NMJ 30	P 306	30mm	72 mm	19 mm
Light Wide Se	ries—Doubl	e Row Self-	-Aligning	Ball Bearin	gs—Met <del>ri</del> c	Sizes.
U 140 W U 145 W	2208 2209	NLDJ 40 NLDJ 45		40 min 45 mm	80 mm 85 mm	23 mm 23 mm
Lig	ht Series-	Single Thru	st Bearin	g—Inch Size	es.	
W 11	012	LT 11	W 11/2	I 1 "	2.11/32	23/32*
Light Series	—Double 1	Row Self-A	ligning A	dapter Bear	ings—Inch	Sixes.
UT 140 E UT 145 E UT 155 E	1508 E 1509 E 1511 E	ANLMI ANLMI ANLM 2	P 507 P 508 P 510	I·I/4" I·I/2" 2"	80 mm 85 mm 100 mm	18 mm 19 mm 21 mm
Light Wide Ser	rias—Double				arings—Inch	Sines.
	2508 E 2509 E 2511 E	**	••	1·1/4" 1·1/2" 2"	80 mm 85 mm 100 mm	23 mm 23 mm 25 mm
Light Series-	-Double Ro	no Self-Alig	ning Ada	pter Bearing	s—Metric S	izes.
UT 140 UT 145 UT 155	1508 1509 1511	ANLM 35 ANLM 40 ANLM 50		35 mm 40 mm 50 mm	80 mm 85 mm 100 mm	18 mm 19 mm 21 mm
Light Wide Ser	ries—Double	Row Self-1	Aligning A	ldapter Bear	ings—Metric	Sizes.
·· ··	2508 2509 2511	••	•••	35 mm 40 mm 50 mm	80 mm 85 mm 100 mm	23 mm 23 mm 25 mm
Medium Series	-Single H	Row Angular	Contact	Ball Bearing	ys—Met <del>ri</del> c i	Sizes.
350 ACD	7310 7308	MJT 50 MJT 40	••	50 mm 40 mm	90 mm	27 mm 23 mm
Heavy Series-	-Single Ro	_		Ball Bearing	gs—Metric	Size.
45 ACD	7409	HJT 45	••	45 mm	120 mm	29 mm
Light Series				_		
JLS 12 JLS 13	RL 10 RL 12 RL 13		RL 10 RL 12 RL 13	1 . 1 . 1 .	2 3 3 3	11/16" 3/4" 3/4"

#### APPENDIX XIV (3)

# S. No. 19/II

Ball Bearing above 2" Bore (Internal) diameter and upto and including 3".

Hoffmann	OZZ	D 4 14	FBC No.	Bea	Bearing Dimensions			
Licence No.	SKF No.			Bore	Ouside Diameter	Outside Width		
Light	Series-3	Single Thrus	t Bearing	s—Inch Si	zes.			
		LT 21	_			I.		
Light Standard S	Series—Doi	ible Row Sel	f-Aligning	Adapter Be	arings—Inch	Sixes.		
*UT 175 E	1515 E	ANLM2	P 513	21"	130 mm	25 mm		
Light Wide Ser	ies— Double	Row Self-	Aligning A	Adapter Bea	rings—Inch	Sizes.		
••	2515 E		٠,	21"	130 mm	31 mm		
Light Standard S	eries—Doul	ble Row Self	-Aligning	Adapter Be	arings—Met	ric Size.		
*UT 175	1515	ANLM 65		65 mm	130 mm	25 mm		
Light Wide Serie	s—Double	Row Self-A	ligning Ad	lapter Beari	ingsMetric	Sizes		
••	2515		• •	65 mm	130 mm	31 mm		
Light Series—	Double Ra	w Self-Alig	ning Ball	Bearings-	Metric Size	IJ,		
U 175	1215	NLJ 75	P 215	75 mm	130 mm	25 mm		
Light Wide Se	ries—Doub	le Row Self-	Aligning l	Ball Bearing	s—Metric S	izes.		
U 175 W	2215	NLDJ 75	P 3215	75 mm	130 mm	31 mm		
Light Series—Con	nbined Rad	ial and One.	Direction I	Chrust Beari	ngsMetric	Sixes.		
160 ACD	7212	LJT 60	7212	60 mm	110 mm	22 mm		
		·						

N. B.—(i) The dimensions shown against all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) are the internal bore of the sleeves fitted to the bearing and not the internal bore of the bearing without the sleeves. As such, all Adapter Ball Bearings as shown in Appendix XIV (2) and (3) can only be imported within the restricted quota irrespective of the fact whether they are imported with or without the sleeves. The face value restriction for any single type of Adapter bearings will henceforward deem to apply jointly for both inch sizes and millimeter sizes in case of Adapter Bearings. In other words ceiling under the face value for each size will be a joint ceiling for inch as well as the corresponding millimetre size. This will also apply to non-restricted types of Adapter Ball Bearings.

⁽ii) In addition to the four makes given in the appendices, viz., Hoffmann, SKF, R & M and FBC, ball bearings of other makes falling within the specific sizes mentioned in the appendices will also be treated as 'restricted types' and will be licensed within the restricted quota.

# APPENDIX XIV (4)

# ROLLER BEARINGS

				Dimensions			
Hoffmann Licence No.	SKF No.	R & M No.	FBC No.	Bore	Dia.	Width	
		Cylindrical I	Roller Bearings	i			
RLS 10 RLS 11 RLS 12 RLS 13 RLS 13-1/2 RLS 14 RLS 14-1/2 RLS 15	CRL 8 CRL 9 CRL 10 CRL 12 CRL 13 CRL 14 CRL 15 CRL 16	LRJ I LRJ 1-1/8 LRJ 1-1/4 LRJ 1-1/2 LRJ 1-5/8 LRJ 1-3/4 LRJ 1-7/8 LRJ 2 MRJ 1-1/8	RLS 10 RLS 11 RLS 12 RLS 13 RLS 13-1/2 RLS 14 RLS 14-1/2 RLS 15	1" 1-1/8" 1-1/4" 1-1/2" 1-5/8" 1-3/4" 1-7/8" 2" 1-1/8"	2-1/4" 2-1/2" 2-3/4" 3-1/4" 3-1/2" 3-3/4" 4" 4"	5/8" 5/8" 11/16" 3/4" 3/4" 13/16" 13/16"	
RMS 12 RMS 12-1/2 RMS 13-1/2 RMS 14 RMS 14-1/2 RMS 16	CRM 10 CRM 11 CRM 12 CRM 14 CRM 15 CRM 16	MRJ 1-1/4 MRJ 1-3/8 MRJ 1-1/2 MRJ 1-3/4 MRJ 1-7/8 MRJ 2	RMS 12 RMS 12-1/2	I-I/4" I-3/8" I-1/2" I-3/4"	3-1/8" 3-1/2" 3-3/4" 4-1/4" 4-1/2"	7/8" 7/8" 15/16" 1-1/16" 1-1/16"	
R 135 R 135 L (one lin	N 207 NF 207 on outer rac	LRJ 35 LRJA35	NL 35	35 mm 35 mm	72 mm 72 mm	17 mm. 17 mm	
R 325 R 330 R 335	N 305 N 306 N 307 N 308	MRJ 25 MRJ 30 MRJ 35 MRJ 40	NM 25 NM 30 NM 35 NM 40	25 mm 30 mm 35 mm 40 mm	62 mm 72 mm 80 mm 90 mm	17 mm 19 mm 21 mm 23 mm	
R 140	N 208	LRJ 40	NL 40	40 mm	80 mm	18 mm	

#### APPENDIX XV

ITEMS FOR WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED FOR SMALL TOOLS FALLING UNDER S. No. 20 of Part II will not ordinarily be valid during. October 1957—March 1958 Licensing Period.

# Description

- 1. Milling Cutters of all types (excluding Gear Cutters and Gear-Hobbers) 24" to 6" dia. and 4" to 1" width.
  - 2. End Mills of all types \( \frac{1}{2}'' \) to 2" dia.
- 3. Hand Taps and Machine Nut Taps of all sizes, \( \frac{1}{2}'' \) to \( 2'' \) dia., either Cut or Ground threads for the following thread systems:—
  - (a) B.S.W.
  - (b) B.S.F.
  - (c) A.N.F.
  - (d) A.N.C.
  - (e) A.N.S.
  - (f) British Standard Brass Thread.
  - (g) British Standard Conduit Thread.
  - (h) Copper Tube Thread.
  - (i) Model Engineers Standard Thread.
  - (j) British Standard Parallel pipe threads \u00e4" to 2" nominalinside diameter.
  - 4. Tap Wrenches.
- 5. Hand adjustable dies and die-nuts for B.S.W., B.S.F., A.N.F. and A.N.C. threads of threading diameters \( \frac{1}{2}'' \) to \( 1\frac{1}{2}'' \).
  - 6. Fret or Piercing saws.
  - 7. Reamers 3/64" and above.
- - 19. Boiler taps upto 36" in length.
  - 10. British Standard cycle thread hand taps 1" to 1".
  - 11. Hand adjustable dies for conduit thread all sizes.
  - 12. Stocks all sizes.

#### APPENDIX XVI

# LIST I

List of V.I.R. Cables and Wires of 250 Volts and 660 Volts Grade falling under S. No. 45(a) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule.

I. VIR Insulated cables, wires and flexible cords 250 volts grade the types given below:—

# (a) CABLES AND WIRES

- 1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 2. Flat twin, taped, braided and compounded.
- 3. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
- 4. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
- 5. Round Twin/Round 3-core, taped, braided and compounded.
- 6. Single/Twin, braided and compounded (weather-proof).
- 7. Single/Round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 8. Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- Flat twin/flat 3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
- 10. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor
- 11. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 12. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
- 13. Flat twin/flat 3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 14. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
- 15. Single/round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
- 16. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
- 17. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (served).
- 18. Single Dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.
- Single/round twin/round 3-core/round, 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
- (b) FLEXIBLE CORDS (Cross-Sectional area of the core being supto .007 sq. inch).
  - Twisted twin/circular twin, glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.

- 2. Twisted 3-core/circular 3-core glace cotton and artificial silk braided and workshop type.
- 3. Twin/3-core/4-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 4. Twin 3-core unkinkable domestic flexibles.
- 5. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible, taped cotton braided, wax impregnated and braided overall with fine galvanised steel wires.
- 6. Circular twin/circular 3-core, workshop flexible taped cotton braided, wax impregnated, galvanised steel wire-armoured.
- 7. Circular twin/circular 3-core tough rubber sheathed and braided with fine galvanised steel wires.
- II. VIR Insulated cable and wires of 660 volt grade of the types given below:—
  - 1. Single/round twin/round 3-core, taped braided and compounded.
  - 2. Single/round twin/round 3-core tough rubber sheathed.
  - 3. Single/round twin/round 3-core lead-alley sheathed.
  - 4. Round twin/round 3-core wire armoured (left bare).
  - 5. Round twin/round 3-core single wire armoured (served).
  - 6. Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and single wire armoured (left bare).
  - Round twin/round 3-core lead-alloy sheathed and singlewire armoured (served).
  - Single/round twin/round 3-core/round 4-core tough rubber sheathed flexible.
  - 9. Single dynamo flexible, taped, braided and compounded.

#### LIST II

- List of V.I.R. Cables and Wires of 250 Volts and 660 Volts Grade falling under S. No. 48(a) of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- I. VIR Insulated Cables and Wires 250 volt grade having a cross sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) sq. inch in the types given below:—
  - 1. Single core, taped, braided and compounded.
  - 2. Single core, taped, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
  - 3. Single core, taped, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
  - 4. Circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
  - 5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
  - 6. Circular single core/twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - 7. Single core/twin, braided and compounded (weather proof).
  - 8. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
  - 9. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.

- Single core-circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
- 11. Single core/circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
- Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
- 13. Single core/circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
- 14. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
- 15. Flat twin/3-core rubber sheathed.
- 16. Flat twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed figure '8' shaped.
- 17. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 18. Flat twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
- 19. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
- Single core/circular twin/3-core/4-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
- 21. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto ·15 sq. inch).
- II. VIR Insulated cables and wires of 660 volt grade in the following types and sizes:—
  - (a) Having cross sectional area upto 1/5 (·2) sq. inch.
    - (1) Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed
  - (b) Having cross sectional area upto 3/10 (·3) sq. inch.
    - (1) Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
  - (c) Having cross sectional area upto 1/2 (·5) sq. inch.
    - (1) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.
    - (2) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).
    - (3) Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).
    - (4) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).
    - (5) Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).
  - (d) Having cross sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.
    - Single core-circular twin/3-core taped, braided and compounded.
    - (2) Single core lead-alloy sheathed.
    - (3) Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.
    - (4) Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.
    - (5) Single core dynamo flexible cable.

# APPENDIX XVII

- LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. No. 6 OF PART III FOR THE IMPORT OF WHICH THE LICENCES GRANTED UNDER THIS ITEM WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE VALID DURING OCTOBER 1957-MARCH 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.
  - (a) Hand Driven Machines (Stock and Stockings).
    - Circular Knitting Machines—in sizes 2½" to 4½" with needle grover 72 in cylinder and 36 in dial to 220 in cylinder and 110 dial.
  - (b) Circular Hand Driven Machines (Outerwears).
    - (1) Circular Plain Rib Machine—in sizes 6" to 10" and in gauges 5 to 10½.
    - (2) Circular Plain Rib Machine—fitted with two types of needles working on independent cam races to produce vertical stripes in two colours and knop design in self colour, in sizes 6 to 10 and gauges 8 to 12.
    - (3) Circular Balaclava Cap Machine—in sizes 5" to ξ½" and gauges 5 to 6.
    - (4) Circular Half Jacquered Machine—in sizes 5½" to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.
    - (5) Circular Mattardana Machine—in sizes 6½" to 11" and in gauges 9 to 12.
    - (6) Circular Check Patti Machine-in sizes 71".
    - (7) Circular Muffler Machine—in sizes 7\( \frac{1}{2} '' \) and gauges 10 to
    - (8) Circular Jack Round Machine—in sizes 4½" to 9" and in gauges 5 to 9.
    - (9) Circular Plain Round Machine—in sizes 5½" to 11" and in gauges 8 to 12.
  - (c) Circular Hand Driven Machine (Underwears).
    - Plan Round Machines—in sizes 7" to 11" and in gauges 16 to 18 needles per inch.
  - (d) Circular Power Driven Machines (Outerwears).
    - (1) Double jacquered machine (without dial) on stand, with automatic mechanical stop motion for making mufflers, in size 9", gauge 9.
    - (2) Muffler making machine—with automatic stripers and four colour stripping arrangement with two designing wheels, in sizes 7½" and 9" and in gauges 9 to 12.
    - (3) Plain rib machine—for the manufacture of half cardigan, cardigan and 1:1 rib, sizes 9" to 14", gauges 9 to 12.

- (4) Circular rib jacquered machine—with four designing wheels, plain back, size 9", gauge 9.
- (5) Circular rib jacquered machine—on double stand with birds eye backing system, six designing wheels, sizes 10½" and 18", gauge 9.
- (6) Circular rib jacquered machine—same as (5) above but with 12 designing wheels, size 18".
- (e) Warp Knitting Loom (Outerwear) power driven. Raschael Loom, working width upto 96".
- (f) Power driven circular machines (Underwear).
  - (1) Non-sinker plain web machine—for the manufacture of plain underwear fabric, sizes 9" to 16" and gauges 16 to 20 including cylinders of such machines.
  - (2) Sinker body machine, sizes same as (1) above including cylinders of such machines.
  - (3) Rib eyelet machine—for the manufacture of eyelet underwear fabric, sizes 12" to 16", gauges 12.

N.B.—Actual users' applications or applications from Established, importers having firm orders from actual users for replacement purposes in respect of Raschael Looms and other Knitting Machines mentioned in the Appendix will be considered on merits if the applicantails to get his orders executed from indigenous sources. Documentary evidence in this respect must accompany the application.

#### APPENDIX XVIII

- LICENSING POLICY FOR IMPORTS OF MINERAL OILS, KEHOSENE, MOTOR SPIRIT, GREASES AND LUBRICATING OILS, FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 105 AND 106 OF PART IV AND 8, 17, 18, 19 AND 20 OF PART V OF THE IMPORT TRADE CONTROL SCHEDULE.
- 1. Import of Mineral Oils falling under S. Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and Kerosene and Motor Spirit falling under S. Nos. 18 and 19 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.

Licences will be granted only to oil companies importing the article in bulk without packing.

- Import of Greases and Petroleum, Jellies, etc., falling under Serial Number 8 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (a) Applications from Actual users for special greases and lubricants for chlorine, caustic soda and sulphuric acid plants will be considered ad hoc.
- (b) No licences will be granted for import of Paraffin wax from any source.
- (c) 8-V Other greases and petroleum jellies:—Quota licences will be granted to established importers on an *ad hoc* basis. The importer will, however, have an option to import either greases or lubricating oils of viscosity more than 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.
- 3. Import of Mineral Oils not otherwise specified, falling under Serial Number 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule.
- (a) For import of Transformer Oils, Switch Oils and Insulating Oils falling under S. No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule separate applications should be submitted for each of the items giving full information in respect of the following points, viz.: (1) the essentiality and the purpose for which the oil will be used, (2) the names of the parties to whom the oil will be supplied together with the requirements of each party, or the quantities supplied to each party during the previous half year and (3) in the cases of imports ex-U.S.A. the justification for their demand giving technical reasons why oils available ex-U.K. are unsuitable for their requirements. Import licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be granted to established importers on an ad hoc basis in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel (Petroleum Section). Licences for Transformer Oils, Switch Oil and Insulating Oil will be interchangeable and the importers will have an option to import all or any of the three grades of Oils to the extent of the value covered by the licence. The licences for Transformer Oil/Insulating Oil/Switch Oil will be issued subject to the condition that 728 Goff—31

the Importer will give an undertaking to the effect that he will submit to the Petroleum Section, Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi, a statement of the sales and stocks by the 10th of the succeeding month to which it relates. The form and manner in which this information is required to be furnished can be obtained from that Section.

The importers of Transformer Oil are required to give along with their application detailed specifications of Transformer Oil, which they wish to import, giving colour, the specific gravity, the flash point (by Pensky Martons Closed Test), the Viscosity (the temperature and the name of the instrument must be given), the Dielectric strength (by the B.S.S. instrument and B.S.S. procedure) and the loss on evaporation at 110°C. These specifications will be specified on the licence and the oil imported will be required to conform to these specifications. If no specifications are given in the application, it will be assumed that the oil is required to pass the B.S. specification, or the I.S.I. specification.

(b) The policy with regard to the import of Medicinal Liquid Paraffin of USP/BP specifications, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres has been separately given in Section II of this Book.

Of all the other oils, falling under this Serial No., licences will be granted to Established Importers only for the following on ad hoc basis:—

(1) Cutting Oils, (2) Mineral Colza Oils, (3) Shock Absorber Oils, (4) Flushing Oils, (5) Penetrating Oils, (6) Leather Oils, (7) Heat Transfer Oils, (8) Wire Rope Compounds and Bituminous Grade Lubricants, (9) Aviation Specialities, (10) Corrosion Preventives, (11) Impregnating Oil for electric paper and board insulators, (12) Light Process Oil for light coloured rubber goods, (13) Mineral Oil for manufacture of insecticides, (14) Special Paper Softening Oil for tissues and speciality papers, (15) Quenching Oils, (16) Special Graphited Oil for lubrication of glass moulds, (17) Aromatic Mineral Oils—Rubber Plasticisers, (18) Mineral Oil Emulsions Mould Lubricants, (19) Mineral Hydrocarbon Oil used as a pour point depressant, (20) Mineral Oils used as additive for lubricating oils, (21) Oils for vacuum work in laboratory equipment, (22) Dust Preventives Oils.

The importers will have the option to import either these categories of Mineral Oils, N.O.S., or Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds for an equivalent amount.

Issue of import licences for Mineral Oil not otherwise specified falling under Serial No. 17 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule, is also subject to such conditions as may be imposed and such instructions as may be issued from time to time by the Petroleum Section of the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel, New Delhi.

#### APPENDIX XVIII—contd.

4. Import of Lubricating Oils falling under Serial No. 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule

Separate applications should be submitted for oils having viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and oils of viscosities 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) and less. Applications for the second category, i.e., for the light lubricating oils of viscosities 90 seconds and less must mention the end use giving quantities against each end use. In order, to give importers a certain amount of flexibility of programme, the licences to be issued for the light viscosity oils will not stipulate any viscosity limit, as there is no objection to importers bringing in some high viscosity oils against these licences, the object being solely to restrict the import of light viscosity oils. The licences to be issued for the other category i.e., lubricating oils with a viscosity over 90 (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) will contain a condition that the oils to be imported against the licences should have viscosity over 90 The importer will, however, have an option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F), or Greases for an equivalent amount against licences for lubricating oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

Licences will be granted to Established Importers on an ad hoc basis in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel (Petroleum Section). The importers will also have the option to import either Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds or Mineral Oils N.O.S. excluding Transformer Oils, Switch Oils, Insulating Oils, Liquid Paraffin, Textile Finishing Oils, Textile Fibre Oils and Batching Oils for fibres for an equipment amount against licences for Lubricating Oils of viscosity over 90 seconds.

- 5. No licences will be granted for import of White Oil from any source and past imports of White Oils will not be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.
- 6. Applications for import of Crude* Oils will also be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Ministry of Steel, Mines and Fuel (Petroleum Section).
- 7. Spindle lubricating oil imported under S. No. 20/V should conform to a minimum standard of 50 seconds at 104°F. (Red Wood No. 1, viscosity) with a closed flash point (Ponsky Martens) of a minimum of 250° F. spindle oil of lower viscosity is not to be allowed to be imported against licences for lubricating oils falling under S. No. 20/V.

Licences will be granted to the Refining Oil Companies importing the article in bulk without packing and will be subject to the condition that the goods imported will be used in their own Refineries only.

- 7. Separate applications should be submitted to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, as follows:—
  - I. Serial Nos. 105, 106—Part IV of the Schedule and Serial Nos. 18, 19—Part V of the Schedule:—
    - Oil Companies should apply for bulk licences.
  - II. Serial No. 8—Part V of the Schedule [vide para. 2(c)]:—For Greases and Petroleum jellies.

#### III. Serial No. 17—Part V of the Schedule:—

- (i) For Transformer.
- (ii) Switch.
- (iii) Insulating Oils.
- (iv) For the remaining items.
- N.B.—(Even though separate applications are to be made for the different sub-items, applicants should note that all applications for ad hoc licences should be made on the same day and in the same cover, furnishing cross-references regarding all the applications made by them for this Serial No. as a whole.)
  - IV. Serial No. 20—Part V of the Schedule (vide para. 4):—
    - (i) For Lubricating Oils of viscosities over 90 seconds (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F).
    - (ii) For Lubricating Oils having viscosities 90 seconds and less (Redwood 1 at 140 degree F) giving the enduses and quantities against each item.
- *N.B.—By Crude Oils are meant all natural liquid products, consisting mainly of hydrocarbons, which have undergone no treatment other than settling (decantation), dehydration, desalting, or stabilisation, to which no products have been added other than those previously recovered by physical methods in the course of these treatments.

#### APPENDIX XIX

List of Drugs and Medicines and Pharmaceutical Chemicals falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV for the import of which the licensing policy indicated below will be followed during October, 1957—March, 1958 licensing period.

Some of the drugs and medicines are given in Lists I, II and III. Licences issued for drugs and medicines will not be valid for the import of items in List II. List III contains items of drugs and medicines for which licences will be granted separately for each item on a quota based on imports of individual items. The consolidated quota certificates issued to established importers for general and soft areas respectively will not be disturbed, though a few items have been given separate quotas based on the import of those items only and included in List III.

2. General licences will be granted on a quota of 30 per cent. of half of best year's imports from general area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:

Items 1 to 44 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

3. Soft currency licences will be granted on a quota of 45 per cent. of half of best year's imports from soft currency area of all drugs and medicines falling under S. Nos. 87 and 109 of Part IV excluding:—

Items 1 to 44 in List III.

These licences will be valid only for the import of items as detailed in List I.

- 4. Licences granted under this procedure will not be valid for the import of drugs and medicines shown in Lists II and III.
- 5. A.U. applications from Hospitals and other recognised Institutions for import of essential medical equipments and accessories and special drugs will be considered by C.C.I. on an *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling.
- 6. Applications for additional licences for import of sterilized surgical ligatures and sutures will be considered by C.C.I. on *ad hoc* basis in consultation with the D.G.H.S., New Delhi against a ceiling. Applicants should be holders of licences under the Drugs Act.
- 7. Import of free samples of drugs and medicines.—In order to minimise delay and inconvenience to importers of consignments of free samples of drugs and medicines, it has been decided to authorise the licensing authorities at the ports to grant Customs Clearance Permits to cover the import of free samples of drugs and medicines covered by Lists I and III (of Appendix XIX to the Red Book for the period October, 1957—March, 1958), subject to the following conditions:—
  - (1) No remittance of foreign exchange is involved;

- (2) The c.i.f. value of the consignment is reasonably small and does not in any case exceed Rs. 5,000 (Rupees five thousand):
- (3) The samples are imported in packings which are distinctly different from regular trade packings; and
- (4) Each packing is clearly marked "Physician's samples— Not for Sale."

Applications should be made in the proper form and manner to the licensing authorities concerned.

#### List I

The drugs and medicines, listed below either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic quantities, except where preparations are specifically excluded, and also excluding Pharmacopoeial Tinctures and Liquors, provided that in the case of drugs and medicines or preparations thereof covered by the Pharmacopoeias prescribed under the Drugs Act and the rules thereunder as standards, the consignments should conform to the standards prescribed in the respective Pharamcopoeia.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with, wherever necessary:—

Acetanilide excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Acetyl Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Benzoic and Benzoates excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Gluconic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Glycerophosphoric excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tannic excluding preparations thereof.

Acid Tartaric excluding preparations thereof.

Acetylcholine.

Acridines excluding preparations thereof and also excluding Mepacrine and its preparations.

Active principles of Ammi-visnaga, natural or synthetic.

Adeps Lanae excluding preparations thereof.

Agar Agar (Pharmaceutical grade) excluding preparations thereof.

Aletris root excluding preparations thereof.

Aluminium Chloride anhydrous excluding preparations thereof.

Amidopyrine excluding preparations thereof.

Amino acids obtained from protein disintegration or by synthesis and whole protein serving as source of amino acids.

Amphetamine and alkyl derivatives of Amphetamine excluding preparations thereof.

Amyl Nitrite.

Anion and Cation exchange resins intended for medicinal use.

Anaesthetics, surface, regional and general (excluding ether anaesthetics and ethyl chloride).

Antimonii et Sodii Tartras excluding preparations thereof.

Anti-Histaminic drugs excluding preparations thereof.

Apomorphine Hydrochloride.

Aresenic trioxide excluding preparations thereof.

Arsenical preparations for treatment of venereal diseases.

Atropine sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Balsam Tolu excluding preparations thereof.

Barbiturates excluding preparations thereof.

1-Benzyl-3-ethyl-6, 7-dimethoxyisoquinoline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

p-Benzyl Phenyl Carbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Benzoin excluding preparations thereof.

Bile acids and their salts excluding preparations thereof.

Bismuth Tribromophenate excluding preparations thereof.

Brillian Green excluding preparations thereof.

Bromoisovalerylurea.

Borates excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium-Cresol-Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Colloidal preparations for parentral use.

Calcium Glucono Galacto Gluconate excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Hypophosphite excluding preparations thereof.

Calcium Levulinate excluding preparations thereof.

Calumba excluding preparations thereof.

Carbacholum excluding preparations thereof.

Carbon Tetrachloride.

Carbromal.

Carbutamide or Tolbutamide excluding preparations thereof.

Cascara Sagrada excluding preparations thereof.

Catechol excluding preparations thereof.

Cetrimide excluding preparations thereof.

Chiniofonum excluding preparations thereof.

Chloramine-T excluding preparations thereof.

Chloroform B.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Choline Chloride excluding preparations thereof.

Chrysarobin and Dithranol excluding preparations thereof,

P-Chlorometaxylenol or Cressantol 15 excluding preparations thereof.

Colchicine.

Colloidal preparations of Iron intended for injections.

Corticotrophin (ACTH).

Cortisone and hydrocortisone and their derivatives.

Cresol excluding preparations thereof.

Creosote from wood excluding preparations thereof.

Crotonyl-N-ethyl-o-toluidide excluding preparations thereof.

Curare and its preparations and other muscle relaxants.

Dental anaesthetics excluding ethyl chloride.

Diethylcarbamazine excluding prepartions thereof.

Diethyl-dioxo-tatrahydropyridine excluding preparations thereof.

3, 5-Dioxo 1-2 diphe nyl-4-n-butylpyrazolidine Sodium excluding preparations thereof.

Bis-3-3'-(4-Oxycoumariny) ethylacetate excluding preparations thereof.

Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.

Dihydro-hydroxy codeinone and its salts.

Dimercaprol (B.A.L.).

 $Dimethyl\hbox{-}diphenylene\hbox{-}disulphide \ excluding \ preparations \ thereof.$ 

N.N.-dihydroxymethyl carbamide excluding preparations thereof.

Diquinelylurea Dimethosulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Diagnostic re-agents and antigens.

Enzymes excluding preparations thereof.

Ephedrine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Ergot and its Alkaloids excluding preparations of Ergot.

Erythrytyl Tetranitrate.

Ethanolamine excluding preparations thereof.

Extract Filicis Liquid.

Ferri Manganese citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Fluoresceine soluble.

Ferrous Carbonate and ferrous carbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Formaldehyde excluding preparations thereof.

Gentian Violet excluding preparations thereof.

Glandular drugs and hormones, natural and synthetic, n.o.s. excluding preparations thereof.

Glycerophosphates excluding preparations thereof.

Glyceryl Trinitrate.

Glycosides of Strophanthus and Scilla.

Haemoglobin excluding preparations thereof.

Heparin.

Hexamethyl-diamino-Isopropanolidiodide excluding preparations thereof.

Hexamine excluding preparations thereof.

Hexyl Resorcinol.

Haemostatics derived from bovine blood.

Histidine.

Homatropine hydrobromide.

Hydantoin and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Hydrochloride of 1-Phenylcyclopentane-1-Carboxylic acid diethylamino ethylester excluding preparations thereof.

Hyoscine and its salts excluding preparations thereof.

Hypophosphites excluding preparations thereof.

Ichthammol excluding preparations thereof.

Inositol excluding preparations thereof.

Insulin, all sorts.

Iodo Dihydroxipropane (Alival) excluding preparations thereof. Iodine excluding preparations thereof.

Ipecacuanha excluding preparations thereof.

Isoprenaline Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Lactose excluding preparations thereof.

Lecithin excluding preparations thereof and also excluding vegetable Lecithin.

Leptazol.

Lithium Citrate excluding preparations thereof.

Lobeline.

Magnesium Oxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Hydroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Peroxide excluding preparations thereof.

Magnesium Trisilicate excluding preparations thereof

Mannitol Hexanitrate.

Medicinal contraceptives.

Menthol excluding preparations thereof.

Methadone Hydrochloride or Amidone Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

D1-Methionine and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Mercuro-enrome excluding preparations thereof.

Mercury salts excluding preparations thereof.

Mercurial diaretics excluding preparations thereof.

Methy! Mercaptoimidazole.

Methylphenyl-dodecyl-trimethyl-ammonium-methosulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.

Neostigmine and its salts.

l-Nicotinylamine 1, 2, diphenylethane excluding preparations thereof.

Nitrites and alkyl nitrites for the treatment of high blood pressure. Normal Human Blood Plasma.

Substitutes for Normal Human Blood Plasma approved by the Drugs Controller (India) and comprising—

- (1) Solution of Polysachharide Glucose Molecules, and
- (2) Solution of Polyvinyl Pyrollidone.

Oleum Theobromatis excluding preparations thereof.

Organic Antimony Compounds excluding Urea Stibamine.

Organic Aresenic Compounds, excluding carbarsones.

Ouabain,

Oxyquinoline Potassium Sulphate excluding preparations thereof. Papaverine.

Paraffin Durum excluding preparations thereof.

Paraffin Molle excluding preparations thereof.

Paraldehyde.

Pethidine Hydrochloride excluding preparations thereof.

Phenazonum excluding preparations thereof.

Prenol excluding preparations thereof.

Phenothiazine.

Phenolphthalein B.P. or U.S.P. excluding preparations thereof.

Phenacetin excluding preparations thereof,

Pilocarpine and its salts.

Physostigmine and its salts.

Phenylcinchoninic acid and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Acetate excluding preparations thereof.

Phenylmercuric Nitrate excluding preparations thereof.

Piperazine excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Bicarbonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Chlorate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Iodide excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Guaiacol Sulphonate excluding preparations thereof.

Potassium Thiocyanate excluding preparations thereof.

## APPENDIX XIX—contd.

Preparations of Barium Sulphate.

Pyridine 3-Carboxylic Acid Hydroxy-methylamide excluding preparations thereof.

Pyridium excluding preparations thereof.

Pyrazolone and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Quinidine Sulphate excluding preparations thereof.

Russell's Viper Venom excluding Anti-venom serum.

Saline and other tranfusion Solutions for intravenous use.

Salol excluding preparations thereof.

Sodium Pentnucleotide.

Sodium Cacodylate excluding preparations thereof.

Sulpha drugs other than Sulphadiazine, Sulphapyridine, Sulphathiazol and Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.

Stibophen.

Sera, Vaccines, Toxins, anti-toxin excluding Cholera Vaccine, T.A.B., Vaccines, Anti-rabic vaccine, Anti-Venom Serum and Anti-Influenza Vaccine.

Suramin.

Tartrate of p. Methyl amino ethanol Phenol excluding preparations thereof.

Terpene and its derivatives excluding preparations thereof.

Tetrabrompyrocatechine Bismuth excluding preparations thereof.

Tetraethlythiuram Monosulphide excluding preparations thereof.

Theobromine and its salts, excluding preparations thereof.

Thiopentone sodium.

Thiouracil and its alkyl derivatives.

Theophylline *cum* Ethylenediamine.

Trimethadione.

Tribromethyl Alcohol.

Thrombin.

Trypan Blue.

Tuberculin.

Urea excluding preparations thereof.

Vitamins excluding preparations thereof and also excluding codliver oil and other fish liver oils, and preparations thereof.

X-Ray diagnostic reagents.

Note: —Requests for inclusion of any other drug or medicine in the Essential List (List I) may be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, New Delhi. Full Justification in support of the request and illustrative literature, if any, should be furnished.

## APPENDIX XIX-contd.

#### List II

The List of articles which will not be valid for importation against licences issued for Drugs and Medicines.

- 1. Alum.
- 2. Allyl Isothiocyanate.
- 3. Ammonium Bromide including preparations thereof.
- Buchu leaves.
- 5. Calcium Chloride.
- 6. Carbon Dioxide Gas.
- 7. Chromic Acid.
- 8. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
- 9. Ether B. P.
- 10. Ferrous Sulphate.
- Galenicals of Belladonna excluding spread plasters of Belladonna.
- 12. Glycerin.
- 13. Hydrochloric Acid.
- 14. Iron Ammonium Citrate.
- 15. Iron Bromide including preparations thereof.
- 16. Magnesium Sulphate (Epsom Salt).
- 17. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
- 18. Nitric Acid.
- 19. Potassium Acelate.
- 20. Potassium Citrate.
- 21. Paraffin liquid B.P. or U.S.P. or its preparations.
- 22. Sodium Sulphate.
- 23. Sodium Phosphates.
- 24. Sodium Acetate.
- 25. Sodium Citrate.
- 26. Strychnine Hydrochloride.
- 27. Strychnine and its salts.
- 28. Sulpha Thiazole tablets.
- 29. Sulpha-diazine tablets.
- 30. Sulpha pyridine tablets.
- 31. Sulpha-dimidine tablets.
- 32. Zinc Oxide.

#### LIST III

List of drugs and medicines and other vehicles used in the manufacture of pharmaceuticals for which licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual items.

_____

# APPENDIX XIX—contd.

The drugs and medicines listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof, containing one or more of the specified items in prophylactic or therapeutic_quantities except where otherwise specified but excluding all B P. tinctures and liquors.

The provisions of the Drugs Act, 1940 and the Rules thereunder should be complied with wherever necessary.

S. No.	Name of the drug or medicine	Quota percent- age	- Remarks
1	2	3	4
I (a)	Antibiotics, the following namely:—		
(1	Chloramphenicol	331% Gen. 331% Soft.	<ol> <li>Quota licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.</li> </ol>
			(2) The basic period for this item has been ex- tended to include 1954-55
(1	ii) Chlortetracycline (Aureomycine).	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	(ii)(1) Same remarks as against sub-item (i) above.
			(2) Applications for import of this item from non- traditional sources of supply will be considered ad hoc against a ceiling by C.C.I.
(1	iii) Oxytetracycline (Terramycin)	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	(iii) (1) Same remark as (2) against subitem (1) above.
			(2) Not less than 25% of the face value of quota licences should be imported in bulk.
(1	(v) Penicillin in bulk (excluding all forms of bottled penicil- lin and preparations).	Nil.	(iv) Applications from approved manufacturers will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I.
(b)	) (i) Other antibiotics in bulk		(b) (i) A.U. Applications from approved packers for the import of other anti-biotics in bulk will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I.
	(ii) Other antibiotics bottled		(b) (ii) Applications from Sole Agents of manufacturers will be considered ad hoo by C.C.I
: A	cid Salicylic excluding pre- parations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	
1	Argenti Proteinum and Argenti Proteinummite.	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
4 A	mmonium chloride	Nil	

# APPENDIX XIX—contd.

I	2	3	4
5	Anti-leprosy drugs	10%	Requests from State Governments for import of this drug in bulk for anti-leprosy Schemes will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. in consultation with the D. G. H. S.
6	4—Aminoquinoline derivatives used for anti-malarial treatment (Camoquin, Resochin, Nivaquine, Chloroquine, etc.).	40%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
7	Bottled penicillin and its preparations, the following only—  (a) (i) Crystalline Penicillin G. Calcium.  (ii) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. Oily injection.  (iii) Penicillin G. Diethyl Aminocthul ester Hydrotodde.  (iv) Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicillin G buffered with aluminum monostearate.  (v) Procaine Penicillin in oil.  (vi) Penicillin dressings.  (vii) Dibenzylethylene damine Dipenicillin G.  (b) (i) Penicillin tablets (ii) Penicillin Lozenges (iii) Penicillin ointments .	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Quota licences will be valid only for import of 'Procaine Penicillin G. with Crystalline Penicilling G buffered with aluminium monostearate and Penicillin dressings.'
8	Bottled penicillin, the following only:—  (i) Crystalline Penicillin Sodium or Crystalline penicillin Potassium;  (ii) Crystalline Penicillin Procaine; and  (iii) Procaine Penicillin G.  Fortified with Crystalline Penicillin G. (Sodium or Potassium) (Aqueous).	Nil	
9	Bismuth sub-carbonate	Nil	
10	Bismuth subnitrate	Nil	
11	Bismuth Oxychloride	Nil	
12	Bismuth Citrate.	Nil	
13	Bismuth Salicylate	Nil	
14	Calcium lactate	Nil	
£5	Chloro and lodo derivatives of hydroxy quinolline.	Nil	
16	Chlorbutol	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
17	Carbarsone	10%	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.

# APPENDIX XIX-contd,

I	2				3	4
18	Crude drugs for Ayurvedi Unani medicines.	c a	nd	100%		(i) The licence will specify the names of the "cruddrugs" allowed to be imported. Applications should, therefore, be accompanied by a detailed list of crude drugs.  (ii) A. U. Applications from Actual Users will be considered ad hoe in consultation with D.G.H.S. The applicants should specify the names of the crude drugs desired to be imported.
						(iii) Please also see annexure I and II to this Appendix Annexure I contains a list of crude drugs which can be imported upto the fursie face value of licences issue for this item. Annexur II contains a list of crud drugs which can be imported upto 25% of the face value of licences for this item, subject to the condition that import can individual item of crud drug does not exceed 10% of the face value of licences for this item,
<b>49</b>			Gen Soft			<ul> <li>(1) Licences will be valifor imports in bulk only</li> <li>(2) For purposes of calculation of quota basic year's imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.</li> </ul>
20	Cocaine hydrochloride	•	٠			Applications will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I. Applicants will be required to quote their licence. No under the excise rules and furnish value of past import of this item during the last two or three years and details of supplies thereof made to Actual Users.
21	Caffeine and its salts .		•	25%		Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only and will exclude caffeine salts
32	Dextrose in powder form cluding preparations.	ex-		25% ( 50% (	Gen. Soft.	Licences will be valid for import of dextrose anhy drous in bulk only.
23	Di-calcium and di-sodi phosphate	lum		Nil		
24	EmetineHydrochloride exclude preparations thereof.	ling		50% ( 50% (	Gen. Soft	

# APPENDIX XIX—contd.

I	2	3	4
- <u></u> -	Ethyl chloride	NII	
26	Ferrous gluconate N.F.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
27	Homoeopathic medicines .	200% Gen. 200% Soft.	(i) Licences will also be valid for the import of Homoeo- pellets and lactose. (ii) Quota licences can be utilised for the import of special types of phials which are used for bottling and storing Homoeopa- thic medicines.
<b>28</b>	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide .	Nil	the meaning,
29	Iodides excluding preparations thereof.	50%	
90	Liver extract injectible and liver extract for oral use.	Nil	
<b>31</b>	Malt extract excluding preparations thereof.	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	<ol> <li>A. U. Applications will be considered on ad hoc basis in consultation with the Development Wing.</li> <li>Licences for Malt Extract</li> </ol>
			cannot be used for import of drugs and medicines containing malt extract.
32	Nikethamide	Nil	
33	Potassium bromide	Nil	
34	Preparations of nicotinic acid	Nil	
35	P. A. S. and its salts excluding preparations thereof.	10%	
36	Proguanil hydrochloride or lactate	5% Gen. 5% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
37	Santonin excluding prepara- tions thereof.	Nil	
38	Streptomycin and its salts .	Nil	A.U. licences will be issued for import of streptomycin in bulk to approved manu- facturers on ad hoc basis by C.C.I.
39	Sodium bromide	Nil	oy cross,
40	Sodium Salicylate excluding pre- parations thereof.	ИП	
41	Sulphadimidine excluding preparations thereof.	75% Gen. 75% Soft.	<ul> <li>(i) Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.</li> </ul>
			<ul><li>(ii) For this item, the basic period has been extended upto 1955-56.</li></ul>
42	Tonic or medicated wines .	Nii	_
43	Thymol excluding preparations thereof.	10% Gen. 10% Soft.	Licences will be valid for imports in bulk only.
44	Tri-calcium phosphate.	5%	-

Note.—The term in bulk denotes the import of a drug in its basic form and will not include import in the form of any preparations or formulations, such as. Capsules, Syrups, tablets, ointments, etc., etc.

# APPENDIX XIX—contd.

## ANNEXURE I

(Please see remark (iii) against item 18 of List III)

. <b>N</b> o	English name of the crude ,drug,	Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
t	2	3
1	Acorus Calamus	Buch; Gora Bach.
2	Absinthe (Artemisia Absinthium) .	Duk₊
3	Agaric, White	Gharikum; Gherekum.
4	Alues	Musabbar.
5	Acquite	Mohri.
6	Beaver castoreum excluding pre- parations thereof	••
7	Berberis Vulgaris	Zirısh-turshi.
	,	Zarish-Ketrush,
8	Brunella Vulgaris	Austakhadus, Ustukhudus.
9	Butea Frondosa	Palas.
10	Butea root excluding preparations thereof.	••
II	Cubebs	Kabab—Chini.
12	Common Indian Pursiante (Portulaca Oleracea).	Kulfa (Khursa, Kurfa).
13	Common Sweet Basil (Ocimum Basili- cum).	Babul, Kali Tulsi, Babul Tulsi, Fur- runj Mushk.
14	Colchicum Corm	Surinjan.
15	Chlorophytum Arwndaccum Coepineal Insect.	Safed Musli or Satavar Kermdna Krimidana,
16	Cochineal Insect	Kaermdana, Krimidana.
17	Ephedra Vulgaris	Khanda ; Kharna, Kunawar ; Janusar,
18	Edible—Stemmed Vine (Vitis Quadrangularis).	Har-Jora ; Hadjore ; Nallar ; Harsankar
19	Galangal Roots	Kulanjan.
20	Gum Aloe	Musabbar.
21	Garuga Gum	Ghogar.
22	Gentian Roots	Kutki.
23	Gentiana Dahutica	Gul-i-ghafis.
24	Indian Copal tree	Kahruba.
25	Indian jujube or Chinese Date (Zizy- phus Jujaba).	Ber, Baer, or Berl.
26	Jalap Roots	Jelapha.
2//	Lobelia herbs	Nali,
28	Lavandula Stoechas	Dharu, Alapharjana Dharu.
29	Manna	Shir Khisht.
30	Minosa Pudica	Lajalu, Lajwanti.
रा	Nepeta Ciliaris	Zufa, Makhna.
32	Onasma Bracteatum	Gaozaban.

# APPENDIX XIX—contd. Annexure I—contd.

_	IIIIIIIII 1	
I	2	3
34	OX-Gall or Ox-bile	Zehar Mohra.
′ 35	Pellitory Roots or Pellitory of Spain (Anacyclus Pyrethrum).	Akarkara.
36	Peony Rose	Ud-Salap.
37	Persian Manna Plant (Alhagi Mauro-rum).	Taranjbi, Fuwasa, Jawasa.
38	Pistacia Lentiscus (Resin)	Rumi Mustaki.
39	Quassia Chips	Bhurangi.
40	Rheum Emodi	Revend-Chini.
41	Rhus Succedanea or Pistacia Intergerrima.	Karkva Sing.
42	Senna Kaf	Senai-Ki-Pat.
43	Senna Fruit	Senai-ka-Phal.
44	Storax :	••
45	Shakartaghar	Manna.
46	Sisymbrium Irio	Khubkalan.
<b>4</b> 7	Sarsaparilla (Hemidesmus Indicus) .	Magrabu, Jangh-chanbelli Hindi-Sala Anantamul.
	Teeta Coptis	Mamira,
48	recta Copus	
48 49	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)	Banafshah.
-	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet) Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE	Asgandh.
49	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet) Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)	Asgandh.
49 50	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Sommifera)  ANNEXURE  (Please see remark (iii) agai	Asgandh.  II  II  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE  (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  Aniseed	Asgandh.  E II  mst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Sommifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  Aniseed Arsenic	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Sommifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Bechi.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Sommifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared)	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared) Cinnamon China Roots	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini. Chob-chini.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared)  Cinnamon	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) again  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaria Coral (unprepared)  Cinnamon China Roots Glycerrhizae Roots Lotus Flower (or the sacred Lotus Nelumbium Speciosum.)	Asgandh.  II  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini. Chob-chini. Mulethi. Niloufer or Kanwal.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE (Please see remark (iii) agai  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea) Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared) Cinnamon China Roots Glycerrhizae Roots Lotus Flower (or the sacred Lotus	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini. Chob-chini. Mulethi.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE  (Please see remark (iii) agai:  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared)  Cinnamon China Roots Glycerrhizae Roots Lotus Flower (or the sacred Lotus Nelumbium Speciosum.) Long Pepper (piper Culeba)	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini. Chob-chini. Mulethi. Niloufer or Kanwal. Pimpli; Pipli; Pipal.
49 50 S. No.	Viola Odorata (Sweet Violet)  Withania Root (Withania Somnifera)  ANNEXURE  (Please see remark (iii) agai:  English name of the crude drug  2  Aniseed Arsenic Amber gris (Ambra Grasea)  Cydonia Vulgaris Coral (unprepared)  Cinnamon China Roots Glycerrhizae Roots Lotus Flower (or the sacred Lotus Nelumbium Speciosum.)  Long Pepper (piper Culeba)  Nut Meg	Asgandh.  III  Inst item 18 of List III)  Ayurvedic and Unani name of the crude drug  3  Saurif; Saonf. Sankhia. Amber. Bihdana; Beehi. Parval; Munga. Kalmi-Dalchini. Chob-chini. Mulethi. Niloufer or Kanwal.  Pimpli; Pipli; Pipal. Jai Phal.

## APPENDIX XX

LIST OF ARTISTS' MATERIALS WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES GRANTED UNDER SUB-SERIAL NO. 34-37(b)/V AND Additional Licences granted for sub-serial No. 34-37(d)/V of S. No. 34-37/V. THESE ARTISTS' MATERIALS CAN ALSO BE IMPORTED UPTO THE EXTENT OF 20% OF THE FACE VALUE OF LICENCES FOR ARTISTS' BRUSHES FALLING UNDER S. No. 324(a)/IV. NOT MORE THAN ONE PER CENT. OF THE FACE VALUE OF THIS LICENCE CAN BE UTI-LISED ALTOGETHER FOR THE IMPORT OF INSTRUMENT BOXES AND RUBBER ERASERS.

- 1. Artists' brushes and Artists' air-brushes.
- 2. Artists' prepared canvas boards and sketching boards.
- 3. Bristol Boards. (Bristol boards that are admissible for import as Artists' materials are superior types of boards used for wash and pen ink drawing. These consist of two or more layers of fine rag paper pasted together).
- 4. Crayons with woodcover.
- 5. China slants.
- 6. Charcoal boxes.
- 7. Chinese ink sticks.
- 8. Canvas papers.
- 9. Canvas cloth.
- 10. Drawing pins.
- 11. Etching tools and line tools
- 12. Ever-pointed pencils and leads. (Ever-pointed pencils are such as are capable of adjusting and retaining for any length of time the lead point at a particular length and angle which is essential for artists' work).
- Fixative solution.
- Fluorescent colours.
- 15. Gold and silver inks.
- 16. Hog hair brushes.
- 17. Instrument boxes.
- 18. Leather stumps.
- 18A. Lettering pen.
- 19. Modelling tools.
- Nibs for drawing and lettering.
- 21. Oil colour boxes.
- 22. Oil colours.
- 23. Poster colours.

#### APPENDIX XX—contd.

- Pastels without wooden covering.
- 25. Palettes.
- 26. Palette knives.
- 27. Paper stumps.
- 28. Plastic modelling clay for artists' modelling.
- 29. Photo-mount-paste and dry mounting tissues.
- 30. Refined Linseed oil \in packings of \in 4 ozs. and below.
- Rubber erasers.
- 32. Sable hair brushes.
- 33. Shading boxes.
- 34. Sponges.
- 35. Sketching pads.
- 36. Scraper boards.
- 37. Stag screens.
- 38. Tracing papers and rolls.
- 39. Tracing cloth,
- 40. Water colours.
- 41. Water colour boxes.
- 42. Water-proof inks.
- 43. Wash brushes.

NOTE 1.—Licences under this provision are being given for the import of articles genuinely needed for the use of artists and art students. Any attempt to import articles, which are not bona fide intended for this purpose, will render the importer liable to be debarred from receiving licences under this concession.

NOTE 2.—Not more than 33% of the face value of the licence issued for these Artist's materials can be utilised altogether for the import of the following:—

Item No.	Name of the Item
23.	Poster colours.
29.	Photo-mount paste and dry mounting tissues.
30.	Refined Linseed oil.
40.	Water colours.
41.	Water colour boxes.
<b>42.</b>	Water proof lnks.

NOTE 3.—Not more than 25% of the face value of the licences issued for the Artists' materials can be utilised for the import of water colour tubes, and water colour tablets.

# APPENDIX XXI-Deleted.

# APPENDIX XXII—Deleted.

#### APPENDIX XXIII

Those desirous of obtaining import licences for raw materials under the Export Promotion Scheme, are requested to get the names of their firms registered with the licensing authorities at the ports. Those who have already exported finished goods by obtaining import licences for raw materials in the earlier period/periods under the scheme, as well as others, should apply for registration to the port licensing authority within whose territorial jurisdiction the applicant's place of business/fabrication is situated giving the following particulars : —

- (i) Place of business;
- (ii) Date of establishment of business;
- (iii) Value of imports/exports made in respect of a particular commodity or similar commodities in any financial year during the last 5 years, duly certified by a Chartered Accountant; and
- (iv) Whether the firm has any facility for processing the finished product concerned for the export market; if so, particulars regarding capacity and past performance thereof; if not, what specific arrangements have been made for the manufacture of these goods—details to be furnished; and
- (v) In the case of firms having no past exports of the item or items concerned, the turnover in the internal trade in the particular item or similar Items during any financial year during the last three years, duly certified by Chartered Accountant.
- 2. The broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme are as follows:-
  - (a) Only those firms whose names have been registered in accordance with the procedure mentioned above, will be entitled to licences under this scheme.
  - (b) The value for which an import licence is given, is based on a prescribed percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the goods exported. This percentage varies from commodity to commodity. Licensing authorities may, in cases where licences are claimed after exports have taken place. grant licences for values higher than those admissible on the basis of exports effected, provided forward export contracts justify this course.
  - (c) Import licences are normally issued for soft currency countries. Licences will also be granted on Dollar Area provided it is established to the satisfaction of the Licensing Authority that the c.i.f. price from the Dollar Area is advantageous or the quality is substantially superior.
  - (d) Licences granted under the Export Promotion Scheme will normally be valid for six months. In special circumstances, however, the period of validity will be extended for good reasons.

## APPENDIX XXIII-contd.

- (e) Exports to Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (f) Applications will be entertained by the licensing authority at the port from which the export was, or is proposed to be made on production of the following documents relating to the exports effected:—
  - (i) Invoices giving the description of goods actually exported with connected relevant shipping documents *i.e.*, Bills of Lading, Postal Receipts and/or Airway Bills, as the case may be.
  - (ii) Bank certificates certifying payments received, giving full description of goods exported together with Invoice number and date and the f.o.b. value received in rupees and date on which payment was received.
- (g) Applications are not entertained more often than once in a quarter. To illustrate, applications in respect of exports made for which payment has been received in July-September period, will be entertained in the following quarter, October—December and so on. The licensing authority may also grant licences to parties who have no exports during the preceding quarter but effected exports in the preceding six/twelve months, provided a licence has not already been claimed and obtained on the basis of these exports.
- (h) Applicants are required to comply with the Income Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.
- 3. Applications from prospective exporters who have no past performance will be considered on merits. For this purpose, the prospective exporter' would normally be the person or firm having a factory of his/their own where the imported raw material can be processed further for the manufacture of the finished articles which are intended to be exported to foreign markets.
- 4. Applications will also be considered from exporters who have no factory of their own but have entered into an agreement with a factory or factories for the manufacture of finished goods of which they are the exporters. Such exporters may apply to the licensing authorities furnishing a copy of the agreement entered into with the factory.
- 5. In cases of these types, the value of licence to be granted initially will comparatively be smaller; but in subsequent period, the value can be suitably enhanced on the basis of their actual performance and export contracts secured. In such cases, the applicants will have to furnish original evidence regarding the firm orders received from foreign customers regarding the supply of goods covered by this Scheme. This information will be kept confidential. In the case of applicants who are not applying for a licence under the Export Promotion Scheme for the first time, their performance against the licences issued in the previous period will be taken into account while calculating the value of the fresh licence to be issued.

#### APPENDIX XXIII-contd.

- 6. These licences will be subject to the condition that the importer will, within six months of the importation of the licensed articles, export the processed/finished goods of a value corresponding to twice the c.i.f. value of his imports to foreign countries, excluding Nepal, Tibet, Sikkim, Bhutan and Portuguese Possessions in India, if the licensable percentage in column 5 of the table attached to this Appendix is, say 50 per cent., or four times the c.i.f. value of the imports if the percentage in column 5 is 25 per cent., and so on. In pursuance of this condition the established exporters and the prospective exporters, including Co-operative Societies, will be required to execute a bond in the form appended to this Appendix, with the Import Trade Controller concerned at the time of clearing the goods through Customs. In the case of established exporters who have already effected the exports without seeking any earlier import licence under this Scheme, the bond would be required only for the value of the import licence which is in excess of the prescribed percentage. The importer will be required to execute a bond, duly guaranteed by a scheduled bank, to the extent of not less than 10 per cent, of the value of the goods imported, and this can be suitably raised at the discretion of the licensing authority, in the case of goods, which, either because import thereof is banned or highly restricted, carry much higher margins of profits. The bond will be cancelled on production of bills of lading, invoices, bank certificates etc., showing that the required Rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange has been received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles exported under this Scheme. In the event of failure to comply with the aforesaid conditions, the amount of the bond will become payable to Government as a penalty and in addition the importer will render himself liable to further action under the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947, and the Imports (Control) Order, 1955. The licences granted under this scheme, will be subject to the condition that only such goods should be imported as are specifically needed for use in the finished product and that the same will be consumed in the manufacture of the articles concerned which will ultimately be exported to the foreign market to the extent prescribed. If the goods imported under the licence are not utilised for this purpose, the licence-holder shall not dispose them of except with the permission of the licensing authority, who may require the licence-holder to sell the goods at no-profit basis to any person nominated by the licensing authority.
- 7. Industrial Co-operative Societies can also apply for import licences under this Scheme. Their applications must be accompanied by a certificate from the Director of Industries or the Registrar of the Co-operative Societies of the State concerned, giving full particulars about the Society.
- 8. The raw materials or components to which the Export Promotion Scheme applies and the basis on which licences under this Scheme will be granted are described in the Schedule annexed to this Appendix.
- 9. Applications for grant of licences for items not formally included in the Export Promotion Scheme will be considered on merits.

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd. SCHEDULE ANNEXED TO APPENDIX XXIII

Seri <b>al</b> No.	Description of articles to be licensed	ITC Schedule Part No. and S. No.	Description of articles to be exported	Percentage of foreig exchange for which import licence will be granted	n Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6
I	Boot and shoe grindery	36 (c)/I	Manufactured shoes .	. 10%	
2	Raw manila hemp (fibre)	3/II	Ropes, cordage etc	- 50%	
3	Raw hemp excluding raw manila hemp (fibre).	4/II	Ropes, cordage etc	. 50%	
4	Raw sisal fibre	5/II	Ropes and manufactures	. 50%	
5	Aloe fibre	6/11	Do	. 50%	
6	Sisal yarn	7/II	Do	. 50%	
7	Coal Tar dyes*	I-B/III	Processed dyes	. 50%	
8	Coral unprepared	- 11/ <b>IV</b>	Manufactures of Coral .	• 50%	
9	Ivory unmanufactured	14/IV	Manufactures of Ivory .	. 50%	
10	Bamboo poles	53/IV	Fishing rods	. 50%	
11	Carnes and rattans	53/ <b>IV</b>	Manufactured furniture etc.	. 50%	
12	Çhœry powder .	78-79 (v)/IV	French Coffee . , .	. 25%	The applicants should possess adequate machinery for vacuum packing and

					roasting and grinding of coffee and should have a registered brand for marketing coffee so as to qualify for export quota for French Coffee.	Sec. 1]
13	Alabaster Raw	103/IV	Alabaster manufactures	25%		ی ا
14	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape .	195 (b)/ <b>IV</b>	Pieces of velvet duly cut to shape with Zari work thereon.	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 28—31 of this Annexure.	THE G
					(ii) If the value of Zarie work is more, the percentage in column 5 may be suitably reduced by the licensing authority.	GAZETTE OF
15	Shoe laces	222/IV	Manufactured shoes	1/2% (of value of shoe exported in th previous quarter).		INDIA
16	Uppers for Boots and Shoes unless entirely made of leather.	229/IV	Manufactured shoes	<b>2</b> 5%		II
17	Umbrella ribs and fittings	231(a)/IV	Umbrellas	15%		<b>F</b>
18	False Pearls	252/ <b>TV</b>	Manufactures of False Pearls .	25%		i Ö
19	Mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	••	Manufactures of mother of pearls, Natural Coral trees, coloured Brazillian stones, broken pearls, demi-pearls and Ocean pearls.	25%		EXTRAORDINARY
28	Cultured pearls, and pearls, unset .	254/IV	Manufactures of cultured pearls .	50%	Applications for the import of small quantities of pearls from Venezuels will also be considered on merits.	
	against exports of processed dyes to the	Dollar-area co	untries, licences will also be granted for	or import from those ar	cas,	721.

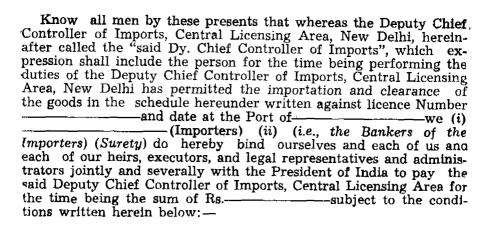
# APPENDIX XXIII—contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6
21	Shoe Rubber Soles and Heels .	41/V			
22	Diamonds, uncut and unset	61/V	Manufactures of diamonds	50%	į
23	Cellulose Acetate Sheet and Moulding powder (excluding sheet).	101/V	Manufactures of Cellulose Acetate sheet and moulding powder (excluding sheet).	30%	
24	Chloride Moulding Powder	101-E/V	Manufactures of Chloride moul- ding powder.	30%	
25	Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	113-A/V	Manufactures of Polyvinyl chloride Plastic sheets (unsupported).	30%	
26	P. V. C. composition including Moulding powder.	113-I/V	Manufactures of P. V. C. composition including moulding powder.	30%	
27	•	122(XI.VII)/V	Indian embroidered sarees with saquins and moti fs	5%	ı.
28	Shoe vamps and shoe uppers	229/IV	}		(i) Licences will be granted subject to the condition
29	Handkerchiefs and Scarfs	197-199/IV	Same articles after having been embroidered in India with	50%	that the same imported material will be exported
30	(made of leather/	148(b)/IV 226/IV	gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.		after being handstitched or being embroidered in
31	textiles and/or plastics)	122/V 223/IV	j		India. Every licence- holder whether an estab- lished exporter or a pros- pective exporter will be required to execute a bond
					undertaking to export the finished material.  (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 14 above.

32	Manufactures of leather—' Others.'	14 <del>8(</del> 8)/TV	Same article after having been embroidered in gold or silver Zan.	10%	(i) Same remark as against S No. 28-31 of this Annexure (ii) Same remarks as at (ii) against item No. 14 above.	SEC 1
33	Textile fabrics or pieces thereof made of cotton/silk/wool and/or synthetic substance.	184-192/IV and/or 226/IV	Hand stitched articles made of the material imported, or	50%	(i) Same remark as against S. Nos. 28-31 of this Annexure.  (ii) Same remark as at (ii) against item No. 'v4 above.	THE GA
			the same articles after they have been embroidered in India with gold, silver, silk, cotton and other similar thread.			GAZETTE
34	Mutton tallow	6o/IV	Washing soap, household and laundry and also toilet soap manufactured out of Mutton tallow.	50%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.	OF INDIA
35	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut, excluding diamond in all forms.	253/ <b>IV</b>	Cut and polished precious stones or jewellery set with precious stones.	50%		i .
36	Suitcase locks ,	63/V	Leather goods and suitcases in which suitcase locks have been used.	5%	Licences will be granted after exports have taken place.	EXTRAORDINARY
37	Cement n.o.s	100/IV	Cement tiles	15%		8
38	Chrome splits	143 (a)/IV	Washers	50%	'	IN S
39	Rough Blanks other than bifocal	93-94 (iv)/V	Lenses ,	50%		RY
• 40	Feathers	122/V	Feather shuttle cocks	50%	1	
41	Newsprint	44/V	Religious books which have been treditionally exported to foreign markets.	15%	Licences will be granted after verifying figures about actual exports.	73

1		2			3	4		5	6
42	Glass Chatons				248(c)/IV	Imitation Jewellery containing such stones.	5%		
43	Metal fittings	-		•	275(a)/IV	Leather manufactures containing metal fitungs.	10%		
44	Hides and Ski	os, rav	or	salted	144/IV	Tanned leather .	50%		
45	Stick lac .		•	•	50/IV	Shellac, etc.	50%		
	Seed lac .				51/IV	, shenac, etc.	30%		
46	Lead slips .		•	•	124/IV	Pencils .	20%		

# APPENDIX XXIII—contd. SPECIMEN BOND FORM



Now the conditions of the above written bond are such that if firstly the said — (Importers) their heirs and representatives shall within six months of the importation of the goods in the schedule herein under written, export ———— of a value equal to the c.i.f. value of the imports, to foreign countries excluding of the Importers) their heirs or representatives shall procure and deliver or, cause to be procured and delivered to the said Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi within one month from the date of expiry of the said period evidence to prove that the said ---- of the value equal to the ----- % of the c.i.f. value of the imports have been exported and also evidence such as Bills of Lading, Invoices, Bank certificates, etc. showing that the Rupees equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value of the articles that are exported is not less than ——— % of the c.i.f. value of the goods imported and cleared against the licences or if the said ———— (Importers) their heirs or representatives or any of them shall in lieu of the delivery of such evidence upon by the said Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Central Licensing Area, New Delhi, Delhi, pay or cause to be paid to him on behalf of the President of India in Council the said sum of Rs. ———— (————) then the above written bond shall be void and of no effect. Otherwise the bond will be and remain in full force and virtue and it is hereby declared that:-

- (a) Any forebearance on the part of the President in Council or any other office shall not in any way release the said surety his heirs and representatives from his or their liability under the written bond.
- (b) That this bond is entered into under the orders of the Central Government for the performance of an Act in which the public are interested.

## APPENDIX XXIII-contd.

- (c) That the payment of the amount of the bond will not affect the liability of the importers to any punishment provided by Law or to any other action (including refusal of further licences) that may be taken under the Import Trade Control Regulations.
- 2. The stamp duty on this bond has been agreed to be paid by the Government.

Schedule of the goods referred to:	
signed and delivered by ———————————————————————————————————	
(Surety) (i.e., Bankers of Importers) —— This ————————————————————————————————————	
Accepted by me.	

for Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, (CLA), New Delhi.

## APPENDIX XXIV

LIST OF ITEMS TO BE PERMITTED AGAINST LICENCES FOR MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE (S. No. 275 (a) /IV).

Chain Pulley blocks.

Hydraulic lifting jacks.

Lifting and traversing jacks.

Pipe wrenches.

Ring spanners.

Ratchet Braces.

Socket wrenches.

Turn screws will special devices.

Any other items specially permitted by C.C.I.

#### APPENDIX XXV

List of items the import of which will be allowed against Licences issued for Garage Tools.

- 1. Air regulators.
- 2. Air blow gun.
- 3. Armature testers.
- 4. Battery lifters.
- 5. Battery terminal lifters.
- 6. Bossil oil changers.
- 7. Brake adjusting tools.
- 8. Brakelining Tool sets.
- 9. Brake shoe cantraliser.
- 10. Brake shoe burnisher.
- 11. Bushing tools.
- 12. Bearing washers.
- 13. Battery charging clips.
- 14. Battery filler.
- 15. Battery cell tester.
- 16. Carburetter jet adjusting tool.
- 17. Condenser and resistance tester.
- 18. Coil and Ignition tester.
- 19. Contract well indicator.
- 20. Compressed gauges.
- 21. Cam shaft bearing inserter.
- 22. Complete hydramatic and automatic kit.
- 23. Cutter for plunger barrel seats.
- 24. Calibrating outfit for hand operation.
- 25. Connections, spliers and couplers for Air hose.
- Cross rim wrenches.
- 27. Door handle tools.
- 28. Double ended spanners.
- 29. Decarbonishing brushes.
- 30. Electric lifts for use in automobile garages.
- Exhaust gas analyser.
- End Play gauge for camshaft.
- 33. Extractor for inner and outer ballrace.
- 34. Flange tools.
- 35. Fender spoons.

#### APPENDIX XXV-contd

- 36. Flexible file and holder.
- 37. Feeler gauge.
- 38. Flaring tools.
- Frame attachment parts of bear make or similar frame attachment parts.
- 40. Grease bar.
- 41. Grease ram
- 42. Grease gun loaders.
- 43. Grease Guns, adapters and couplings
- 44. Gear Flushers.
- 45. Generator test hench.
- 46. Glaze breaker.
- 47. Hub and Gear pullers.
- 48. Hand meters.
- 49. Hydraulic fittings.
- 50. Head light testers.
- 51. Hydrometer.
- 52. Jacks, hydraulic.
- 53. Link separators.
- 54. Loader pumps.
- 55. Lubricators.
- 56 Lifts, hydraulic.
- 57. Magneto test hench.
- 58. Magneto winding tester.
- 59. Magneto charger and charging blocks.
- 60. Magneto synchroscope.
- 61. Mica under-cutters.
- 62. Nut runner.
- 63. Nozzle clearing kits, complete.
- 64. Nozzle lapping and reconditioning equipment.
- 65. Nozzle testing outfit.
- 66. Nipple forming tool.
- 67. Oilers (automatic device for lubrication).
- •68. Piston pin tools.
- 69. Piston tools.
- 70. Puller press and puller plates.
- 71. Pulley gear and shaft adapters.
- 72. Pin hole hench.
- 73. Piston Measuring gauges.
- 74. Portable car ramp, manually operated.
- 75. Power test bench.

## APPENDIX XXV—contd.

- 76. Power washing machine.
- 77. Ratchets (reversible and non-reversible).
- 78. Ratchet adapters.
- 79. Ring tool.
- 80. Ring wrenches.
- 81. Rod aligner.
- 82. Ring compressor.
- 83. Rige reamer.
- 84. Sockets, socket fittings and socket handles.
- 85. Screw Extractors.
- 86. Spark plug hole rethreader.
- 87. Spring lubricator.
- 88. Spindle and spring perch.
- 89. Splitting tools.
- 90. Screw starter.
- 91. Spark plug testers and cleaners.
- 92. Sleeve inserter.
- 93. Toe-in-gauges.
- 94. Tyre levers.
- 95. Tyre spreader.
- 96. Tyre valve pull-out tools.
- 97. Tube cutters.
- 98. Tube benders.
- 99. Torquometer.
- 100 Tube vulcanizer (shaler or similar).
- 101. Test Set for 6, 12, and 24 volt circuits.
- 102. Valve grinding tool.
- 103. Valve grinder.
- 104. Valve guide.
- 105. Valve tools (hand operated).
- '.06. Valve lifters.
- 107. Valve grinder bits.
- 108. Valve refacing and reseating tools.
- 109. Valve cotter gun.
- 110. Vacuum compression and fuel pump testers.
- 111. Valve guide cleaners.
- 112. Valve guide drivers.
- 113. Wheel pullers.

#### APPENDIX XXVI

Licensing of Motor Vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV etc., for the period October 1957 to March 1958.

Licences for motor-vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will be granted to established importers on the basis of a joint quota of past imports of all the articles falling under these serial numbers, excluding the List III items. Quotas already established will not, however, be disturbed.

- 2. The quota licences for October 1957 to March 1958 will be issued on the basis of 25 per cent. Gen. and 25 per cent. Soft quotas.
- 3. Actual user applications from State Transport authorities and other Fleet owners owning a fleet of 25 vehicles or above will be considered ad-hoc. The applicants may indicate their best year's imports in any one of the years during 1954-55, 1955-56 and 1956-57 against Actual user licences issued to them in the past.
- 4. Firms with approved manufacturing programme will also be allowed licences on ad hoc basis. The applicants should indicate the utilisation of licences granted to them in the last two or three licensing periods. They should make their applications to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
- 5. Licences for Motor Vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the preceding paragraphs will not be valid for the import of the items specified in List I and List III; and not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilised for the import of items specified in List II.
- 6. Upto 1 per cent. of the face value of the licences for motor vehicle parts granted on the basis indicated in the previous paragraphs can be utilised for the import of Ball Bearings not specified in Appendix XIV to this Red Book. However, (i) water pump bearings (used exclusively for all vehicular types of engines but not general purpose bearings), (ii) front axle inner bearings (manufactured in the form of cones, cups and retainers), (iii) front axle outer bearings (manufactured in the form of cups, cones and retainers) and (iv) Clutch and release bearings with or without collar can be imported against the licences for motor vehicle parts without restriction.

Import of self aligning bearings and Roller bearings, including barrel type bearings, will be allowed to fleet owners and actual users on an ad hoc basis in consultation with the Development Wing.

7 For items mentioned in List III of this Appendix, quotas will have to be re-established not only on the basis of imports of these

### APPENDIX XXVI-conta

items effected in the past as motor vehicle spares (S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV) but on the basis of any one year's imports of these individual items within the basic period, effected against any S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule, excepting the Air craft spares (S. Nos. 87 and 88 of Part V). It should be noted that imports of these items will, in future, be regulated only against the specific licences issued therefor, in terms of the provision made in list III of this Appendix. Import of these items will not be permitted against the provision for import of spare parts, if any, made against any other S. No. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule.

- 8. Bolts, nuts, screws and washers whether specifically adapted for use on motor vehicles or not will be allowed clearance to the extent of 1% of the face value of licences for Motor Vehicles parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.
- 9. Licences for S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV cannot be utilised for the import of motor cycle dynamo sets. Import of cycle dynamo lamps *i.e.* dynamo lamps worked by the rotation of rotor in contact with tyre cannot be allowed importation as motor vehicle parts under licences for spare parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297/IV.

## List I

Items for which licences issued for motor vehicle parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV will not be valid:—

#### I. Bulb horns.

II. Fan belts whose bottom width (i.e. on the inner diameter) is more than 0.250 inch and the following rubber parts:—(1) Radiator hoses, (2) Hand and foot pump connections, (3) Rubber horn bulbs, (4) Rubber mats, (5) Grommet used with wind screen wiper, (6) Rubber buffers-doors, (7) Rubber connection for filler tube-petrol tank, (8) Air vent pipe rubber connection-petrol tank, (9) Rubber insulating washers for bolts connecting body and chassis, (10) Rubber connection-Air cleaner, (11) Rubber mountings for silencer, (12) Joint-washer-Petrol filler tube with cap, (13) Rubber packing for battery clamping channel, (14) Sealing strips for trafficator poxes, (15) Sleeve rear drain pipe, (16) Rear strip roof opening, (17) Sidle strip roof opening, (18) Strip steering column. (19) Wind shield wiper tubing, and (20) Hose pipes other than brake hose pipes. (21) Mascots,

III. Seat cushions of all types, Kool cushions of all types, Hair-ock, Cushion covers of all types, Luterials cut to size or otherwise for kool and seat cushions and leatner, leatherette, plastic or cloth for upholstery for all motor vehicles.

IV. Cab bodies, bus bodies, station wagon bodies, truck bodies, steel cabs for lorriés, pickup bodies and panel bodies.

- V. Fuel injection equipment and component parts thereof.
- VI. Dynamo lighting sets.

#### APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

#### LIST II

Items for which not more than 4 per cent. of the licences issued for Motor Vehicle Parts falling under S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV can be utilised.

- 1. Leaf springs and spring leaves, Shackles, Shackle pins, bolts, centre bolts, clips and pressure plates (i.e. those used on the leaf spring assembly but not those of clutch assembly).
- 2. Hand inflator pumps which can be easily used for cycles with slight modification and change of nozzle will be treated as accessories of cycles (S. No. 301/IV) and cannot be imported against licences for motor spare parts.
- 3. Malleable Iron brackets and shackles as well as Cast Iron shackles and brackets.
  - 4. Muffler and tail pipes.
  - 5. Oil seals.
  - 6. Dynamo pulleys.
  - 7. Component parts of items 1 to 6 above.

#### LIST III

The items listed below required as spare parts of equipments falling under S. Nos. 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33A, 33B, 34 and 36 of Part II, S. Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III, S. Nos. 293, 295 and 297 of Part IV and S. Nos. 65, 74 and 86 of Part V will be licensed in accordance with the provisions made below. Imports thereof will not be permitted under any licence issued or any provision nade against any other S. Nos. and Part of the I.T.C. Schedule. This restriction will not, however, apply to the import of 'Aircraft spares' falling under S. Nos. 87-88/V.

- Note.—1. Spare parts of these items will also be regulated only against licences for these items, unless otherwise stated in this list.
- Quotas, if necessary, may be re-established on the basis of over-all imports in the best year included in the basic period. Please see para. 8 of this Appendix.

Sl. No.	Article	Policy for Established Importers	Remarks
I.	2	3	4
1 Brake	linings in any torm	15 % Gen.	

5 % Soft

Note. - Imports of brake linings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into account for calculation of quota.

# APPENDIX XXVI—contd.

1 2		3	4
a Clutch facings in	any form	20% Gen. 20% Soft.	
			Note.—Imports of clutch fac- ings in roll or sheet form made under licences for S. Nos. 7A, 7B, 7C and 8 of Part II will also be taken into ac- count for calculation of quota.
3 Cylinder liners		100% Gen, 100% Soft,	Not more than 25% of the face value of licences can be uti- lised for import of cylinder liners of 6° dia, and less.
4 Electric horns	• •	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	moto or o cua, and ross,
5 "Filter/Cleaner A Fuel or Lubr		50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for filter cartridge and filter inserts.
			(ii) The quota may be established on past import of complete filter/cleaner assemblies and filter Cartridge/Filter Inserts.
			Note.—The Piston Assemblies, Piston Rings and Valves and filters referred to in list III of Appendix XXVI per- tain to those for Internal Combustion Engines only.
6 Gaskets		100% Gen. 100% Soft.	
7 Piston rings	• • •	50% Gen. 50% Soft.	(i) Not more than 25% of the face value of these quota licences can be utilised for import of piston rings of 6° dia. and below.
			(ii) Piston rings (both of 6" dia. and below, and over 6" dia.) will also be allowed to be im- ported when they are im- ported with:
			(a) original equipment either C.K.D. or assembled;
			(b) fitted to pistons when imported as complete piston assemblies under item No. (8) below.
8 Piston Arsemblies	• •	100% Gen. 100% Soft.	(i) Not more than 33½% of the face value of quota licences can be utilised for import of

ıΙ

#### APPENDIX XXVI---contd.

2 3

aluminium piston assemblies of 6" dia. and less. Within the face value restriction of 33·1/3%, not more than 25% of this part of the licence can be utilised for import of Aluminium pistons (including over sizes) for models detailed in Annexure to this Appendix.

4

- (ii) Licences will not be valid for the import of piston rings except as a component part of complete piston assemblies. Please refer entry against item 7 of this list.
- (iii) A.U. Applications from garages for import of complete piston sssemblies of the following makes will be considered ad hoc at the ports:
  - (a) Cars—Buick, Cadillac Fraser, Hudson, Nash, Opel, Skoda, Kaiser, Lincoln, Fiat 1400, Oldsmobile Pontiac, Reo, Rolls Royce Mercedes Benz and Humber;
  - (b) Trucks—Diamond-T and Mack; and
  - (c) Scooters—All makes other than Lambrettas.
- (iv) Quota will be calculated on the basis of import of complete piston assemblies and pistons.
- Note:—Past imports of Gudgeon Pins, bushings and circlips will not be taken into account in the calculation of quotas for Piston Assemblies.
- (v) Licences granted for this item will also be valid for the import of the following:—
  - (a) Piston assemblies of 36 mm diameter and below.
  - (b) Piston assemblies for auto attachments of all types provided the pistons are of 40 mm and below.

# APPENDIX XXVI—contd. I 3 4 (vi) Not more than one set of complete piston assembly for any Internal Combustion Engine may be licensed to actual owner of the equipment at the Ports provided not more than one licence is issued to each party during the period. 100% Gen. 9 Shock absorbers . 125% Soft. 5% Gen. (i) Licences will not be valid for 10 Spark Pluge 5% Soft import of spark plugs of 14 mm and 18 mm sizes. (ii) Licences issued under this item will also permit import of one spark plug water-proof cover along with each spark plug provided the value of the licence is not exceeded thereby. 100% Gen 125% Soft The following types of bearings of thickness 3/16" or below will be considered as thin-Thin-walled bearings . walled bearings :--(i) bearings for cam shaft; (si) bearing for connecting rods (small end and big end); and (iii) bearings for crank shaft, 12 Valves, valve guides (Sleeves), 100% Gen. valve rotators, tappets, springs, 100% Soft. valve seat inserts.

# ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XXVI

-		_			·····
Make	_ Year	&:	Model	Bore	I.P. Ref.
Austin .	1937/48		8, H. P. Big Seven New Eight, 4 Cyl.	2.235*	10071
Austin .	1932/47		10 H.P. 1125 cc. Ten Four, 4 Cyl.	2-1/2"	10011
Austin .	1947/52		10.65 H.P. 1200 cc. A 40, Mark I and II, Devon, Dor- set, 4 Cyl.	2.5775	10012
Dodge/Chrysler/ DeSoto.	1941/51		28·36 H.P. 6 Cyl.	3.7/16"	11003/11044
Ferguson Tractor			Mark III, T.V.O. Fuel, 4 Cyl.	85mm	11025
Ferguson Tractor			TE.D20, 2088cc. O.H.V. T.V.O. Fuel, 4 Cyl.	85mm	11039
Ford .	1939/53 1954/56		10 H.P. 1172cc. Perfect, Export Anglia. 10 H.P. 1172cc. Popular.	}2·1/2"	10070
Ford U. 8 .	1937/42		85 and 90 H.P. engines.	3.1/16,	11041
Ford Mercury .	1946/53		32.5 H.P. 8 Cyl	3.3/16	11057/11042(OE)»
Morris .	1939/56		8 H.P. 918 cc. Eight, Series 'E' Minor Series 'MM'	} 57mm	10018
Morris/Hindustan	1949/56		13.4 H.P. Oxford 4 Cyl. 20H.P. O.H.C. Six, 6 Cyl.	73*5mm	10020/10065
Perkins .			19·6 H.P. P4 Diesel 29·4 H.P. P6 Diesel	}3.201,	11029
Petters			AVI, AVAI, AV2, AVA2, Series II, AHII, Diesel 1/2 Cyl.	8omm	11011
Royal Enfield .	1948/56		346 cc G2, 350 Bul- let.	2.751*	10030
Willys Jeep Ford GPW Jeep.	1939/51		15.6 H.P Overland	3 · 1/8*	11008/11022

# ANNEXURE TO APPENDIX XXVI-contd.

Make	Year &	Model	Bore	I.P. Ref.
Dodge/Chrysler/ DeSoto.	1941/51	28·36 H.P. 6 Cyl	3.7/16	11044
Ford V8 .	1937/42	85 and 90 H.P. American built Engine.	3.1/16	11041
Ford Mercury .	1946/53 .	32·5 H.P. V8, 8 Cyl	3.3/16*	11042
Hindustan Land- master.	1949/56	13·4 H.P. Landmaster, Fourteen.	73·5mm.	10069
Willys Jeep Ford } GPW Jeep }	1939/51	15.6 H.P. Overland	3 · 1/8"	11053
Standard .	1948/56 .	17.9 H.P. 20S, Vanguard.	85mm	11022

#### APPENDIX XXVII

IMPORT OF SPECIAL ELECTRIC BULBS WHICH ARE FITTED TO PHOTOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS, SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS AND WHICH ARE IN A WAY PART OF SUCH INSTRUMENTS AND WITHOUT WHICH THE INSTRUMENTS BECOME UNSERVICEABLE [PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 50/ITC (PN)/52, DATED THE 9TH MAY, 1952].

Representations have been received that scientific, photographic and other instruments are often rendered idle on account of the fact that they need special types of electric bulbs for use with them and normally speaking the importers of such equipment do not hold import licences for electric bulbs. The following decisions have been taken to remove these difficulties:—

- (a) In future, whenever a complete equipment is imported, in which an electric bulb having some peculiarity as to size, shape or filament is used, it will be permissible to import three spare bulbs of precisely the same type and make as is fitted to the equipment imported. If the number of bulbs fitted to the equipment exceeds one, the number of spare bulbs to be imported will be thrice the number of bulbs in the equipment. The value of the spare bulbs will be debited to the value of the licence against which the equipment is imported.
- (b) In order to enable the supply of replacements to equipment already imported in the country in the past. importers holding licences for equipment of a type for which such special non-G.L.S. type lamps are required will be permitted to apply for the endorsement of their existing licences to cover the imports of special types of lamps. This concession will only be granted to established importers who have imported equipment needing such bulbs during the last three years and it will be necessary for them to produce documents (bill entry and invoices) to show that they have made such imports during each of the last three years. On production of such documents, their existing licences for the import of a particular equipment will be made valid for the import of spare bulbs also upto a value not exceeding 21 per cent. of the total c.i.f. value of the licence
- (c) Where the equipment in question has been imported in the past under Open General Licence, established importers will be granted a special licence for the import of non-G.L.S. types of bulbs to fit such equipment equal in value to 2½ per cent. of the value of such equipment actually imported by them during any of the three years ending 31st March, 1952, provided they produce documents to show that they have been making such imports during each of the last three years.

## APPENDIX XXVII-concld.

2. Applications for special licences or endorsements on existing licences in terms of the preceding paragraphs should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports with the relevant bills of entry invoices, etc., and also a treasury challan where a fresh licence is needed, in the form and manner prescribed in the Handbook.

#### APPENDIX XXVIII

Licensing Policy for October 1957-March 1958-CHEMICALS

The licensing policy for chemicals falling under serial numbers 22, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30 and 31 of Part V of the Import Trade Schedule, has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 2. General Licences.—General licences will be granted for the amport of the chemicals mentioned in List I. Licences can be claimed either (i) on an individual basis, as if each chemical fell under a separate serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or (ii) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports from dollar area of all chemicals, falling under the above Serial Numbers with the exception of:—
  - (i) Caustic Soda;
  - (ii) Soda Ash; and
  - (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.
- 3. If a General licence is claimed on the basis of import of individual chemicals, the value of the licence will be worked on the basis of the quota percentage shown against the item in List I applied to half of best year's import of the particular chemical during the basic year from dollar area. Licence will be valid for import of only the particular chemical mentioned therein.

If the General licence is claimed on the basis of a consolidated quota, it will be granted at 10 per cent of half of best year's import from dollar area of all chemicals falling under the above Serial Numbers with exception of:—

- (i) Caustic Soda:
- (ii) Soda Ash; and
- (iii) Chemicals specified in List I and List II.

These licences will be valid for the import of only the chemicals mentioned in List I, excluding Borax, Calcium carbide and Ammonium chloride.

- 4. Soft currency licences.—Soft currency licences will be granted for import of all chemicals with the exception of those mentioned in List II: (a) on an individual basis in respect of chemicals included in List III or (b) on the basis of a consolidated quota based on imports of all chemicals falling under the above mentioned Serial Numbers with the exception of:—
  - (i) Caustic Soda;
  - (ii) Soda Ash; and
  - (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

- 5 Where quotas are claimed on an individual basis in respect of chemicals mentioned in List III, the relevant quota percentages will be as shown against each item in List III of half of best year's imports of that particular chemical and a licence valid for import of that particular chemical will be granted. In other cases, licences will be granted on the basis of a consolidated quota of 20 per cent of half of the best year's imports of all chemicals falling under the aforesaid Serial Numbers from Soft Currency countries with the exception of:—
  - (i) Caustic Soda;
  - (ii) Soda Ash; and
  - (iii) Chemicals included in List II and List III.

Licences issued on the basis of consolidated quota will be valid for import of all or any of the chemicals falling under aforesaid Serial Numbers with the following exceptions:—

- (1) Caustic Soda;
- (ii) Soda Ash;
- (iii) Thorium Nitrate;
- (iv) Cerium Nitrate;
- (v) Rare Earth Chloride;
- (vi) Rare Earth Carbonates;
- (vii) Borax;
- (viii) Specific quota items in List III;
- (ix) Prohibited items specified in List II.
- b Certain chemicals which were previously under consolidated quota for imports of chemicals n.o.s. from soft currency areas have now been included in List III for licensing on an individual quota. It has, however, been decided not to disturb the existing consolidated quota certificates and no re-calculation of quotas will be necessary. It will be enough to present the old quota certificate along with the application.
- 7. A. U. Licences.—Applications from Actual Users will be considered for the following chemicals:—
  - (1) Aromatic chemicals. (Actual user licences will be valid for the import of chemicals mentioned in List VI of this Appendix).
  - (2) Acid citric.
  - (3) Activated carbon.
  - (4) Acetic Acid.
  - *(5) Amyl Acetate.
    - (6) Antimony oxide.
  - *(7) Benzyl Acetate.
  - (8) Borax (50% of certified requirements).
  - *(9) Butyl Acetate.

- (10) Calcium carbide. (Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing. Applications should be submitted to C.C.I., New Delhi together with the following information:—
  - (i) total quantity consumed during last six months,
  - (II) quantity consumed during the same period from indigenous sources, and
  - (iii) evidence of firm orders placed for supply from indigenous sources.)
- *(11) Calcium Carbonate precipitated.
- *(12) Cadmium sulphide.
- *(13) Cellosolve.
- *(14) Celluloids sheets.
- *(15) Copper Oxychloride.
- *(16) Cyclohexanone.
  - (17) Dibutyl phthalate.
- *(18) Dicalcium phosphate.
  - (19) Dioctyl phthalate.
  - (20) Ionone 100 per cent.
  - (21) Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedicides.
  - (22) Intermediates for Pharmaceutical and Dyestuffs industry.
- *(23) Magnesium carbonate light and magnesium insulating materials.
- (24) Miscellaneous organic solvents.
- *(25) Mono-Sodium Phosphate.
  - (26) Napthaline pure grade extra white (for research work only).
  - (27) Nickel Formate.
- *(28) Napthenic Acid.
  - (29) Nalcite Ion exchange resins.
- *(30) Oleic Acid.
- *(31) Oxitol.
  - (32) Pectin for fruit preservation industry.
- *(33) Potassium chlorate.
  - (i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
  - (ii) Import licences for this item will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on production of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
- (34) Rubber Softners.
- *(35) Sexitol.
- (36) Stearic Acid (Actual User applications giving full justification regarding need for its import will be considered by the C.C.I. in consultation with the Development Wing).

- *(37) Sodium, Perborate excluding preparations thereof.
- *(38) Sodium Sulphate.
- *(39) Sorbitol Syrup.
- (40) Synthetic chemicals for manufacture of dyestuffs.
- *(41) Tri-calcium Phosphate.
- (42) Tricresyl and Trixylenyl phosphate.
- (43) Phosphorus other than yellow and white phosphorus (Applications from educational institutions for import of yellow, and white phosphorus for use in chemical laboratories only will also be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing).
- *(44) Any other chemical of a specialised nature or needed for a specific purpose for which full justification need be given.
- 8. It should be noted that the licences issued under this Appendix will not be valid for the import of any chemical falling under S. No. 1 of Part III of the I.T.C. Schedule and the previous imports of those chemicals will not also be taken into account for purposes of calculation of quota.
- 9. There are certain chemicals like Cadmium sulphide which also fall under other serial numbers of the I. T. C. Schedule. The applicants while submitting applications for import of such chemicals should give a declaration that they have not applied for a licence for the same commodity under any other serial number.

#### LIST I

Chemicals for which General licences will be granted on a quota based on imports of individual chemicals or which can be imported against consolidated quota:

Sl. No.	Nar	ne of Che	micel	8		Quota percentage 3	Remarks
1	Acetic Acid	•	•	•	•	<b>2</b> 0%	For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
2	Ammonium	Chloride	•	•		Nil	
3	Borax		•	•	•	25%	(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 10% mentioned in para- graph 3 of this Appendix.
							(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota past imports upto 1954-55 will be taken into account.

^{*}Actual users' applications for import of these items will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

I	2		3	4
4	Calcium Carbide	•	331%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
				(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 10% quota mentioned in para. : of this Appendix.
3	Laboratory chemicals and reagen except those specified in Li		75%	(a) These licences are grante subject to the condition that the importers will se these chemicals only to the following:—
				<ul> <li>(i) Universities and recognised educations institutions.</li> </ul>
				(ii) Industrial Laboratorie
				(iii) Research institutes.
				(iv) Medical Laboratories
				(v) Hospitals
				(vi) Pathologists  A quarterly return of suc
				A quarterly return of suc sales should be submitted the licensing authoriti concerned along with fu particulars of imports ar balance stocks.
				(b) Not more than 10% of the fact value of quote licences will be valid for import of any sing item.
4	Metol		50%	
7 8	Potassium chloride	•	100% 50%	
9	Special accelerators, softeners oxidents except for tyre m facture.	and anu-		
0	Softeners including pine tar .		20%	
1 2	Sodium nitrate	•	80% 100%	
3	Strontium nitrate	:	75%	
4	Sodium aluminate		40%	

#### LIST II

Chemicals which cannot be imported against licences for chemicals.

- 1. Acetone.
- 2. Alum.
- 3. Ammonia (Liquor).
- 4. Ammoniated Olein Oil.
- 5. Ammonium bromide.
- 6. Aluminium Sulphate (Ferric).

- 7. Bichromates (Sodium, Ammonium and Potassium).
- 8. Calcium chloride.
- 9. Caffeine and salts.
- 10. Chloral hydrate including preparations thereof.
- 11. Chlorine, liquid.
- 12. Chlorinated tri-sodium phosphate.
- 13. Co 2 Gas (Carbon dioxide).
- 14. Chrome Alum, Potash, other than A.R. Grade.
- 15. Chrome salts and Chromic acid, other than A.R. Grade.
- 16. Coal-tar disinfectant fluid (Black).
- 17. Ferrous sulphate.
- 18. Glycerine.
- 18-A. Gold chloride.
- 19. Hydrochloric Acid.
- Hydrogen Peroxide
- 21. Iron bromide.
- 22. Iron Ammonium citrate.
- 23. Lead nitrate.
- 24. Lime and hydrated lime.
- 25. Lime sulphur solution.
- 26. Liquid gold.
- 27. Magnesium sulphate (Epsom Salts).
- 28. Magnesium Chloride.
- 29. Magnesium Carbonate (Heavy).
- 30. Nitric Acid.
- Naphthalene.
- 32. Oleic acid. .
- 33. Para Phenetidine
- 34. Potassium bromide.
- 35. Preparations of B.H.C. and D.D.T.
- 36. Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts.
- 37. Sodium salicylate (not of B.P. Standard)
- 38. Sodium sulphide.
- 39. Sodium thiosulphate (Hyposulphite of Soda).
- Sodium sulphite anhydrous.
- Sodium bisulphite.
- Sulphuric Acid.
- 43. Sulphuric ether.
- 44. Sodium silicate (Sod. Metasilicate).
- 45. Sodium and Potassium acetate.
- Sodium and Potassium citrate.
- 47. Strychnine and its salts.

- 48. Sodium bromide.
- 49. Stearic acid.
- 50. Sodium carbonate fused blocks.
- 51. Tri-sodium Phosphate.
- 52. Wood Preservatives of the type of Solignum and Gold chloride.
- 53. Yellow and white phosphorus.
- 54. Zinc sulphate.
- 55. Barium chromate, Calcium chromate, Ammonium chromate, Bismuth chromate, Cadmium chromate and Magnesium chromate, other than A.R. Grade.
- Note.—Even if one of the articles listed above are not classified as "Chemicals" by the Customs authorities, it is notified for general information that they cannot be imported against the licences granted in accordance with the procedure indicated in this Appendix.

## LIST III

Chemicals for which soft currency licences will be granted on a guota based on imports of individual chemicals.

Serial No.	Name of Chemicals				Quota percentage	
1					3	4
1	Acetic Acid .	•	-		20%	For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953 54 will also be taken
2	Aromatic chemicals	es sp	ecified	in		into account.
1	List VI .	•	-	•	3°%	
3	Aluminium Stearate			•	Nil	
4	Anhydrous Ammonia	•	•	•	30%	Small value licences will be enhanced. Vide Appendix III.
5	Ammonium Chloride	•	•	•	Nil	,
	Barium Chloride .				209/	
6		•	•	•	30%	
7	Barium Sulphide .	•	•	•	10%	
8	Barium Carbonate	•	•	•	40%	(1) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1953-54 will also be taken into account.
9	Borax .	•	•	•	60°6	<ul> <li>(i) Borax cannot be imported against consolidated quota of 20% mentioned in paragraph 5 of this Appen- dix.</li> </ul>
						<ul> <li>(ii) For purposes of calculation of quota, past imports dur- ing 1954-55 will also be taken into account.</li> </ul>

	2				3 4
10	Cadmium sulphide			25%	<u> </u>
11	Calcium carbide .	•		33¥%	(i) For purposes of calculation of quotas, past imports during 1955-56 will also be taken into account.
					(ii) Calcium carbide cannot be imported against the 20% quotamentioned in para 5 of this Appendix.
12	Calcium carbonate prec	ipitate	ed .	25%	
13	Calcium stearate .			. Ni	l
14	Copper sulphate .			20%	
15	Copper Oxychloride			75%	
16	Cuprous oxide .			50%	
17	Di-Calcium phosphate		-	. 10%	•
18	Di-Sodium phosphate	•		. 10%	,
19	Ethyl Acetate .			50%	
20	Ferric Chloride .			10%	Small value licences will be
21	Hydroquinone .			Nil	enhanced. Vide Appendix III.
22	Ionone 100 per cent.			33 <b>1</b> %	, 0
23	Laboratory and reage except those speci	nt cl	hemical	<b>5</b>	
	IV	•			(i) These licences are granted subjec to the condition that the importers will sell these chemicals only to the following:—
					(i) Universities and recognised educational institutions.
					(ii) Industrial Laborator- ies.
					(iii) Research Institutes.
					(iv) Medical Laboratories
					(v) Hospitals
					(vi) Pathologists
					A quarterly return of such sales should be submitted to the licensing authorities concerned along with full particulars of imports and balance stocks.
					(ii) Not more than 10% of the face value of quota licences- will be valid for import of any single item.
24	Magnesium carbonate	Light	١ .	40%	
~~	Magnesium Stearate		,	. Nil	
<b>2</b> 5	WINDERSTON SIGNIFIC	. • _	•	1411	

I	2		3		4
26	Magnesium Trisillicate	•		50%	
27	Methyl chloride			75%	
28	Metol			<b>5</b> 0%	
29	Metal treatment solutions (Bo	nderl	sers)		Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Development Wing.
30	Mono-sodium phosphate	•	•	25%	, <u>_</u>
31	Nickel Formate	•	•	100%	
<b>3</b> 2	Nickel Salts: nickel sulphate ammonium sulphate and nickel electroplating salts.			25%	(i) Not more than 50% of the face value of the licence can be utilised for the import of Nickel Sulphate and Nickel Ammonium Sulphate.
33	Nalcite Ion exchange resins			50%	
34	Oxalic acid			50%	
35	Potassium carbonate .			50%	
36	Potassium chlorate .	•	•	40%	(i) No licence for this item will be issued unless the party applying for it is in possession of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives) Act.
					(ii) The I. T. C. licences will be valid for clearance through the Customs only on pro- duction of a licence under the Indian Arms (or Explosives Act.
37	Potassium chloride .	•		100%	
38	Phosphoric Acid	•	٠	25%	
<b>3</b> 9	Phosphorus Pentoxide .	•	•	25%	
40	Refills for fire extinguishers		•	<b>75</b> %	Small value licences will be enhanced. Vide Appendix III.
41	Rubber softners	•		25%	
42	Silver nitrate	•	•	50%	•
43	Sodium blcarbonate .	- 1	•	10%	
44	Sodium nitrate			80%	
45	Sodium Perborate excluding ration thereof.	prep	ara-	/ •	
46	Sodium Aluminate .	•		40%	
47	Strontium carbonate .			100%	
48	Strontium pitrate .			75%	
49	Tri-Calcium phosphate .			25%	
50	Trichlorethylene		•	75%	
51	Water treatment chemicals, l Calgon S, other than Aluminate.			••	Applications will be considered ad hoc in consultation with Development Wing.
52	Sodium Tripolyphosphate	, т	etr	a ,,	Applications will be considered
-	Sodium pyrophosphate and	other	poly	7	ad hoc in consultation with

1,	2	3	4
53	X-Ray developers and fixing salts for the processing of X-Ray films .	Nıl	
54	Zinc Stearate	Nil	
55	Insecticides, Fungicides and Weedi- cides:—		
	(a) D. D. T. (Dicophanum) ex- cluding preparation thereof but including ready to use Smoke Generators containing D. D. T.	100%	
	(b) B. H. C. excluding preparations thereof but including ready-to- use Smoke Generators con- taining B. H. C.		Applications from established importers will be considered ad hoc.
	(c) Insecticides Smoke Generators containing combinations of D. D. T. and B. H. C.	••	Applications from established importers will be considered ad hoc.
	(d) Others	Nil	
56	New Insecticides		Applications will be considered ad hoc by C. C. I.

#### LIST IV

Licences issued for laboratory and reagent chemicals will not be valid for the import of the following:—

- (1) The following A.R. grade of chemicals, namely, alum potash; hydrochloric acid; fuming hydrochloric acid; nitric acid; silver nitrate; sodium bicarbonate; sodium chloride; sodium potassium tartrate; sodium sulphate; sodium oxalate; sodium thiosulphate; sodium citrate; sulphuric acid, Benzene, Toluene and Xylene.
- (2) B.P. grade chemicals, namely Alum (potash and ammonia), Calcium chloride; Carbon dioxide; Chromic acid; Ferrous sulphate; Glycerine; Hydrochloric acid; Iron ammonium citrate; Magnesium sulphate; Magnesium carbonate; Nitric acid; Sodium sulphate; Di-sodium hydrogen phosphate; Sodium dehydrogen phosphate; Sodium acetate; Sodium citrate; Potassium citrate; Sodium bromide; Potassium bromide; Ammonium bromide; Zinc oxide. Acid sulphuric—B. P. and extra pure, Stearic acid B.P.
- (3) Commercial grades of chemicals of list II—Such chemicals for bona fide use in laboratory, will however, be allowed importation against licences for laboratory chemicals and reagents as a special case provided a minimum purity of 98.5% is indicated.

- (4) Sodium thiosulphate (Hypo-sulphite of Soda), Sodium Sulphite (hydrated and anhydrous both), Sodium bisulphite and metabisulphite of Sodium and Potassium of photographic grade, Acetone, Bichromates, Chromic Acid, Chrome Salts, Glycerine and Nickel Salts.
- (5) Laboratory and reagent chemicals in packs exceeding 500 gm. or 500 c.c.

#### LIST V

LIST OF CHEMICALS WHICH WILL BE ALLOWED IMPORT AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT OF INSECTICIDES, FUNGICIDES AND WEEDICIDES.

Chemicals listed below can be imported either in their pure form or as preparations thereof containing one or more of the specific items.

#### I. Insecticides

- 1. Arsenates (Calcium arsenate, Lead arsenate, Copper aceto arsenite).
- 2. Halogenated chlorinated hydrocarbons in technical grades (DDD or Dichlorodiphenyl-dichloro-othane Toxaphene, DD or DD 1, 3 dichloropropane and 1, 2-dichloropropane, Methoxy DDT, Chlordane Aldrin, Dieldrin, Endrin, Isodrin and their formulations, Ethylene dibromide, Ethylene dichloride and carbontetrachloride mixture Methyl bromide, p-Chlorophenyl p-Chlorobenzene sulfonate). Chloricide (p-chloro-benzil P-chlorophenyl sulphide) Allethrin (Allyl homologue of cinerin-1), 2 (P-tert-butyl phenoxy) isopropy-1-2-Chloroethyl sulphite; Ethyl ester of chlorobenzilic acid and Paradichlor Benzene.
- 3. Phenols (Dinitro-o-cylohexylphenol and its salts, Pentachlo-rophenol or its sodium salt), Dinitro (1-methyl hepty I) Phenyl crotonate, and Dinitro (1 methyl hepty I) Phenol.
- 4 Organic phosphate (Parathion, Hexaethyltetraphosphate and Tetra ethyl pyrothosphate), dimethylamides of polyphosphoric acid bis dimethyl amino fluorophosphine oxide, paranitro phenyl diethyl phosphate, bis (monoisoprophylomino) fluorophosphine oxide, octamethyl pyrophosphor amide, Malthion (O, O-Dime-thyldithiophosphate of diethyl mercap to Succinate), Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate, Diethyl 1-ethylthioethy I phosphorothionate, and Diethyl 6-Methyl-2-isopropyl-4-Pyrimidinyl phosphorothionate.
- 5. Cyanides (Liquid HCN, Sodium cyanide, Acryloitrile, Calcium cyanide).
- 6. Plant derivative insecticides (Nicotine and its sulphate and Rotenone). The import of Pyrethrum as concentrated dusts or extracts (included in List II) will not be permitted, but preparations containing Pyrethrum as one of the toxic ingredients will be allowed to be imported.

7. Rodenticides (Alpha Naphthlthiourea or Antu and 3-(a)-acetonylbenzyl)-4-hydroxy-cuomorin or Warfarim, Zinc, phosphide Thallium sulphate and 3-(Alpha-para-chlorophenylbeta-acetyl ethyl) 4-hydroxycoumarin. Pivol (2-privaly 1-1, 3-indandion), Metaldehyde.

Note:—Fluoroinsecticides (Sodium fluosilicate and fluoaluminate)
can also be allowed clearance against licences for Insecticides.

## II. Fungicides

- 1. Tetramethylthiuram disulphide.
- 2. Tolyl mercury acetate.
- 3. Ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate.
- 4. Ethyl mercury phosphate.
- 5. Tetrachloro-para-benzoquinine.
- 6. Disodium ethylene bisdithiocarbamate.
- 7. Phenyl mercury acetate.
- 8. Zinc ethylent bisdithiocarbamate.
- 9. Ethyl mercury chloride.
- 10. Mercurised copper oxychloride.
- 11. Phenyl mercury chloride.
- 12. Phenyl mercury urea.
- 13. Methyl mercury chloride.
- 14. Pentachloronitrobenzene.
- N-trichloromethylthio-4-chclohexene-1: 2-dicarboxymide (Capton).
- 16. Tetrachloro-p-benzoquinone.
- 17. Manganese ethylene-1:2-bisdithiocarbamate (Maneb).
- 18. Zinc dimethyl dithiocarbamate (Ziram).

#### III. Weedicides

- 1. 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
- 2. 4, chloro-2-methyl-phenoxyacetic acid, its esters and salts.
- 3. 2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxyacetic acid, its Butoxyethanol ester other esters and salts.
- 4. Dinitroorthocresol and its salts.
- 5. Trichloroacetic acid and its salts.
- 6. Dinitro-o-sec Butylphenol and its salts.
- 7. Alpha-naphthylacetic acid.
- 8. Indol-Butyric acid.
- 9. Salts of a (2, 4, 5-Trichlorophenoxy) propionic acid.
- 10. Sodium I-Naphtalene acetate.
- 11. p-chlorophenoxy acetic acid.
- 12. CMU (3-chloropheny 1)-1, 1-Dimethy lures.

#### LIST VI

List of materials which will be allowed import against licences issued for import of Aromatic chemicals

Amyl Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Acetophenone.

Allyl acetate.

Allyl butyrate.

Allyl heptylate.

Allyl Iso butyrate.

Allyl Propionate.

Allyl Valerate.

Amyl Benzoate.

Amyl Butyrate.

Amyl Caproate.

Amyl Caprylate.

Amyl Cinnamate.

Amyl Formate.

Amyl Phenylacetate.

Amyl Propionate.

Amyl Salicylate.

Amyl Valerianate.

Anethole.

Anisic Aldehyde.

Anisic Ketone

Anisole.

Anisyl Acetate.

Anisyl Alcohol.

Anisyl Formate.

Anisyl Phenylacetate.

Anisyl Propionate.

Auriol, Aurantine.

Benzaldehyde.

Benzophenone.

Benzyl Alcohol.

Benzyl Acetate. Benzyl Benzoate.

Benzyl Butyrate.

Benzyl Cinnamate.

Benzyl Formate.

Benzyl iso-eugenol.

Benzyl Phenyl Acetate.

Benzyl Propionate.

Benzylidene Acetone.

Benzyl Salicylate

Benzyl Valerianate.

Beta Napthyl Iso Butylether.

Bromostyrol.

Butyl Butyrate.

Butyl Formate.

Butyl Phenylacetate.

Butyl Salicylate.

Butyl Valerianate.

Carvol.

Cedrol.

Cedryl Acetate.

Cinnamic Acid.

Cinnamic Alcohol.

Cinnamic Aldehyde.

Cinnamyl acetate.

Cinnamyl benzoate.

Cinnamyl Cinnamate.

Cinnamyl Formate.

Cinnamyl isobutyrate.

Cinnamyl propionate.

Cinnamyl valerate.

Citral.

Citronellol Pure.

Citronellyl Acetate.

Citronellyl Benzoate.

Citronellyl Butyrate.

Citronellyl Capronate.

Citronellyl Formate.

Citronellyl Propionate.

Citronellyl Valerianate.

Coumarin.

Crystarose.

Cyclamen Aldehyde. (Iso-Propyl alphamethyl hydro Cinnamic aldehyde.)

Decyl Acetate.

Diacetyl 100%.

Diethyl Succinate.

Dimethyl Acetophenone.

Dimethyl Anthranilate.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinol.

Dimethyl Benzyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Dimethyl Hydroquinone.

Dimethyl Octanol.

Dimethyl Phenyl Carbinol.

Diphenyl Methane.

Diphenyl Oxide.

Ethyl Amino-Benzoate.

Ethyl Anthranilate.

Ethyl Benzoate.

Ethyl Butyrate.

Ethyl Caproate.

Ethyl Caprylate.

Ethyl Cinnamate.

Ethyl Formate.

Ethyl Heptoate.

Ethyl Hydrocinnamate.

Ethyl Iso Butyrate.

Ethyl Laurate.

Ethyl Methyl Phenyl Glycidate.

Ethyl Phenylacetate.

Ethyl Propionate.

Ethyl Salicylate.

Ethyl Sebacate.

Ethyl Valerianate.

Ethyl Vanillin.

Eucalyptol.

Eugenol.

Eugenol Acetate.

Eugenol Methyl Ether.

Fatty Alcohols C8 to C12.

Fatty Aldehydes C7 to C20 and Lactones.

Geraniol Pure.

Geranyl Acetate.

Geranyl Butyrate.

Geranyl Formate.

Geranyl Iso-Butyrate.

Geranyl Phenylacetate.

Geranyl Propionate.

Geranyl Valerianate.

Heliotropin.

Hexyl Esters.

Hydratropa Aldehyde.

Hydrocinnamic Aldehyde.

Hydroxy Citronellal.

Indol.

Ionone (Alpha & Beta).

Iso Bornyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Benzoate.

Iso-butyl Formate.

Iso-butyl Propionate.

Iso-butyl Phenyl Acetate.

Iso-butyl Salicylate.

Iso Eugenol.

Iso Eugenol Acetate.

Linalool Pure.

Linalyl Acetate.

Linalyl Anthranilate.

Linalyl Butyrate.

Linalyl Cinnamate.

Linalyl Formate.

Linalyl Iso Butyrate.

Linelyl Propionate.

Linalyl Valerianate.

Methyl Acetophenone.

Methyl Anthranilate.

Methyl Benzoate.

Methyl Cinnamate.

Methyl Coumarin.

'Methyl Heptine Carbonate.

Methyl Ionones.

'Methyl Eugenol.

Methyl Iso Eugenol.

Methyl Alfa-Naphthyl Ketone.

Methyl Beta-Naphthyl Ketone.

Methyl Octincarbonate.

Methyl Phenylacetate.

Menthyl Salicylate.

Menthyl Valerianate.

Musk Ambrette.

Musk Ketone.

Musk Xylol.

Nerol.

Merolin; Yara Yara and Bromellia.

Para Cresol Methyl Ether.

p-Cresol.

Para Cresyl Acetate.

Para Cresyl Phenylacetate.

Phenyl Acetaldehyde Dimethyl Acetal.

Phenyl Acetic Acid.

Phenyl Acetic Aldehyde.

Phenyl Ethyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Ethyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethylechlor Acetate (secondary).

Phenyl Ethyl Anthranilate.

Phenyl Ethyl Benzoate.

Phenyl Ethyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Cinnamate.

Phenyl Ethyl Formate.

Phenyl Ethyl Iso-Butyrate.

Phenyl Ethyl Phenyl Acetate.

Phenyl Ethyl Propionate.

Phenyl Ethyl Valerianate.

Phenyl Propyl Alcohol.

Phenyl Propyl Acetate.

Phenyl Propyl Butyrate.

Phenyl Propyl Valerianate.

Propyl Acetate.

Rhodinol.

Rhodinyl Acetate.

Rhodinyl Benzoate.

Rhodinyl Butyrate.

Rhodinyl Formate.

Rhodinyl Propionate.

Safrol.

Skatol.

Styrolyl Acetate Phenyl methyl carbinyl acetate.

Styrolyl Alcohol Phenyl methyl carbinol.

Terpineol.

Terpinyl Acetate.

Terpinyl Butyrate.

Terpinyl Cinnamate.

Terpinyl Formate.

Terpinyl Iso Butyrate.

Terpinyl Propionate.

Terpinyl Valerianate.

Trichlor Phenyl Methyl Carbinyl Acetate.

Tetra-hydro Lavenduol.

Vanillin.

Vetivenol.

Vetyverol.

Vetiver Acetate.

Aromatic Chemicals not

included in the list above.

Applications from established importers and actual users will be considered ad hoc by C.C.I., New Delhi in consultation with the Dev. Wing. Applications should be submitted with full particulars of chemicals desired to be imported.

Applications should be accompanied by full details regarding chemicals, nomenclatures; end uses, and any other relevant particulars. In the case of Established importers, the licensing authority may permit import of such items against the quota licences held by them. Particulars of quota licences may also, therefore, be furnished.

#### APPENDIX XXIX

#### RAW MATERIALS FOR PAINTS ETC.

List of articles for which General and soft currency licences granted under S. Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 of Part V will be valid irrespective of their classification. Quotas will, however, be calculated separately on the basis of past imports of goods, falling under Serial Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37/Part V excluding Harmless food colours, water and oil colours and blanc fixe from the Dollar and Soft Currency Areas. Separate quotas have been fixed for these excluded items.

- 1. Alkyd Resins.
- 2. Antimony Oxide.
- 3. Bentonite.
- 4. Black Oxide of Iron.
- 5. Blue, Ultramarine,
- 6. Blue or Green Lake Colours.
- 7. Base-Nigrosine.
- 8. Butyl Alcohol.
- 9. Butyl Tartarate.
- 10. Cadmium sulphide.
- 11. Cellulose Acetate.
- 12. Cellulose Chips.
- 13. Chlorinated Dipenyls.
- Chlorinated Rubber.
- Cobalt Acetate.
- 16. Cobalt Pigments.
- 17. Coumarone.
- 18. Chlorinated paraffin wax.
- 19. Di-Butyl Phthalate.
- 20. Dipentine.
- 21. Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether.
- 21-A. Ethyl Poly Glycol.
- 22. Gamboge.
- 23. Heavy Solvent Naptha.
- 24. Light Solvent Naptha.
- 25. Maleic Anhydride.
- 26. Maleic Resins.
- 27. Mercury Oxide.

- 28. Metallic Zinc paste.
- 29. Methyl Ethyl Ketone.
- 30. Methyl Amyl Acetate.
- 31. Nitrocellulose other than 15-20 seconds viscosity.
- 32. Oiticica Oil.
- 33. Para Chlormatacresol.
- 34. Pearl Essences.
- 35. Persian-Gulf Red Oxide.
- Pigment Dyestuffs, excluding Phthalocyanine blue and Toludine red.
- 37. Phenolic Resins.
- 38. Phthalic Anhydride.
- 39. Prussian Blue.
- 40. Pumice Stone Lump.
- 41. Pumice Stone Powder.
- 42. Raw and Burnt Sienna.
- 43. Raw or Burnt Umber.
- 44. Sodium Orthophenol Phenate.
- 45. Synthetic Yellow Oxide.
- 46. Tricresyl Phosphate.
- 47. Toluol.
- 48. Urea Resins.
- 49. Vermillion.
- 50. Whiting.
- 51. Wood Oil.
- 52. Xylol.
- 53. Yellow Prussiate of Potash.
- 54. Bronze powder.

## APPENDIX XXX

List of sizes of Tyres and Tubes falling under S. No. 41-V of the 1.T.C. schedule which are indigenously manufactured.

# MOTOR COVERS AND TUBES

Sine	Ply Ratings
5.00—14	4 Ply and 6 Ply
4.00/4.2515	4 Ply
5.50—15	4 and 6 Ply
6.00—12	6 Ply
6-50—15	6 Ply
7.00-15	6 Ply
4.30/4.75—16	4 Ply
5.0016	4 and 6 Ply
5.25—16	4 and 6 Ply
J· J016	4 and 6 Ply
5·75—16	6 Ply
6.00—16,	4 and 6 Ply
6-25/6-50-16	6 Ply
7.00-16	6 Ply
4. 2012	6 Ply
4·75/5·0017	6 Ply
5.23/5.50-17	6 Ply
5-25/5-50-18	6 Ply
4-50/4-75/5-00-19	6 Ply
4 50-21	6 Ply
5.20-13	4 Ply
5.6013	4 Pi7
5-90-13	4 Ply
6-4013	4 Ply
5-90-15	6 Ply
6.40-15	4 and 6 Ply
6-7015	4 and 6 Ply
7-10-15	4 and 6 Ply
7-60-15	6 Ply

## TUBELUSS TYPES

5·2013 5·6013	4 Piy 4 Ply
5.00-14	4 and 6 Ply
5-5015	4 and 6 Ply
6-40—15	4 and 6 Ply
6.50—15	6 Ply
6-70—15	4 and 6 Ply
7-10-15	4 and 6 Ply
7.6015	6 Ply
5.00-16	6 Ply
5.25-16	6 Plg
5.5016	4 and 6 Ply
6-00-16	4 and 6 Ply

# APPENDIX XXX-contd.

## MOTOR-CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

2-50—19	4 Ply
2.75—19	4 Ply
3.00-19	4 Ply
3.25—19	4 Ply
3.50—19	4 Ply
3.00-20	4 Ply
4.00—8	2, 4 and 6 Ply

## A, D. V. COVERS AND TUBES

4.0019	4 Piy
5-00-19	4 Ply
6-00-19	6 Ply
7.00—19	8 Ply
8·00—19	8 Ply

## GIANT COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Size	Ply Ratings	Alternative metric and substitute sixes
9:00—13 7:00—15 6:00—16 6:50—16 7:50—16 9:05—16 9:05—16 10:50—16 10:50—17 6:00—20/30×5 6:50—20 7:00—20/32×6 7:50—20/34×7 8:25—20 9:00—20 9:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20 11:00—20	6 Ply and 8 Ply 6 Ply and 8 Ply 6 Ply 6 Ply 6 and 8 Ply 8 Ply 10 Ply 8 and 10 Ply 12 Ply 8 Ply 8 Ply 10 Ply 10 and 12 Ply 10 and 12 Ply 10 Ply 12 Ply 14 Ply 16 Ply 17 Ply 18 Ply 19 Ply	150—16  150—20 160—20 170—20, 32 × 61 & 33 > 61 190—20 210—20, 35 × 71 230—20 250—20 270—20 270—20 230—20
11.00-24	12 and 14 Ply	

# TRACTOR COVELS, TUBES AND FLAPS

Size	Ply Ratings
5·50—16	4 and 6 Ply
6·00—16	4 and 6 Ply
7·50—16	8 Ply
7·50—18	4, 6 and 8 Ply

## APPENDIX XXX-contd.

	. Di
4.00—19	4 Ply
6.00—19	4 and 6 Ply
10-28	4 and 6 Ply
11-28	4 and 6 Ply
11—36	4 and 6 Ply
14-28	6 Ply
14—30	6 Ply

#### GRADER COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

8, 10 and 12 Ply. 13.00-24

## EARTHMOVER/EXCAVATOR COVERS, TUBES AND FLAPS

12.00-24	16 Ply
13.00—24	18 Ply
14.00—24	20 Ply
18·00—24 \ 18·00—25 }	12, 16, 20 and 24 Ply
21.00—24 (	16, 20 and 24 Ply
21.00—25∫	=-,

#### BARROW COVERS AND TUBES

2 and 4 Ply 16×4

## CYCLE COVERS AND TUBES

Size	Ply Ratings
24×1·1	W. O.—2 Ply
26×1·	₩. O.—2 Ply
26×1·1	₩ O.—2 Ply
28×1·1	₩. O.—2 Ply
33×1.4	₩. O.—2 Ply

#### AERO COVERS & TUBES

```
3·00-3·1/2

-6·00-6·1/2

-6·50-5·1/2

26×7·75-13

17·00-16
```

#### CUSHION TYRES

```
.2 X I
4×1 1
6×2
8×2
10 × 2
12 × 2
8 × 3
12 X 3 1
```

the licensing authorities at the ports and licences granted on a quota of 2½% of half of their best year's imports in the basic period. Such licences where granted would

#### APPENDIX XXX

LICENSING OF CINEMA MACHINERY INCLUDING SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION AND FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT AND STATE PARTS FOR OCTOBER, 1957 to MARCH, 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

The licensing policy for Cinema machinery and parts for October, 1957 to March, 1958 is as detailed below: -

- 2. Applications for additional licences to import—3-D viewers, will be considered ad hoc.
- 3. Licences granted for this item for October, 1957 to March, 1958 licensing period will not be valid for the import of any of the articles included in Appendix XXXV.
- 4. The table below, which follows the order given in the Red Book for the period October, 1957 to March, 1958, indicates the quota percentages and other conditions subject to which the licences will be granted:—

Part and S. No. of LT.C. Schedule	of Description		Licensing Policy for Validity Authority Established Licence importers			
I	2	3	4	5	6	
		PART	ν			
65 (1) to (4) and (5) (6)	(i) Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.	Ports	Nil	Six months.	Applications from established importers for import of spare parts of this item against their imports of complete machinery falling under this S. No. will be considered by	

be subject to the same conditions/
restrictions as apply to licences
issued under S. No. 65 (5)(iii)/V.

65 (5)(i) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Ports
Equipment 1/4 H. P. and above.

40% Gen.
40% Soft. Twelve
40% Soft. the import of articles specified
in List IV and V.

(b) Although licences will be granted separately on the basis of past imports of S. Nos. 65(5) (i), 65(5)

# APPĒNDIX XXXI—contd.

Part and . No. of LT.C. Schedule	Description	Licensing Authority	Policy for Established importers	'Validity of Licences	Remarks
ī	2	3	4	5	. 6
	PART V—contd.				
					(ii) and 65 (5) (iii) of Part V, they can be utilised for the import of any or all the articles falling under these serial numbers.
	(ii) Spare parts of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment under 1/4 H. P.	Ports.	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles speci- fied in List VI and VII.
					(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V.
	(iii) Spares of Film Studio Equipment	Ports.	40% Gen. 40% Soft.	Twelve months.	(a) Licences will be valid for the import of articles speci- fied in List VIII and IX.
					(b) Same as remark (b) against S. No. 65(5)(i)/V.

#### APPENDIX XXXI

# (List I, II, and III deleted)

#### LIST IV

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENT OF 1 H.P. AND ABOVE

- 1. Projector Mechanism with or without Adaption Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 2. Soundheads and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 3. Cinema Arc Lamps and all replacements and spare parts.
- 4. Carbon Auto Feed Mechanism and all replacements and spare parts.
- 5. Amplifier designed for 35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
- 6. Projection Lenses for 35 mm. and all replacements and spare parts.
- 7. Arc Rectifiers (Mercury type) and all replacements and spare parts.
- 8. Tungar Bulbs and Mercury Bulbs and all replacements and spare parts.
- 9. Projection Driving Motors and Associated starting gear-single phase or three phase (not covered under restricted item) and all replacements and spare parts.
- 10. Motor Generator Arc Sets (AC/DC-DC/DC) and all replacements and spare parts.
- 11. Arc Lamp Mirrors, glass or metal, Mirror Guards and Carbon Savers.
  - 12. Porthole Optical Glasses and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 13. Sound Optics and/or parts.
- 14. Loudspeakers system complete unit designed for 35 mm. projector.
  - 15. Exciter Lamps—prefocus.

The following Cinema Equipments and accessories for exhibition of 3-D films, wide screen, cinema-scope and other new development:—

- 16. Interlock kit, electrical and/or mechanical with Associated fitments including replacement parts.
  - 17. Portable Polarizing filters all types.
  - Portable Filter frames.
  - 19. Special screen and/or screen material.
  - 20. Special Projection lenses with associated fitments
  - 21. Stereophonic sound system mainly consisting of—

Magnetic/optical Soundheads/soundhead attachments for single or multitrack reproduction with mounting

brackets, adapters, switches, cables (excluding cables falling under restricted category of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule) and associated fitments.

Amplifier system complete with either single or multiple voltage and power amplifiers, mixing equipment, including tubes, mounting racks, cabinets, controls, panels, power supply units, cables and other associated fitments.

Loudspeaker system comprising either single or multiple Loudspeakers, speaker units, crossover networks, auditorium effect speakers, speaker housings, suppressor panels, controls and associated fittings.

#### LIST V

- I. Spare parts and accessories of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of and over & H.P. but assessable under various headings.
- 1. Loudspeakers, Cellular Horns, Treble and Base driving Units, Speaker Cabinets, Frequency, Dividing Networks, Field Rectifiers, Volume Controls and Filters (excluding High Frequency Multicellor Horns), and all replacements and spare parts.
- 2. Lenses for Slide Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
- 3. Rotary Converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
- 4. Automatic changeover units—Electrical and all replacements and spare parts.
- 5. Automatic changeover units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
- 6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare
- 7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
- 8. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 9. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 10. Special Jacks (Sockets) and plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 11. Manual or Electrical Curtain Controllers.
  - 12. Stage Lighting Battens.
- 13. Stage Lighting Equipments as applicable to the Cinema and Theatre.
  - 14. Fuses.
  - 15. Stage announcing equipments.
  - 16. Special screen paint.

- II. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.
- 1. Automatic Fire Extinguisher Equipments and Refills and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 2. Rewinders, power operated.
  - 3. Film Joiner (Splicers).
- 4. Automatic Changeover Units—Mechanical and all replacements and spare parts.
- 5. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth and all replacements and spare parts.
- III COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.
  - 1. Projection Lamps.
  - 2. Pilot Lamps.
  - 3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
- IV. COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA EQUIPMENT BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS
  - 1. 16 mm. Spools-above 1,600 ft.
  - 2. Projector Driving Chains.
  - 3 Projector Driving Belts.
- 4. Metal or Selenium Rectifier Stacks for Exciter Lamp Rectifier Unit.
- 5. Special Lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stablizers Grease.
- 6 Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II, of the Import Trade Control Schedule
- 7. Jigs and Fixtures for maintenance and repair of Projectors and Sound Equipment.
  - 8. 35 mm. non-inflammable test films.
  - 9. Coloured Gelatine sheets.
  - 10. Coloured Glasses.
  - 11. Film Cement.
  - 12. Plugs Connection and Jacks (Sockets).
  - Non-Sync. Spare Parts.
  - 14. Carbon Brushes for Rotary Convertors/Arc Sets.

## LIST VI

MAIN COMPONENTS OF SOUND AND PROJECTION REPRODUCTION EQUIPMENTS OF UNDER 1 H.P.

- 1. Projector Mechanism with adaptation Gearing and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 2. Sound-Heads and all replacements and spare parts.

- 3. Amplifier specially designed for 16 mm./35 mm. Cinema Projectors and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 4. Projection Lenses.
- 5. Projection Driving Motors and associated starting gear—single phase or multi-phase and all replacements and spare parts.
- 6. Mirrors, glass or metal Mirror-guards and Carbon savers and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 7. Optical Glasses.
  - 8. Sound Optics and/or Parts.

#### LIST VII

- (I) Spare Parts and Accessories of Sound and Projection Reproduction Equipment of under \(\frac{1}{4}\) H.P. But assessable under various Headings.
- 1. Loudspeakers, Volume controls and Filters and replacements and spare parts.
  - 2. Editing Equipment complete.
  - Exciter Lamps.
- 4. Photo Electric Cells with housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 5. Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- 6. Special Jacks (Sockets) and Plugs and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 7. Fuses.
- (II) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM/35 MM. PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.
  - Film Joiners and Splicers and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 2. Screens all sizes and types excluding plain cloth.
- (III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF CINEMA 16 MM./35 MM.
  PROJECTION EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELIANEOUS HEADINGS.
  - 1. 16 mm. Spools—above 1,600 ft.
  - 2. Projector Driving Chains.
  - 3. Projector Driving Belts.
  - 4. Special Lubricants.
  - 5. Cables other than those falling under the restricted category of S. Nos. 45, 48 of Pt. II of the Import Trade Control Schedule.
  - 6. Test Films.
  - 7. Film Cement.
  - 8. Plug connection and Jacks (Sockets).
  - 9. Non-Sync. Spare Parts.

- (IV) COMPONENT PARTS ASSE SABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.
- 1. Projection Lamps.
- 2. Pilot Lamps.
- 3. Neon Indicator Lamps.

#### LIST VIII

MAIN COMPONENTS FOR FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT

- 1. Recording Microphone.
- 2. Magazines for Professional Recorders and Cameras.
- 3. Light valves or Galvanometer (Inspection Microscope).
- 4. Exciter Lamp supply unit.
- 5. Exciter Lamp pre-focus.
- 6. Printing and Recording Lamps.
- 7. Connectors and Plugs (Male-and Female).
- 8. Magnetic perforated tape.
- 9. Components of and replacements and spare parts for List III.

#### LIST IX

- (I) SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENT, BUT ASSEMBLE UNDER VARIOUS HEADINGS
- 1. Loudspeakers, cellular horns, treble and base driving units, speaker cabinets, frequency dividing net-works, field rectifiers, volume controls and filters and all replacements and spare parts.
- 2. Rotary converters (AC/DC) with filter or silenced cabinet and all replacements and spare parts.
- 3 Auto or manual voltage regulators and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 4. Automatic Changeover units electrical.
  - 5. Automatic Changeover units mechanical.
- 6. Exciter Lamp Rectifier Units and all replacements and spare parts.
- 7. Exciter Lamps—bayonet types and all replacements and spare parts.
- 8. Photo Electric Cells with Housing and all replacements and spare parts.
- Photo Electric Cells without housing and all replacements and spare parts.
  - 10. Jacks (sockets) Plugs and Sockets.
  - 11. Fuses.
  - 12. Intermodulation sets.
  - 13. Cross Modulation sets.
  - 14. Distortion Analyser.

- 15. Plate and Filament Power supply.
- 16. Generators.
- 17. Microphones.
- AII) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS APPLIANCES N.O.S.
  - Joiner and Splicer.
  - 2. Screens all sizes and types, except plain cloth.
  - 3. Film Punch.
  - 4. Slaters.
- (III) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE AS LAMPS N.O.S.
  - 1. Projection Lamps.
  - 2. Pilot Lamps.
  - 3. Neon Indicator Lamps.
  - 4. Exposure Lamps.
- (IV) COMPONENT PARTS AND ACCESSORIES OF FILM STUDIO EQUIPMENTS BUT ASSESSABLE UNDER VARIOUS MISCELLANEOUS HEADINGS
  - 1. Driving Belts.
  - 2. Driving Chains.
  - Metal Rectifier stacks.
- 4. Special lubricants as supplied by manufacturers for Recorder Mechanism, Preview Projector Mechanism, Soundhead and Rotary Stabilizers Grease.
- 5 Cables other than those falling under the restricted category
- of S. Nos. 45 and 48 of Part II of I.T.C. Schedule.
  - 6. Jigs and fixtures for repairs and maintenance.
  - 7. Test films.
  - 8. Coloured gelatine sheets.
  - 9 Coloured glasses.
  - 10. Film Cement.
  - 11. Plugs connectors and jacks (sockets).
  - 12. Carbons brushes for rotary convertors/Arc sets.
  - 13. Magnetic emulsion Applicator complete with accessories

# APPENDIX XXXII-Deleted.

## APPENDIX XXXIII

List of Laboratoryware made of Silica or Quartz which can be imported against licence for Scientific Glassware falling under Serial No. 93/V.

- 1. Reagent bottles.
- 2. Assay trays and cups.
- 3 Fibre
- 4. Radiant heaters.
- 5. M. V. Pumps.
- 6. Pykno-meters.
- 7. Retorts.
- 8. Grade a seals.
- 9. Vacuum tight seals.
- 10. Spatulas.
- 11. Ignition spoons.
- 12. Stop cocks.
- 13. Test tubes.
- 14. Trays.
- 15. Triangles.
- 16. Distillation equipment.
- 17 Irradiation coils.
- 18. Rod.
- 19. Microscope slides.
- 20. Loops.
- 21. Crucible supports.
- 22. Watch glasses.
- 23. Weight thermometers.
- 24. Visco meters.
- 25. Crucible furnaces.
- 26. Cover slips.
- 27. Prisms.
- 28. Lenses.

## APPENDIX XXXIV

## SCHEDULE A

PROFORMA OF THE STATEMENT SHOWING DETAILS OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S. NOS. 87-88/V DESIRED TO BE IMPORTED.

DETAILS OF STOCKS AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SUBMITTING APPLICATION

I. Details of Import Licences granted during the preceding 12 months.

Nos. and dates of licences granted	Value of the Licence granted	Reason in brief for not utilising the licence granted	Remarks
		 	<u> </u>

## Total value

## Total value

## II. Details of aircraft and engine spares

Type of Aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general and spares	Remarks
1.						
2. 3.			]			
4.						
					{	

## Total Value

## III. Details of Raw Materials

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing etc.	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks
	·	 	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	·

Total Value

Total Value

IV. Aircraft General Stores

Total Value

GRAND TOTAL

N. B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated. 728 GofI—36

# APPENDIX XXXIV—contd.

#### SCHEDULE B

IMPORT	APPI	LICAT	ION	No.

## I. Complete Aircraft

Description of aircraft	Type of aircraft	Quan- tity	Value	Country	Purpose for the import	Remarks

## II. Details of Aircraft and Engine spares

Type of aircraft	Aircraft spares	Engine/En- gine spares	Propellers and spares	Accessories	Aircraft general spares	Remarks
I. 2.						
3. 4.						
5.						

TOTAL VALUE

# III. Details of Raw Materials with specification

Ferrous Material sheets, tubing, etc.	Aluminium sheets, tubing, etc.	Dopes	Thinners	Fabrics	Other materials	Remarks

TOTAL VALUE

## IV. Aircraft General Stores

TOTAL VALUE

GRAND TOTAL

N.B.—Only the total value (in Rupees) under each head is to be stated.

## APPENDIX XXXV

List 'A'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which licences granted for machinery to Established Importers and Actual Users will not be valid.

List 'B'.—This list contains articles of machinery (other than Machine Tools) for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid; but applications from Actual Users or Importers having orders from Actual Users will be considered ad hoc provided evidence is produced to the effect that indigenous manufacturers are unable to supply the machinery required.

In preparing the List A, care has been taken to include only such items of machinery as can be readily obtained from indigenous sources, and are produced in sizeable quantity of approved quality. While in List B, such of the items as can be manufactured against specific orders as per customers' specifications have been included.

## COMPONENT PARTS AND SPARES

- 1. Where an actual user or an established importer having firm orders from an actual user desires to import spare parts of any of the machines listed in this Appendix, the application for an import licence will be considered on merits, provided full justification for the imports of the articles applied for are furnished in the application. If the value of the spare parts required to be imported by an actual user having his place of business at (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay exceeds, in any half year, Rs. 5,000, the application should be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified Engineer, preferably on the staff of the applicant firm, to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated in any of the reputed workshops in (a) Howrah and Calcutta, (b) Madras, and (c) Bombay respectively. This certificate will, however, not be necessary in cases where the value of the applications for spares is less than Rs. 5,000.
- 2. This concession is also applicable to firms who are situated outside Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. In these cases, if the value of spare parts required is more than Rs. 5,000 the firm should produce a certificate from the Director of Industries of the State concerned to the effect that the spare parts required to be imported cannot be fabricated at the nearest centre of engineering industry.
- N.B.—The names and addresses of the manufacturers, together with the specifications of the machines manufactured/fabricated indigenously are published in a separate brochure by the Development Wing, Ministry of Commerce and Industry.

(A) LIST OF MACHINERY (OTHER THAN MACHINE TOOLS) FOR WHICE LICENCES GRANTED FOR MACHINERY TO ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS AND ACTUAL USERS WILL NOT BE VALID.

## Textile Mill Machinery

Plain Calico Looms for Cotton, Linen, Rayon or Silk.

## Jute Mill Machinery

- 1. Bailing Press Pump.
- 2. Bailing Press.
- 3. Cylinder Dressing Machine without accelerated air drying devices.
- 4. Dust Shaker.
- 5. Dry-beaming Machine.
- 6. Flat Loom.
- 7. Live Spindle Spinning Frame.
- 8. Live Spindle Twisting Frame.
- 9. Lapping Machine.
- Main Bevel Roller Drive Softner with quick-release roller mechanism.
- 11. Measuring Machine.
- 12. Push-bur Drawing Frame.
- 13. Patent High density Co-Winder.
- 14. Power Reel.
- 15. Roll or Spool Winder.
- 16. Spiral Roving Frame, upto 10' x 6" and 80 spindles.
- 17. Starch Mixing Machine.
- 18. Sack Printing Machine (Single colour).
- 19. Spray or Brush Damping Machine.
- 20. Autocoyle.

# Printing Machinery

- .. fland model type Duplicator (Both hand feed and self feed type).
- 2. Paper Guillotine upto 30" but excluding Paper cutting machines with three side knives used in the cutting of copy books operated by 3½ H.P. with a cutting length of '11·13/16" × 15¾" (Maximum) and 1·9/16" × 2¾" (Minimum).

#### Boiler

Lancashire type (Dished and Flat ends), single or double flue for working pressure upto 260 lbs. square inch.

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

#### LAST A

## Cinematograph equipments

- 1. Pedestals.,
- 2. Magazine upto 6000 ft. capacity.
- 3. Step Down Transformer.
- 4. Arc Lamp Rectifiers.
- 5. (a) Spools upto 6000 ft. capacity.
  - (b) Spools upto 1600 ft. capacity.
- 6. Exciter Lamps Transformer.
- 7. Rewinders.
- 8. Rewinder Plates or Discs.
- 9. Slide Projectors.
- L. F. Baffle & Base Reflector boxes.
- il. H F. Horns.
- 12. Threats and Jacks.
- 13. Matching Transformer.
- 14 Cloth Screen.
- 15 Arc Resistances.
- 16. Amplifiers.

## Cork Manufacturing Machinery

(B) List of machinery (Other than Machine Tools, for which quota licences granted to Established Importers for machinery will not be valid.

Air Conditioning, Ice Making and Refrigeration Equipments

- 1. Ice Cans or Moulds.
- 2. Cooling Coils.
- 3. Brine Agitators (Belt Drive).
- 4. Ice or Brine or Freezing Tank.
- 5. Rotary Air Blowers for the making of clear ice.
- 6. Air Blowers for Room Coolers.
- 7. Cold storage doors, windows and other equipment.
- 8. Atmospheric Ammonia Condensers with set of gas and liquid headers.
- 9. Evaporative Condensers.
- 10. Cooling Towers.
- 11. Water Coolers upto 150 gallons capacity.

#### LIST B

## Ceramic Machinery

- I. Ball Mills.
- 2. Pug Mills (for mixing and consolidating the clay).
- 3. Tile Press (Hand & Power operated).
- 4. Pot Mills.
- 5. Extruders or Extrusion Press.
- 6. Brick Cutting Tables.
- 7. De-airing Pug Mill.
- 8. Jigger Jolley.
- 9. Filter Press & Pumps.
- 10. Brick and Tile Making Machines.
- 11. Stone Crushers (for all other industries also) upto size of 20" x 10" Jaw size.
- 12. Agitators.
- 13. Mixers.
- 14. Dryers.

## Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery (excluding Glass Lined equipment)

- Vessels and Tanks or Pans (stainless steel or monel metal) including Pressure Vessels.
- 2. End Runners.
- 3. Distillation Stills.
- Crystallizers.
- 5. Sterilizers.
- 6. Neutralizers.
- 7. Tincture Presses.
- 8. Vacuum Pans.
- 9. Reaction Stills
- 10. Resine and Turpentine Plants.
- 11. Evaporators (Open or Vacuum type).
- 12. Autoclaves or Pressure Vessels.
- 13. Condensers (Coil and Tubular type).
- 14. Agitators.
- 15. Dryers.
- 16. Heat Exchangers.
- 17. Emulsifying Machine.
- 18. Kneaders.
- _19. Sulphonation Vats.
  - 20. Tilting Pans Cap: upto 100 gallons.

#### LIST B-contd.

## Chemical and Pharmaceutical Machinery-contd.

- 21. Ball Mills.
- 22. Roller Grinders with Granite Rollers.
- 23. Pill or Tablet Making Machine.
- 24. Sifter & Mixer.
- 25. Sieving Machine.
- 26. Drying Chamber for drying cotton.
- 27. Drying Chambers for materials for tablets.
- 28. Still with Rectifying Columns.
- 29. Mixing Digestors.
- 30. Déodorizer.
- 31. Bottle Filling Machine (automatic inasmuch as filling action starts automatically when the bottle neck touches the filler head and stops automatically when the bottle is filled to the proper level.)
  - 32. Water Purification Plant.
- 33. Complete Plants for industrial spirit, rectified spirit and power alcohol.
  - 34. Breweries.

## Oil Mill Machinery

- 1. Oil Expellers.
- 2. Baby Oil Expellers.
- 3. Filter Press Pump.
- 4. Filter Presses.
- 5. Rotary Oil Mills/Ghani.
- 6. Copra Cutter.
- 7. Oil Refining Plants/Vegetable Ghee Plants.
- 8. Oil Kohloos.
- Disintegrator.
- 10. Decorticators.
- 11. Reducer.
- 12. Hydrogen Cells.
- 13. Oil Coolers.
- Deodorizer.
- 15. Bleecher with Condenser & Catch-all,
- 16. Hydrogeneting Vessels.
- 17. Autoclaves.
- 18. Seed Cleaner.

#### LIST B-contd.

## Paint and Varnish Machinery

- 1. Ball Mills (with wide range of sizes).
- 2. Edge Runner.
- 3. Varnish Kettles (pot Cap. 55, 130 & 160 gallons--made stainless steel or aluminium).

## Rice, Dal and Flour Mill Machinery.

- 1. Flour Mill (Domestic type vertical or horizontal).
- 2. Rice & Flour Mills (combined) Hand Operated.
- 3. Rice Mill.
- 4. Rice Shellers.
- 5. Rice Hullers with or without Polishers
- 6. Disintegrators.
- 7. Dal Mills
- 8. Warai Mills 24", 30" & 36".
- 9 Rice Flakes Machinery.
- 10. Paddy Cleaner.
- 11. Rice Huller Screen.
- 12. Hush Separator.
- 13. Paddy Separator.
- 14. Rice Polisher.
- 15. Bucket Elevator.

## Rubber Machinery.

- 1. Mixing Mills.
- 2. Mixing Machines.
- 3. Extruding Machine.
- 4. Spreading and Doubling Machine.
- 5. Hydraulic Steam Heated Press.
- 6. Hydraulic Press.
- 7. Vulcanizers (Horizontal and Vertical types).
- 8. Full Circle Tyre Retreading Moulds.

# Soap and Cosmetic Machinery.

- 1. Soap Stamping Machine.
- 2. Soap Cutting Machine (Slab Cutter).
- 3. Soap Plant.
- 4. Soap Cooling Frame.
- 5. Soap Boiling Pan.
- 6. Bar & Tablet Machine (Standard size).
  - 7. Machine for grinding and blending of face powder.

## Soap and Cosmetic Machinery—contd.

- 8. Soap Kettles.
- 9. Caustic Soda Lye Tank.
- 10. Plastic Mixing and Kneading Machine.
- 11. Glycerine Distillation Plant.
- 12. Toilet and Soap Dryer.
- 13. Tallow Melting Vats.
- 14. Soap Crutcher.

## Textile Machinery

- 1 Bleaching Kiers.
- 2. Yarn Bundling Press.
- 3 Ager Machine (ordinary type).
- 1 Colour Mixing Boiling Machines (ordinary ).
- 5. Open width Washing & Scaping Machine is least spectupe or construction.
- 6. Cylinder drying m/c. upto 50 lbs. pressure an approximation
- Cloth folding machine and doubling folding an plaining machine.
- 8. Roller Printing Machine (upto 4 colours).
- 9. Rope Chemicking & Souring machine.
- 10. Padding Starch mangle with compound lever.
- 11. Damping Machine.
- 12. Rope Squeezing Machine.
- 13. Scutchers (non-automatic).
- 14. Stentering Machine (clip type).
- 15. Rope Washing Machine.
- 16. Dye Jigger (ordinary & auto).
- 17. Reeling Machine Hand or Power operated.
- 18. Mechanical Roller Forcing Machine.
- 19. Winch Dying Machine.
- 20. Back Filling Machine (excluding spray type).
- 21. Yarn printing machine (Hand operated).
- 22. Batching Machine.
- 23. Square Beater type Washing Machine.

## Jute Mill Machinery

1. High speed sliver spinning frame (warp).

#### APPENDIX XXXV—concld.

## LIST B-contd.

## Silk Machinery

- 1. Twisting Machine (Throwing).
- 2. Deckwinding Machine.
- 3. Single Tread Sizing Machine.
- 4. Sectional Warping Machines.
- 5. Bobbin Drum Winding Machine or Spooling Machine.
- 6. Reeling Machine.

## Tea Processing Machinery

- 1. Tea Rollers.
- 2. Multiple Test Rollers.
- 3. Tea Sorters.
- 4. Tea Stalk Extractor & Grader.
- 5. Green Leaf Sifter.
- 6. Tea Packers.
- 7. Tea Cutters.
- 8. Tea Breakers.
- 9. Ball Breakers.
- 10. Trash Plates.
- 11. Tea Cleaner.
- 12. Tea Dryers and C.T.C. (crushing, tearing and curling) machinery.

## Sugar Mill Machinery

- 1. Vacuum Pans.
- 2. Evaporators.
- 3. Continuous Lime Slakers.
- 4. Mill & Crusher Rollers.
- 5. Condensors.
- 6. Juice Heaters.
- 7. Crystallisers.
- 8. Sulphitation Tanks.
- Sulphur Furnace.
- 10. Trash Plates.
- 11 Filter Presses.
- 12. Sugar Centrifugal Machine (Hand or Power operated)

- 13. Sugar Sifters.
- 14. Mixers.
- 15. Carbonation Tanks and Fittings.
- 16. Eliminators.
- 17. Sugar Dryers.
- 18. Grass Hoppers Conveyors.
- 19. Sugar Elevators.
- 20. Screw Conveyors,
- 21. Cane Carriers.
- 22. Cush Cush Stainers.
- 23. Juice Measuring & Weighing Tanks.
- 24. Carbonation of Lime Tanks.
- 25. Scum Mixing Tank.
- 26. Storage Tank.
- 27. Sulphur Burners.
- 28. Sulphur Melter.
- Sugar Grader.

## Boiler Industry

- 1. Cornish type (with dished or flat ends,.
- 2. Vertical Boiler with Gross Water Tube.
- 3. Economic type (Single & Double pass).

Note.—Boilers, steam pipes and fittings, (as defined in the Boilers Act & Regulations) not conforming to Indian Boiler Regulations, will not be permitted to be imported. Any applications for import of such boilers etc. should be accompanied by a certificate from the Chief Inspector of Boilers concerned.

## Cinema Machinery

Developing machines.

## APPENDIX XXXVI

IMPORT OF X-RAY ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT, ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS OF ELECTROMEDICAL APPARATUS, ETC, BY THE SUPPLIERS OF X-RAY AND ELECTROMEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

It has been represented to the Government of India that although electromedical apparatus is allowed to be imported rather liberally, the suppliers of these apparatuses cannot get spare parts, accessories and supplies of allied nature for servicing and maintaining the existing equipment properly as these accessories, spare parts and articles of allied nature were classified under different Serial Nos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule which are sometimes licensable strictly on a quota basis or are not licensed at all.

- 2. With a view to maintain the operation of the X-Ray and electromedical equipment it has been decided that the suppliers of X-Ray and electromedical equipment can apply for their requirements of various articles although they may be falling under different Serial Mos. of the Import Trade Control Schedule under one application. A list of articles desired to be imported in broad categories like rotary converters transformers, photographic tanks, transformer oil and film hangers, etc., and spare parts of the equipment should all be listed and a consolidated application should be made for all these. The requirements should be certified by the All India X-Ray and Electromedical Traders' Association, Bombay.
- 3. On receipt of the consolidated application giving a list of the articles desired to be imported and the value of each duly certified by the Association, the Import Trade Controller at the port will grant each firm a licence for its consolidated requirements and attach the list of the articles with the licence. Where certain articles are licensed on a quota basis the reasonableness of the demand of those articles can be judged from the firm's quota in respect of that article. The quota for these articles will be merged in the licence allowed under this Public Notice. If the firms concerned have obtained any quota licence they should mention the name of the article and the amount of quota licence allowed so that adjustments for the same can be made, if necessary.
- 4. Although the value of individual articles as per requirements certified by the Association will be indicated in the list of articles for which the licence is granted, the licence holders can exceed the value of individual items by 25 per cent. of the value for that item provided that the total c.i.f. value of the licence is not exceeded.
- 5. It has also been decided that the import of one pair each of lead rubber X-Ray apron, lead rubber gloves (required for the radiologist) and lead glass "goggles" may be allowed clearance under licence for S. No. 79/V when they are imported along with the X-Ray equipment but not separated from it.

## APPENDIX XXXVII

SCHEME FOR LICENSING IMPORT OF IRRIGATION PROJECT EQUIPMENT

The following decisions of the Government of India in regard to the issue of licences for Machinery and Equipment required by various Irrigation Projects under the Irrigation Project Equipment Schemes are hereby announced for general information.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 3 below, the Irrigation Project Equipment Scheme shall only apply to the following goods classifiable under Parts I, II and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule:—

## PART I-

Serial No. 17.—Cast iron and Steel Valves and similar controls for Waterworks, Irrigation and Hydro Electric Scheme.

Serial No. 20.—Fabricated Gates for Dams and Barrages.

#### PART II-

Serial No. 9.—Iron and Steel articles and controls for Dams and Barrages also Cocks and Taps.

Serial No. 36.—All goods included in Serial Nos. 36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5)—required for Irrigation Hydro-Electrical Schemes.

#### Part V—

Serial No. 65.—All goods falling under Serial Nos. 65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5) when required for Irrigation Projects.

Serial No. 92.—Water Meters and Measuring Instruments required for Water Works, Irrigation and Hydro-Electric Projects.

- 3. The Scheme will apply to applications of an aggregate value of Rs. 25,000 or over for any project or subsidiary thereto.
- 4. These requirements will be centrally licensed by the Chief Controller of Imports in New Delhi and all the requirements should be put in one application rather than piecemeal according to the Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The applications will be treated in the same way as the applications for Capital Goods. They should be made in the form prescribed for Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant and should be submitted in duplicate to Chief Controller of Imports through Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi.
- 5. The initial period of validity for these licences will be 1 year from the date of issue and will be extended to a maximum period of 3 years on production of documentary evidence to show that a firm order has been placed and accepted by foreign suppliers. In cases where such evidence is produced at the time of submission of the application, licences will be issued with the maximum period of validity and no further extension will be necessary.
- 6. The applications should be accompanied with the usual treasury receipt and the Income-tax Verification Certificate Number or the specific exemption number as in the case of Capital Goods applications

#### APPENDIX XXXVIII

## Annexure (1)

Quota licences for Tractors, Rotary Hoes and Tillers will not be valid for—

- (i) makes other than those imported by the importers concerned in the past; and
- (ii) those operated by petrol or gasoline, except in the case of tractors having a H.P. of less than 10 at the draw bar in which case Tractors operated by petrol or gasoline may also be imported.
- 2. Quota licences will be subject to the further conditions that the importers concerned—
  - (i) continue as accredited agents of the manufacturers;
  - (ii) maintain facilities for servicing of the tractors imported by them to the satisfaction of the Ministry of Food and Agriculture; and
  - (iii) (a) import spare parts of agricultural tractors on a sliding scale related to the number of tractors imported as follows:—
    - (1) For the import of first 100 tractors—17% of the face value of tractors.
    - (2) For the import of next 101 to 300 tractors—12% of the face value of tractors.
    - (3) For the import of next 301 to 500 tractors—10% of the face value of tractors.
    - (4) For the import of next 501 tractors—7% of the face value of tractors.
    - (N.B.-In the case of Established importers of Tractors, a relaxation of the above percentages will be allowed in suitable cases in consultation with the Ministry of Food and Agriculture).
  - (iii) (b) import spare parts of a value not less than 15 per cent. of the value of the Rotary Hoes and Tillers actually imported against their licences.
- 3. Importers of tractors will, also be granted licences for the import of the following articles on the basis indicated against each:—
  - (a) Tractor service tools, falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV, upto 2½% per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors;

#### APPENDIX XXXVIII—contd.

## Annexure (1) -contd.

- (b) Tractor attachments upto 5% per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors. The list of the attachments for which licences will be valid is given in Annexure (2); and
- (c) Spare parts of tractor attachments specified in Annexure (2) on the basis of 2½ per cent. of half of best year's imports of tractors.
- 4. Applications for the import of workshop tools and equipment by approved importers of tractors will, also be considered on merits. The following information should be submitted along with the application:—
  - (i) Number of tractors imported during the last 3 years;
  - (ii) Location of workshops already established indicating details of the machinery installed;
  - (iii) Details of the new workshop machinery proposed to be imported;
  - (iv) Whether the machinery referred to under (iii) above is to be installed in one of the existing workshops or a new workshop is proposed to be established.

#### Annexure (2)

## List of Tractor Attachments

- 1. Power Controlled Tipper Trailers.
- 2. Power Controlled Unit.
- 3. Hydraulic Power Lifts.
- 4. Tree Dozers.
- 5. Tree Stumpers.
- Root Blades.
- 7. Root Cutters.
- 8. Winches.
- 9. Anchor Chains,
- 10. Windrowers.
- 11. Mowers.
- 12. Planters.
- 13. Land Trapers.
- 14. Land Levellers.
- 15. Roughage Mills.
- 16. Hay Choppers.
- 17. Manure Loaders
- 18. Hammer Mills.
- 19. Saw Benches.
- 20. Earth Scoops

## ANNEXURE (2) -contd.

- 21. Earth Movers.
- 22. Lift Boxes.
- 23. Post Hole Diggers.
- 24. Tractor Cabs.
- 25. Wheel Girdles.
- 26. Steel'Wheels.
- 27. Hydraulic Tractor Seats.
- 28. Swath Turners.
- 29. Bull Graders.
- 30. Bull Dozers.
- 31. Blade Terracors.
- 32. Winch Girdles.
- 33. Ridgers.
- 34. Land Rollers.
- 35. Rapid Cut Machines.
- 36. Buck Rakes.
- 37. Transplanters.
- 38. Cutaway Discs.
- 39. Dozer Blades.
- 40. Wood Saws.
- 41. Soil Graders.
- 42. Windrow Pickup.
- 43. Rotavators.
- 44. Swipe.
- 45. Rotary Slasher.

## APPENDIX XXXIX

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 92(g) (3) OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE OF THE IMPORT OF WHICH LICENCE GRANTED WILL NOT BE VALID DURING OCTOBER 1957—MARCH 1958 LICENSING PERIOD.

- 1. Abney Levels.
- 2. Adjustable Set Squares.
- 3. Architectural Curves.
- Beam Compasses.
- *5. Black Board Compasses.
- *6. Bow Compasses.
  - 7. Bubbles.
  - 8. Chains, measuring.
- Clinographs.
- 10. Clinometers.
- 11. Cross-Staff Heads.
- *12. Dividers.
- *13. Drawing Boards.
- *14. Drawing Board Trestles.
- *15. Drawing instrument boxes and sets.
- *16. Drawing Pens.
- 17. Geometrical Shapes & Models.
- 18. Ghat and Road Tracers.
- *19. Half Sets and Loose Drawing Instruments
- 20. Levelling Staves.
- 21. Optical Squares.
- 22. Paratiel Bars.
- 23. Parallel Rulers.
- 23-A. Plane Tables.
  - 24. Plumets & Pump bobs.
  - *25. Printing Frames.
  - *26. Proportional Compasses.
  - 27. Railway Curves.
  - 28. Rain Gauges.
  - 29. Ranging Rods.
  - 30. Scales other than steel.
  - 31. Set Squares.
  - 32. Sight Vanes.
- *33. Spring Bows.
- *34. 'T' Squares.
- 35. Track Curves.
- 36. Washing Trays.
- *Actual users may be given licences for these items if their requirements are of specialised nature.

#### APPENDIX XL

LICENSING POLICY FOR OCTOBER 1957—MARCH 1958— DYES DERIVED FROM COAL-TAR AND COAL-TAR DERIVATIVES USED IN ANY DYEING PROCESS.

The licensing policy has been set out in the succeeding paragraphs.

- 2. General Licences.—General licences will be granted on the basis of 20 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.
- 3. Soft Currency Licences.—Soft currency licences will be granted on the basis of 33 1/3 per cent. of half of best year's imports for the import of dyes other than those licensed on a separate quota basis.
- 4. Import of the following dyes will not be permitted against quota licences: ---
  - (i) Rapid fast colours.
  - (ii) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types Green, 04B and 04R types Blue, and Golden yellow IGK and IGOK.
  - (iii) Fast colour developing salts.
  - (iv) Rapidogens and Spectrolenes.
  - (v) Sulphur Black.
  - (vi) Fast bases:—Scarlet R/RC, Red B and Bordeaux G.P.
  - (vii) Vat dyes: -Dark Blue BO., Black B.B., Vat Jade greens, and Vat blue RSN.
  - (viii) Napthols:—AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR. AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RI.
  - (ix) Ink Blue.
  - (x) Methylene Blue.
- 5. Not more than 4 per cent. of the face value of quota licences for Soft Currency Area and 5 per cent. of the face value of quota licences on General Area or Rs. 750 whichever is higher may be utilised for the import of pigment colours (S. No. 117 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule) in emulsion form used for Textile printing.

Applications for the import of ancillary products for use along with such colours will be considered ad hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

6 (i) Acid Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Red, Scarlet and Black. (ii) Direct Dyes—Yellow, Orange, Blue, Brown including Khaki, Red, Green, Black, Garnet, Bordeaux and Violet,

These items will be subject to the condition that not more than 31 per cent. of the face value of licences issued against Serial No. I-B /III or Rs. 750/- which-ever is higher can be utilised for these items, Ιt may, however, be noted that within the aforesaid face value restriction of 31%, not more than 1/8th of this part of the licence can be utilised for the import of Direct Reds.

#### APPENDIX XL-contd.

(m) Surbitur Duck	(iii) Sulphur Black					Nil.
-------------------	---------------------	--	--	--	--	------

- 7. Napthols . . . . Not more than I per cent. of the face value of the quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Napthols. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for the import of Napthol : AS, AS-BS, AS-BO, AS-OL, AS-G, AS-BR, AS-SW, AS-D, AS-TR, AS-RI.
- 8. Fast Colour Bases . . . Not more than 4½ per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Fast Colour Bases. Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Scarlet R/RC, Red B, Bordeaux GP.
- 9. Vat Dyes other than Indigo . . Not more than 40 per cent. of the face value of quota licences under this Serial No. or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of Vat Dyes other than Indigo.

Licences granted for this item will not be valid for import of Dark Blue BO, Black BB, Vat jade greens and Vat-blue RSN.

- to. The following dyes may be imported outside the face value restriction, namely:--
  - Nigrosine.
  - (ii) Acid Dyes:
    - (a) Eosine, Fluorescein, Uranine.
    - (b) Dyes containing metallic complexes.
  - (iii) Dyes based on Phthalocyanin,
  - (iv) Sulphur dyes based on Napthalene typified by dyes like Indo Carbon CL.
  - (v) Hydron Blue/Carbazol Blue.
- 11. Dyes Intermediates . . . A.U. applications will be considered ad hose in consultation with the Dev. Wing.

Established importers can also import the dyes intermediates against their quota licences for coal tar dyes. The intermediates for which such licences will be valid are listed in the Annexure to this Appendix.

 Special dyes not manufactured indigenously. Upto 5% of the face value of quota licences or Rs. 750/- whichever is higher can be utilised for the import of special dyes not manufactured in India and whose

## APPENDIX XL—contd.

value is Rs. 8/- per lb. and above. Request for validation of licences for the import of such dyes should be made to the Jt. C.C.I. Bombay through the Textile Commissioner, with full particulars of the dyes desired to be imported and their value and quantity.

13. Ink-Blue

Nil.

14. Solubilised vat dyes:

(a) Solubilised vat dyes of IB and IGG types green, 04B and 04R types blue, and golden IGK and IGOK. vellow

Nil.

(b) Solubilised vat dyes other than Licences will be granted to Established the banned type. Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 50% of half of best year's imports from the Soft Currency Area.

14. Oil Soluble Dyestuffs

Licences will be granted to Established Importers on the basis of 50% of half of best years' imports of oil soluble dyestuffs from the Soft Currency Area.

16. Methylene Blue

Nil.

Note:—Dyes which are licensable on a separate quota basis (e.g., Oil soluble dyestuffs, solubilised vat dyes etc.) cannot be imported against consolidated quota licences issued under S. No. 1-B/III. Likewise, separate licences for these individual items or groups of items will be valid only for the items specified in the licences and will not permit imports of any other items. However, the consolidated quota for dyestuffs will not be disturbed as a result of the creation of a new sub-item.

#### APPENDIX XI-contd.

## ANNEXURE

## LIST OF DYES INTERMEDIATES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED AGAINST QUOTA LICENCES FOR COAL TAR DYES

- 1. P-Amino acetanilide.
- 2. Amino-azo benzene.
- 3. Amino-G-acid.
- 4. Amino-J-acid.
- 5. m-Amino phenol.
- 6. Aniline.
- 7. o-Anisidine.
- 8. P-Anisidine.
- 9. Anthraquinone.
- 10. Benzidine/Benzidine Dihydrochloride.
- 11. Benzyl ethyl aniline.
- 12. Benzyl ethyl aniline sulfonic acid.
- 13. Chicago acid.
- 14. 1-Chloro anthraquinone.
- 15. O-Chlorobenzaldehyde.
- 16. 3-Chloronitrobenzene.
- 17. o-Chlorotoluene.
- 18. Cleve's acid.
- 19. Diamino Stilbene Disulfonic acid.
- 20. 2:4 Dichlorobenzidine.
- 21. 1:4 Dichloro-2-Nitrobenzene.
- 22. 2:5 Diethoxy aniline.
- 23. 2:5 Diethoxy benzanilide.
- 24. Diethyl-m-aminophenol.
- 25. Diethyl aniline.
- 26. Diethyl-m-toluidine.
- 27. 2:5 Dimethoxy aniline.
- 28. Dimethyl aniline.
- 29. Dimethyl sulphate.
- 30. Dimethyl toluidine.
- 31. 2:5 Dinitro anisole.
- 32. Dinitro Chlorobenzene.
- 33. Dinitro stilbene Disulfonic acid.
- 34. Ethyl alpha naphthylamine.
- 35. Ethyl aniline.
- 36. Ethyl-2-toluidine.
- 37. G-acid.

## APPENDIX XL-concld.

- 38. G-salt.
- 39. Gamma acid.
- 40. Gamma salt.
- 41. H-acid.
- 42. J-acid.
- 43. J-acid urea.
- 44. Koch's acid.
- 45. Laurent's acid.
- 46. Metanilic acid.
- 47. 2-Methyl anthraquinone.
- 48. Michler's Ketone.
- 49. Alpha Naphthol.
- 50. Beta Naphthol.
- 51. Beta Naphthol-1-Sulfonic acid.
- 52. Alpha-Naphthylamine.
- 53. Beta-Naphthylamine.
- 54. Neville-Winther's acid.
- 55. Nitrobenzene.
- 56. o-Nitro Chlorobenzene.
- 57. p.Nitro Chlorobenzene.
- 58. p-Nitrophenol.
- 59. o-Nitrotoluene.
- 60. m-Nitrotoluene.
- 61. p-Nitrotoluene.
- 62. Peri acid.
- 63. Phenol.
- 64. Phenyl-alpha Naphthylamine.
- 65. m-Phenylene Diamine.
- 66. Phenyl-J-acid.
- 67. Phenyl Peri acid.
- 68. Phthalic anhydride.
- 69. Rhoduline acid/Di-J-acid.
- 70. Sodium Naphthionate/Naphthionic acid.
- 71. Sulphanilic acid.
- 72. o-Tolidine.
- 73. o-Toluidine.
- 74. m-Toluidine.
- 75. p-Toluidine.
- 76. m-Toluylene Diamine.

#### APPENDIX XLI

It has been represented that Consumers' Co-operative Societies should also be given facility to import certain essential items required for use by their individual members. This has been considered and it has been decided to grant licences for the goods mentioned in the attached list for reasonable values to the Consumers' Co-operative Societies, fulfilling the following conditions:—

- (i) Should have a membership of not less than one hundred and a minimum annual sales turnover of Rs. 20,000.
- (ii) Should have been in operation during the last three calendar years.
- 2. Eligible Co-operative Societies should submit their applications on the usual forms, furnishing the following additional information:—
  - (i) Share Capital.
  - (ii) Working Capital.
  - (iii) Number of members.
  - (iv) Sales turnover during the years 1954, 1955 and 1956.
  - (v) Items in which the society deals in.
  - (vi) Arrangement for financing the imports.
  - (vii) Balance Sheet for the last three years.

A statement showing the above particulars, should be attached to the application, duly certified by the Registrar of Co-operative Societies of the State concerned.

- 3. Applications for Import licences in the manner indicated above should reach the appropriate licensing authority on or before the 31st December, 1957. Applications received thereafter will not be considered.
- 4. Not more than 15 per cent. of the face value of the licences can be utilized for import of goods falling under any one Serial No. mentioned below.

List of permissible items to be licensed to Consumer Co-operative Societies

		Description							S. No. and part of the Import Trade Control Schedule.		
		I				2			2		
					PA.	RT II	7		<del></del>		
Dry Fruits			•	-		•			21(a)		
Dates									21(b)		
Milk foods	for i	ofants					-		74		

# 

## APPENDIX XLII

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY IMPORT TRADE CONTROL. PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 57-ITC(PN)/57, DATED 28TH AUGUST, 1957.

Subject:—Licensing of Artsilk yarn, Artsilk fabrics, etc. under the Export Promotion Scheme during July-September, 1957.

Attention of the registered exporters is invited to the broad features of the Export Promotion Scheme as outlined in Appendix VI to the import policy pamphlet for the current quarter July-September, 1957.

- 2. With a view to stimulate exports of Indian artsilk fabrics, it has been decided to grant import licences at the ports under the Export Promotion Scheme for the import of permissible varieties of artsilk yarn to actual exporters upto the following percentage of the rupee equivalent of foreign exchange earned on the basis of the f.o.b. value of the artsilk goods exported:—
  - (i) 663 per cent. in the case of Indian artsilk sarees and
  - (ii) 100 per cent. in the case of other Indian artsilk fabrics including Indian artsilk hosiery goods.

These licences will be subject to the following conditions:—

- (a) 10 per cent. of the face value of these licences may be utilised for import of permissible spare parts of machinery for the manufacture of artsilk cloth.
- (b) The licensees may be permitted to import artsilk fabrics upto 15 per cent. of the face value of these licences.
- 3. Licences will normally be granted on the basis of actual exports effected on or after 1st January 1957. In cases where licences under the Export Promotion Scheme have already been obtained against such exports, the applicants would be entitled to apply for a licence representing the difference between the value entitlement in accordance with this Public Notice and that obtained earlier. Artsilk Mills may, however, be given such licences in anticipation of exports, subject to their furnishing a bond acceptable to the licensing authorities.
- 4. Applications together with acceptable documentary evidence in support of past exports should be made to the licensing authorities at the ports as early as possible.

#### APPENDIX XLIII

COPY OF LATE MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER INDUSTRIES, PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 13-ITC (PN)/57, DATED THE 21ST FEBRUARY, 1957.

SUBJECT.—Issue of licences for spare parts to Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing.

The question of revising the licensing procedure to enable Industrial Undertakings borne on the books of the Development Wing to import readily essential spare parts of machinery required by them has been considered and it has been decided that:—

- (a) Applications from industries borne on the books of the Development Wing for import of 'Emergency' spare parts, i.e., spare parts required on an immediate basis to overcome an emergency breakdown of any production machinery, will be considered by the licensing authorities at the ports, and Actual user licences upto a maximum of Rs 500 issued on an immediate basis. The justification for import of the spares in question should be adequately explained in the forwarding letter. Such applications should be boldly stamped on top in red ink as "Applications for emergency spares". The envelope should also be similarly stamped.
- (b) Actual user applications will also be considered from such industries by the C.C.I. for import of their normal requirements of replacement spares. These applications should be made only once in a licensing period to the Headquarters Office and should be stamped as "Applications for replacement spares" in the manner indicated under (a) above. The applicants should clearly indicate the value of licence, if any, for emergency spares obtained from the port licensing authority.
- 2. Applications from industries not borne on the books of the Development Wing will continue to be dealt with, as nitherto, in accordance with the normal procedure

#### APPENDIX XLIV

For Raw Materials and Components.

# ESSENTIALITY CERTIFICATE (for Small Scale Industries only)

Office of the Director of

Form of Certificate as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements to be attached to actual users' import applications from Small Scale Industries.

- 1. Name and full address of Firm.
- 2. Name of the articles manufactured or proposed to be manufactured.
- Details of estimated production: Capacity, Weight, Number or Volume basis.
- Number of workers employed or to be employed.
- Description of raw materials or components to be imported (Items 6 to 10 need be filled up only if the cost exceeds Rs. 25,000).
- Stocks of such raw materials and components in hand and period for which they are likely to last (taking into consideration expected arrivals from Overseas)
- Quantity of goods applied for import in the current six monthly period.
- Goods Quantity
- 8 C.I.F. Value for the quantity applied for.
- 9. In the case of components and raw materials, are there facilities for their utilisation for the purpose in view?
  - (a) Premises.
  - (b) Machinery.
  - (c) Power.

## APPENDIX XLIV—contd.

 Attempts made so far to secure raw materials and components from indigenous sources.

CERTIFICATE: I am satisfied that this firm is engaged in the production/is desirous of establishing production of the article or articles mentioned above and that they have a genuine difficulty in obtaining the raw materials etc., the import of which is now recommended.

Director	of	Industries
State of -	_	

## MINISTRY OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY

#### PUBLIC NOTICE

#### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

New Delhi, the 30th September 1957

Subject:—Import licensing policy for Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms etc. and their spares falling under S. No. 5, III during the period October, 1957—March 1958.

- No. 62-ITC(PN)/57.—Attention is invited to para. 8 of Chapter III to the Hand Book of Rules and Procedure, 1956, in terms of which the licensing policy for the textile machinery items covered by the Capital Goods Licensing Scheme is determined each half year. The licensing policy for these items for the current quarter is set out in the accompanying schedule.
- 2. Applications in respect of licensable stores should be submitted to the Joint Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, Bombay, in the prescribed form and manner on or before the 10th November, 1957. Applications received after that date will not be entertained.

#### SCHEDULE

Subject: -- Import of Carding Engines, Ring Frames, Looms and spare parts thereof during October, 1957.—March, 1958.

	THERROF DURING OCTOBER, 1957—MARCH, 1958.							
J	Description			Remarks				
I (a)	Carding Engines		,		(i) Carding engines of 45" will be licensed on ad-hoc basis to actual-users who have been exclusively using 45" cards for the purpose of replacement only.			
					(ii) Applications for carding engines of			

- (ii) Applications for carding engines of other sizes will not be entertained except where the applicants are able to secure acceptable terms of deferred payments outlined in the Public—Notice No. 43-ITC(PN)/57, dated 29-6-57.
- (iii) Normally applications for grant of licence will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manufacturers. Import of one carding engine may be allowed against firm orders for 4 such machines placed on indigenous manufacturers. The firm orders should be duly covered by a deposit/Bank Guarantee.

## Description Remarks (iv) Licences for Roller and Clearer cards and their parts will be granted to actual users for replacement purposes only on ad-hoc basis. I(b)Spare parts for Carding Engines:-Food Plates No licences will be granted for these articles when required for Cards of H & B and T & S makes. Otherwise applications will be considered on ad-hoc basis in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Applications from Actual Users will be considered ad-hoc in consultation with Top Flat Chains the Textile Commissioner. Licences will not be granted for Spare Parts specified in Annexure 'A' to this Other Spare Parts Schedule, Applications from Actual Users for Spare Parts required for 45" Carding Engines will be considered adhoc. II (a) Ring Frames (i) Applications for ring frames will not be entertained except where the applicants are able to secure acceptable terms of deterred payments outlined in the Public Notice No. 43-ITC(PN)/57, dated 29-6-1957. (ii) Normally applications for grant of licence will be considered by the J.C.C.I. & E., Bombay in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay on production of documentary evidence of firm orders placed on indigenous manu-facturers. Import of one ring frame may be allowed against firm orders for 4 such machines placed on indigenous manufacturers. The firm orders should be duly covered by a deposit/Bank Guarantee. $\mathbf{H}_{(b)}$ Spare Parts (i) Rings. (i) Applications will be considered ad-hoc. (ii) Spindles, (ii) No licences will be granted. (iii) Fluted Rollers. (iii) No licences will be granted. (iv) Tin Rollers. (iv) No licences will be granted. (v) No licences for Top Rollers of all (v) Top Rollers. descriptions will be descriptions will be granted except Ball Bearing top rollers which will be licensed to Actual Users or Established Importers against orders from Actual Users on ad hoc basis.

(vi) Other Spare Parts

. (vi) Licences will be granted ad-hoc to Actual Users or Established Importers against orders from Actual Users.

#### Description

#### Remarks

(vii) Conversion Materials, the (vii) No licences will be granted. following:—

Band to Tape Conversion:

Pulley Bracket. Tensioning Bracket. Tension Shaft with collers. Shaft Support Brackets.

Three to Four Rollers Conversion:

Roller Stands.
Cap Bars.
Fluted Rollers.
Gearing Units.
Top Rollers, and
Thread Bars.

Conversion plain bearing to Ball Bearing to tin rollers. Components:

> Ball Bearing Pedestals. Shafts and Keys.

Conversion of smaller lift to larger lift. Components:

Spindles of larger lift, and packings to lift,

Drafting Zone if necessary or alternatively by lowering spindle rails, and Tin rollers including brackets to fit with altered position of either of above.

Conversion from stationery to Moving Lappet Rails:

Lappet Rails, Pokar rods with shoes, Lappet rail support brackets. Pokar guide brackets.

#### Casablanca High Drafting System:

Roller Stands.
Cap Bar Fingers.
Middle Bottom Rollers.
Back Top Rollers.
Middle Top Rollers.
Gearing Unit (Draft).
Gearing Units (Traverse).
Traverse Rods.
Front underclearer Rollers
Front Top Clearer Rollers
Back under clearer Rollers.
Back Top clearer Rollers.
Cap Bar Rods,
Band Leather.

#### APPENDIX XLV—contd.

#### Descriptions

#### Remarks

The following articles namely :-Autolevers, Tensers, Hexagonal Bar Blackets, Adjust-table Sectors, Front Top Clearers and Brackets. Back under-clearer spring Supports,

Cradles, Saddles and Hooks, Licences will be granted to Actual-Users or Importers against firm orders from Actual Users for these articles to the extent of 60% of their requirements pro-vided the applicants satisfy the licensing authority that firm orders have been placed with the indigenous manufacturers for 40% of their requirements.

Note.—All the above items complete with screws, bolts, nuts and washers.

The following articles, namely:

Hexagonal Bars, Fronts under-clearer springs, back under-clearer springs, bands synthetic E.10 B-Conversion Materials, S-3 Converversion Materials (except Top and Boitom Rollers) Spares for Dalia Type and other old Models not covered by 500 or A.500.

Licences will be granted ad-hoc to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

#### Sussen High Drafting system:—

The following articles, namely :---

Bottom and Top Aprons Synthetic rubber.

Apron or Hose Bars.

Bottom Apron Yoke Spacer Springs.

Under Clearer springs (3 types). Ball or Needle Bearing non-detachable loose boss top rollers, without pivot ends.

Top Spring weighing Bridges or Arms complete.

Gauges for setting the rollers. Round Shafdings (3 types), for cap bar rods, nob

sticks, and apron rollyokes. Bright flat Bars (3 types) for front condensers Traverse motion and weighing bridges.

Special Allen Screws and Nuts. Condensers (Front and Back).

Cradles.

Self lubricating non-detachable fixed boss top rollers without pivot ends.

Japanese System of Single or Double Apron. High Draftine System:

The following articles namely:-

Top and Bottom Cradles complete.

Top and Bottom aprons of synthetic rubber.

Licences will be granted ad hoc to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Licences will be granted ad-hoc to Actual Users or Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users.

Description

Remarks.

Differential High Draft Gearing Differential Traverse Motion Hnu. Collector of Condensers. Special tenser and cradle holding bars.

III. Pneumatic Under clearers

Imports of Fan units complete with motor and suction tubes will be allowed ad-hoc to manufacturers of under clearers, in consultation with the Textile Commissioner.

#### [V. Looms.

Automatic Looms

- (i) Applications from actual users, who have secured a licence under the Ipdustries (Development and Regulation), Act. 1951 for installation of such looms for producing cloth for export, and, for such replacement of existing automatic looms as have been duly permitted, will be considered *ud-hoc* in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay provided they are able to secure acceptable terms of defende payments outlined in Public Notice No. 43-ITC (PN)/57, dated 29-6-1957.
  - (ii) The applicants should, in addition to the usual information, submit docu-mentary evidence of firm orders laving been placed on indigenous manufacturers in the following ratio:

No. of looms licensed under the Industrial (Development from indigenous ind Regulation) Act, 1951./permitted for replacement.

No. of looms to be ordered manufacturers

	48	
		-240
more	than	240

48

The firm orders should be duly covered by deposit/Bank Guarantee.

Drop Box looms. Plain Calico looms.

Blanket looms. H. S. Multiple head tape and Ribbon looms. Pick and Pick looms. Velvet looms.

No licence will be granted.

Applications from actual users will be considered ad-hoc for purposes of replacement of the existing looms only.

#### Description

#### Remarks.

#### V Loomsi Parts and Accessories.

- Licences will be granted ad-hoc for articles listed in Annexure 'B' to this Schedule subject to the following conditions:—
- (a) Licences for articles 1 to 17 in the list of Loom Parts and accessories in Annexure 'B' to the Schedule will be granted to Actual Users and Established Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for the following types of looms:—
  - (1) Automatic looms;
  - (2) Swivel and lappet looms;
  - (3) High Speed narrow fibre looms;
  - (4) Blanket looms;
  - (5) Sheeting looms;
  - (6) Woollen looms,
  - (7) Canvas looms;
  - (8) Tyre Cord looms; and
  - (9) Fustian looms;
- (b) Licences for items 18 to 63 of the same list in Annexure 'B' to the Schedule will be granted to Actual Users. Licences granted to Established Importers under Serial No. 5 (2) of Part III for October 1957-March 1958 will also be valid for the import of these items.
- (c) Licences for other items appearing under the headings :—
  - "For Weaving accessories."
  - "For Jacquards."
  - ' For Heald Prames."
  - "Sundries" and
  - " For Shuttles."

will be granted to Actual Users on an ad-hoc basis. Licences granted to Established Importers under S. No. 5 (2) of Part III for October 1957-March 1958 will also be valid for the import of these Items.

(d) The question of import by Established Importers of any items of loom parts and accessories not mentioned in Annexure 'B' against their quots licences for S. No. 5 (2) of Part III for October 1957-March 1958 will be considered on merits in consultation with the Textile Commissioner. Licency-holders who desire to import such items against their licences are required to approach the

## APPENDIX XLV—contd.

## Description

#### Remarks.

licensing authority with full particulars of the items. In all cases where it is decided to allow import of any particular item or items applied for, the quota licence will be endorsed to cover such items. No commitments for such imports should, however, be made unless and until the quota licences are specifically validated authorising import of the particular item or items concerned.

VI. dule1.

Gauges [Classified under S. No. Applications from Textile Mills for special 21(1)/H of the I.T.C. Schettypes of gauges used in Textile Mills will be considered ad-hoc. Applications from manufacturers of Textile Machinery will also be considered adhoc.

VII. Automatic Tensionless Jiggers. No licence will be issued.

VIII. Ring travellers. Applications from Actual Users or Establish ed Importers having firm orders from Actual Users for Ring travellers will be considered ad-hoc in consultation with the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

____

## APPENDIX XLV-contd.

==- · __=== .__===

#### Annexure 'A' to Schedule

List of spare parts of Carding Engines for which no licences will be granted unless otherwise specified.

Main Cylinder for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

_=_=-

Cylinder Shaft.

Front and Back Plates.

Doffer Bearing Assembly for H. & B., T & S. Cards.

Doffer Gear of 180 and 216 T.

Lickerin Ball Bearing and Pedestal.

Lickerin Cylinder for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Feed Plates for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Feed Roll for H. & B., T. & S. Cards.

Doffer Comb Box complete ex- Individual parts of Doffer cluding Doffer Comb Box of the Comb Box will be allowed to be Ball Bearing type.

Doffer Comb Assembly for H. & B., T. & S. Cards. Coiler 10" and 12". (Imports of parts of Coilers will, however, be allowed for conversion purposes or for replacement of individual parts of coiler).

Note:—(Imports of all the above parts will, however, be allowed in cases of replacements against damage and/or breakage during transit of imports previously licensed and covered by Insurance claims).

#### ANNEXURE 'B' TO SCHEDULE

## List of Loom Parts and Accessories

- Loom Sides.
- 2. Tap Trees.
- 3. Cross Rails.
- Binder Rails.
- Sley Swords.
- Swing Rails and Bushings.

- 7 Breast Beams.
- 8. Take-up Rollers.
- 9. All Metal Sleys.
- 10. Crank Shafts and Bushes.
- 11. Tappet Shafts and Bushes
- 12. Picking Bowls.
- 13. Picking Tappet Nose Bits.
- 14. Picking Tappet Shells.
- 15. Picking Tappet Boss.
- 16. Picking Tappet Boss Keys.
- 17. Picking Shafts.
- 18. Tube Yarn Beams.
- 19. Beam Flanges.
- 20. All parts for Drop Box and Circular Box Motions
- 21. Shuttle Guards (Complete).
- 22. Warp Stop Motions (Complete and Spares).
- 23. Drop Pins.
- 24. Fringing Motions (Complete and Spares).
- 25 Torry Towel Motions (Complete and Spares)
- 26 Spring Loaded Drive Pulleys.
- 27 Clutch Drive Components.
- 28. Dobbies Spares.
- 29 Weft Grates.
- 30 Weft Forks.
- 31 Weft Fork Holders and Screws
- 32 Loom Spindles.
- 33 Temples
- 34 Temple Rollers.
- 35 Loom Springs all types including Swell and Bow Springs
- 36 Weighing Chain.
- 37 Crank Arm Block.
- 38 Crank Arm Stop
- 39 Crank Arm Long

- 40. Crank Arm Strap.
- 41. Crank Arm Gib.
- 42. Crank Arm Cottar.
- 43. Balance Wheels.
- 44. Brake Wheels.
- 45. Crank Wheels.
- 46. Tappet Wheels.
- 47. Spares for Roper and Bartlett Let-off Motions.
- 48. Spares for Take-up Motions other than Pickles.
- 49. Spares for Parallel Underpick Motions.
- Spares for 2, 3 and 4 Colour Magazine and Weft Replenishing Motion.
- 51. Spares for all types of Automatic Looms.
- 52. Spares for Swivel and Lappet Looms.
- 53. Spares for High Speed Narrow Fabric Looms.
- 54. Spares for Blanket and Sheeting Looms.
- 55. Spares for Woollen Looms.
- 56. Spares for Canvas Looms.
- 57. Spares for Tyre Cord Looms.
- 58. Spares for Fustian Looms.
- 59. Spares for Dobbies.
- 60. Spares for all positive types of Shedding Motions.
- Beaming papers.
- Jacquard Cards.
- 63. Design Cards.

#### Weaving Accessories

- 1. Tube Beams.
- 2 Weighing Chains.
- 3. Heald Cord.
- 4. Cut Measuring Motions (Mechanical for Measuring Piece Lengths).
- 5. Perforated Steel Strips.
- 6 Drop Wires (for Warp Stop Motions).
- 7-Serrated Bars for Warp Stop Motions

#### APPENDIX XLV—contd.

- 8. Cables for Warp Stop Motions.
- 9 Reed Hooks.
- 10. Reed Pliors.
- 11. Weavers Combs.
- 12. Weavers Knippers.
- 13. Weavers Scissors.
- 14. Weft Forks.
- 15. Weft Fork Holders.
- 16. Weft Fork Holder Screws.
- 17. Weft Fork Grates (All Types).
- 18. Loom Temples (Rollers and Ring types).
- 19. Loom Temple Rollers.
- 20. Loom Temple Rings.
- 21. Split Chain.
- 22. Split Cutters (Complete).
- 23. Split Needles.
- 24. Drop and Circular Box Cards.
- 25. Card Clips.
- 26. Card Rings.
- 27. Card Plates.
- 28. Loom Springs (Spiral and Flat).
- Selvedge Hooks.
- 30 Selvedge Wires.
- 31 Neck Band Links
- 32. Wire Motion Links.
- 33. Heald Adjusters.
- 34. Staubli Connecting Adjusters.
- 35. Dobby and Jacquard Driving Chains.
- 36. Dobby Connectors.
- 37. Dobby Connecting Links.
- Dobby Barrels.
- 39. Dobby Motion Barrels.
- 40. All Metal Dobby Lattice and Pegs.
- 41. Dobby Cord.

## For Jacquards

- 42 Jacquard Machines.
- 43. Jacquard Machine Driving Motions all types
- 44. Jacquard Harness Linen Cord.
- 45. Jacquard Neck Cord.
- 46. Jacquard Wire Healds.
- 47. Comber Boards and Frames.
- 48. Jacquard Wire for Hooks and Needles
- 49. Jacquard Lingoes and Lingoe Rings.
- 50. Jacquard Cylinders.
- 51. Jacquard Spring Boxes.
- 52. Jacquard Needle Boards.
- 53. Jacquard Guide Hook Blanks
- 54. Jacquard Design Paper.
- 55. Punching Plates for Jacquard Machines.
- 56. Piano Card Cutting Machine Spares.
- 57. Sample Cutting Machines.
- 58 Sample Cutting Machine Knives.
- 59 Card Lacing Machine Spare Parts
- 60. Card Repeating Machine Spare Parts.

#### For Heald Frames

- Lifting Hooks.
- 62. Sliding Hooks
- 63. Fixed Hooks.
- 64. Rod Clips.
- 65. Rod Rings.
- Spring Hooks.
- 67. Steel Heald Rods.
- 68. Drop Pins for Warping Machines
- 69. Drop Pins for Sizing Machines.
- 70. Expanding Combs (Zig Zag and Straight for Warping and Sizing Machines).
- 71. Section Combs for Zig Zag Combs.
- 72 Back Warper Combs.

#### Sundries

- 73. Patent Denters.
- 74. Drawers Hooks.
- 75. Twister Hooks.
- 76. Mechanical Reacher-in Selection Needles.
- 77. Mechanical Reacher-in Machine Spare Parts.
- 78. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Selector Needles.
- 79. Mechanical Warp Tying Machine Spare Parts.
- 80. Weavers Automatic Hand Knitters.
- 81. Winders Automatic Hand Knitters.
- 82. Warper Beam Flanges (of Malleable Iron, Pressed Steel or Alloys).
- High Speed Specially Balanced Warper Beams Complete.
- 84. High Speed Warper Beam Flanges (Laminated with Metal Hoops).
- 85. Pick Counting Glasses.
- 86. Shuttle Tongues.
- 87. Shuttle Tips.
- 88. Back Springs.
- 89. Tension Brackets.
- 90. Thread Guides.
- 91. Jaws.
- 92. Clamps.
- 93. Porcelain Eyes.
- 94. Brass Eves.
- 95, Cat and Rabbit Fur in cut to size pieces.
- 96. Steel Clips.
- 97. Hook Covers.
- 98. Rings.
- 99. Flat Strips.
- 100. Spikes.
- 101. Tinned Hoops.
- 102. Packings.
- 103. Govers.
- 104. Bolts, Nuts and Washers.
- 105. Rings for Automatic Loom Pirns.

#### APPENDIX XLVI

After the expiry of the Open General Licences with effect from the 1st July, 1957, certain difficult in regard to procurement and shipment of certain essential basic raw materials have come to notice. To obviate these difficulties it is proposed to issue licences for the yearly entitlement/requirement of Established importers/, Actual users for the following commodities:—

- (1) Cashew nuts.
- (2) Non-ferrous metals in virgin form:—
  - (a) Lead unwrought.
  - (b) Zinc.
  - (c) Tin.
  - (d) Copper.
  - (e) Nickel.
- (3) Wattle Barks, extracts and other barks for tanning.
- (4) Sulphur.
- (5) Explosives.
- (6) Rock Phosphate.
- (7) Raw wool and Wool tops.
- (8) Raw asbestos.
- 2. This will enable importers to enter into contracts with suppliers, arrange for freight in advance, help to stabilise the internal market for these items and will have the advantage of ensuring an uninterrupted supply of raw material to the indigenous industries on the basis of which they could draw up a planned production programme.
- 3. To ensure that such a system does not lead to heavier withdrawals of foreign exchange during the next licensing period, a condition will, be imposed except in the case of cashew nuts, on the foreign exchange copies of these licences, that remittance only to the extent of 50 per cent. of the face value of the licences will be permissible during the first six months from the date of the issue of the licence.
- 4. Importers obtaining licences under this scheme will be required to inform the licensing authorities of the contracts entered into for the purchase of these commodities from time to time including the name of seller, the c.i.f. price, the country of origin and the period of the delivery. To enable importers with small quotas wishing to take advantage of bulk purchase, a letter of authority will be given to them on application in favour of any other Established Importer—mentioned by them.

## APPENDIX XLVII

## Issue of letters of authority.

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences are not transferable, and can be utilised for importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour these have been issued. Similarly no person other than the licence-holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittances of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

- 2. With a view, however, to avoid interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, letters of authority will be issued by the licensing authorities with the limited object of enabling an agent to import the goods and/or make necessary remittances on behalf of the licensee. In bona fide case, where the licence-holders desire to employ an agent to perform these limited functions, the following procedure will be followed for consideration of requests for the grant of a letter of authority:—
  - (a) a written request in specific terms or issue of a letter of authority should be made by the licensee himself to either the authority who issued the licence or to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, indicating inter alia why he cannot import the goods direct. Such requests made by a person or firm other than the licence holder will not be entertained;
  - (b) where the goods are sought to be imported through an indenting agent, the request for grant of a letter of authority should be accompanied by documentary evidence to show that the indenting house concerned has an agency agreement with the foreign supplier and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals;
  - (c) Letters of authority—where granted, will be issued in duplicate, i.e., one for Customs purposes and the other for exchange control purposes.
- 3. The letter of authority will authorise the person or firm in whose favour it is issued to operate the licence on behalf of the licensee and to open letter or letters of credit against the exchange control copy It will be deemed to be the condition of the letter of authority that

#### APPENDIX XLVII—contd.

- (a) the person or firm in whose favour it has been issued, will act purely as an agent of the licensee and the goods imported will be the property of the licence-holder both at the time of clearance through the Customs and subsequent thereto. The licence-holder will have to ensure that the goods on importation will be delivered to him and shall not be disposed of otherwise. The licensee shall not cause or permit the holder of the letter of authority to dispose of the goods;
- (b) the indentor/agent acting on the authority letter shall clearly indicate on all the relevant Customs documents including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licensee. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities; and
- (c) the holder of the letter of authority shall not under any circumstances be entitled to any quota licences on the basis of these imports.
- 4. This supersedes the provisions contained in Public Notice No. 51-ITC(P.N.)/50, dated the 10th July, 1950.

S. N. BILGRAMI, Joint Secy.